



GARDENA CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting Notice and Agenda

Council Chamber at City Hall

1700 West 162nd Street, Gardena, California

Website: www.cityofgardena.org

Tuesday, July 11, 2023

Closed Session 7:00 p.m.

Open Session 7:30 p.m.

TASHA CERDA, *Mayor*

PAULETTE C. FRANCIS, *Mayor Pro Tem*

MARK E. HENDERSON, *Council Member*

RODNEY G. TANAKA, *Council Member*

WANDA LOVE, *Council Member*

MINA SEMENZA, *City Clerk*

GUY H. MATO, *City Treasurer*

CLINT OSORIO, *City Manager*

CARMEN VASQUEZ, *City Attorney*

LISA KRANITZ, *Assistant City Attorney*

If you would like to participate in this meeting, you can participate via the following options:

1. **VIEW THE MEETING live on SPECTRUM CHANNEL 22 or ONLINE at**
youtube.com/CityofGardena
2. **PARTICIPATE BEFORE THE MEETING** by emailing the Deputy City Clerk at publiccomment@cityofgardena.org by 5:00p.m. on the day of the meeting and write "Public Comment" in the subject line.
3. **ATTEND THE MEETING IN PERSON**

PUBLIC COMMENT: The City Council will hear from the public on any item on the agenda or any item of interest that is not on the agenda at the following times:

- Agenda Items – At the time the City Council considers the item or during Oral Communications
- Non-agenda Items – During Oral Communications
- Public Hearings – At the time for Public Hearings listed on the Agenda

If you wish to address the Council, please complete a "Speaker Request" form and present it to the City Clerk or Sergeant of Arms. You will be called to the podium by name when it is your turn to address the Council. The City Council cannot legally take action on any item not scheduled on the Agenda. Such items may be referred for administrative action or scheduled on a future Agenda. Members of the public wishing to address the City Council will be given three (3) minutes to speak.

4. The City of Gardena, in complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), requests individuals who require special accommodations to access, attend and/or participate in the City meeting due to disability, to please contact the City Clerk's Office by phone (310) 217-9565 or email cityclerk@cityofgardena.org at least 24 business hours prior to the scheduled general meeting to ensure assistance is provided. Assistive listening devices are available.

STANDARDS OF BEHAVIOR THAT PROMOTE CIVILITY AT ALL PUBLIC MEETINGS

- Treat everyone courteously;
- Listen to others respectfully;
- Exercise self-control;
- Give open-minded consideration to all viewpoints;
- Focus on the issues and avoid personalizing debate; and
- Embrace respectful disagreement and dissent as democratic rights, inherent components of an inclusive public process, and tools for forging sound decisions

Thank you for your attendance and cooperation

1. ROLL CALL

PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION

2. CLOSED SESSION

- 2.A CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION
Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)
Vernell Elgin vs City of Gardena
WCAB NO.: ADJ7491220
- 2.B CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION
Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)
LaQuencia Henry vs City of Gardena
WCAB NO.: ADJ15468436
- 2.C CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION
Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)
Ryan Yee vs City of Gardena
WCAB NO.: ADJ13385799
- 2.D CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION
Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)
Ixtzia Linares vs City of Gardena
WCAB NO.: ADJ12516766
- 2.E CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION
Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)
Michael Sargent vs City of Gardena
WCAB NO.: ADJ15621714

- 2.F CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION
Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)
Peter Graffeo vs City of Gardena
WC Claim# 18-96310011
- 2.G CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION
Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)
Patrick Goodpaster vs City of Gardena
WC Claim# 20-96310073
- 2.H CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION
Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)
Michael Hassoldt vs City of Gardena
WCAB NO.: ADJ14099857
- 2.I CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-ANTICIPATED LITIGATION
Initiation of litigation pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9
(One [1] Matter)

CITY ATTORNEY REPORT OUT OF CLOSED SESSION

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

4. INVOCATION

Reverend Nobuharu Uzunoe
Konko Church of Gardena

5. PRESENTATIONS

- 5.A Boards & Commissions Presentation - Beautification
- 5.B Certificates of Commendation presented to members of the First Gardena Police Department's Citizen's Academy - *candidates to be presented by Chief Saffell*
[Certificate Commendation - Citizens Academy - Jennifer Guzman.pdf](#)
[Certificate Commendation - Citizens Academy - Rui Gan.pdf](#)
[Certificate Commendation - Citizens Academy - Alan Honda.pdf](#)
[Certificate Commendation - Citizens Academy - Charlene Marshall.pdf](#)
[Certificate Commendation - Citizens Academy - Michelle Miller.pdf](#)
[Certificate Commendation - Citizens Academy - Joanna Roqe.pdf](#)
[Certificate Commendation - Citizens Academy - John Monson.pdf](#)
[Certificate Commendation - Citizens Academy - Jatzuri Sandoval.pdf](#)
[Certificate Commendation - Citizens Academy - Rod Vargas.pdf](#)
- 5.C Mas Fukai Park - Final Design Development Presentation
- 5.D Public Works Presentation of CIP Project Updates
- 5.E Gardena Events Video Presentation

6. **PROCLAMATIONS**

- 6.A Parks and Recreation Month - July 2023
[Parks & Recreation Month 2023.pdf](#)

7. **APPOINTMENTS**

- 7.A [Reorganization of the City Council - Selection of Mayor Pro Tem](#)

Select Mayor Pro Tem to serve from July 2023 to April 2024
[MAYOR PRO TEMPORE thru 7-2023.pdf](#)
[COUNCIL BENCH SEATING POLICY-1997.pdf](#)

- 7.B [Reorganization of Council Assignments of Delegates and Alternates to Outside/City Committees](#)
[COUNCIL DELEGATES ALTERNATES - CURRENT.pdf](#)

8. **CONSENT CALENDAR**

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC - Roll Call Vote Required On The Consent Calendar

All matters listed under the Consent Calendar will be enacted by one motion unless a Council Member requests Council discussion, in which case that item will be removed from the Consent Calendar and considered separately following this portion of the agenda.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON CONSENT CALENDAR

- 8.A Waiver of Reading in Full of All Ordinances Listed on this Agenda and that they be Read by Title Only
CONTACT: CITY CLERK

- 8.B Approve Minutes:
Amended Regular Meeting of the City Council, June 13, 2023
Regular Meeting of the City Council, June 27, 2023
CONTACT: CITY CLERK
[06132023 REGULAR Minutes CC Meeting - FINAL - Revised.pdf](#)
[06272023 REGULAR Minutes CC Meeting - FINAL.pdf](#)

- 8.C Approval of Warrants/Payroll Register, July 11, 2023
CONTACT: CITY TREASURER
[Warrant-Payroll Register 07-11-23.pdf](#)

- 8.D Personnel Report P-2023-11 7-11-23
CONTACT: HUMAN RESOURCES
[PERS RPT P-2023-11 7-11-23.pdf](#)
[Classification and Compensation Schedule - effective June 25 2023 - Attachment 1.pdf](#)
[On-Demand Micro-Paratransit Operator Job Description - Attachment 2.pdf](#)
[On-Demand Transit Dispatcher Job Description - Attachment 3.pdf](#)

- 8.E [Approval for an Amendment to Blanket Purchase Order for Western Collision Center, Inc. from \\$50,000 to \\$75,000 to pay for vehicle repair services for Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023](#)

CONTACT: POLICE DEPARTMENT

- 8.F [Ratify Administrative Approval of the Elderly Nutrition Program Contract ENP202105 Amendment Twelve](#)

CONTACT: RECREATION AND HUMAN SERVICES

[FY 2023-24 ENP Allocation Letter \(Baseline Funding\) \(City of Gardena\).pdf](#)
[FY 2023-24 ENP Amendment Twelve \(City of Gardena\) - signed.pdf](#)

9. **EXCLUDED CONSENT CALENDAR**

10. **PLANNING & ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COMMISSION ACTION SHEET**

- 10.A [JULY 4, 2023 MEETING - *Meeting Cancelled*](#)
[PEQC's Notice of Cancellation 7-4-2023.pdf](#)

11. **ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (LIMITED TO A 30-MINUTE PERIOD)**

Oral Communications by the public will be heard for one-half hour at or before 8:30 p.m. or at the conclusion of the last agenda item commenced prior to 8:30 p.m. Oral Communications not concluded at that time shall be resumed at the end of the meeting after Council Reports. Speakers are to limit their remarks to three minutes, unless extended by the Mayor. An amber light will appear to alert the speaker when two minutes are complete, and a red light will appear when three minutes are over. Your cooperation is appreciated.

12. **DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

13. **DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

- 13.A [PUBLIC HEARING](#): Introduction of Ordinance No. 1857, making amendments to Section 18.12.060 of the Gardena Municipal Code relating to two-unit housing developments and determination that the adoption of the ordinance is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to the terms of Senate Bill 9

Staff Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing, allow three (3) minutes for each speaker, and Introduce Ordinance No. 1857.

[Planning Commission Staff Report and Resolution \(dated June 20, 2023\).pdf](#)
[DRAFT Ordinance No. 1857.pdf](#)

- 13.B [PUBLIC HEARING: ORDINANCE NO. 1855](#), An Ordinance adopting the most recent version of the Los Angeles County Fire Code as set forth in Title 32 of the Los Angeles County Code by reference and finding the action is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to the common sense exemption of CEQA Guidelines Section 15061(B)(3)

Staff Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing, allow three (3) minutes for each speaker, and adopt Ordinance No. 1855.

[Staff Report \(dated June 13, 2023\).pdf](#)
[Ordinance No. 1855 Fire Code 2022.pdf](#)

- 13.C Continuation of item regarding amendments relating to Short Term Home Sharing Rentals

Staff Recommendation: Continue item to a future meeting date. This item will be brought back to the Planning Commission on July 18, 2013, for review and consideration of a recommendation to the City Council.

[Continuation Memo.pdf](#)

14. **DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - ELECTED & CITY MANAGER'S OFFICES**

15. **DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - POLICE**

16. **DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - PUBLIC WORKS**

- 16.A [Approve Contracts for Southern California Edison to Build Infrastructure for Electric Vehicle Chargers for Arthur Johnson Park, Rowley Park, and the Police Department Parking Lot.](#)

Staff Recommendation: Approve the Contracts for Southern California Edison to Build the Infrastructure for Electric Vehicle Chargers.

[SCE Charge Ready Contract_Johnson Park.pdf](#)

[SCE Charge Ready Contract_PD Parking Lot.pdf](#)

[SCE Charge Ready Contract_Rowley Park.pdf](#)

17. **DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - RECREATION & HUMAN SERVICES**

18. **DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - TRANSPORTATION**

19. **COUNCIL ITEMS**

- 19.A [Designation of Voting Delegate / Representative for the League of California Cities Annual Conference and Expo - September 20-22, 2023](#)

Staff Recommendation: Designate Voting Delegate

[2023 Voting Delegate Packet.pdf](#)

20. **COUNCIL DIRECTIVES**

21. **CITY MANAGER REMARKS RE: DIRECTIVES / COUNCIL ITEMS**

22. **COUNCIL REMARKS**

1. COUNCIL MEMBER TANAKA
2. COUNCIL MEMBER LOVE
3. COUNCIL MEMBER HENDERSON
4. MAYOR CERDA
5. MAYOR PRO TEM FRANCIS

23. **ANNOUNCEMENT(S)**

24. **REMEMBRANCES**

Mr. Frank Onderka, 84 years of age; life-long resident of Gardena. Frank was an active and outstanding member of the Gardena community. He is survived by his beloved wife Lydia Onderka, and son Frankie Junior. Frank's love and passion was the Gardena Valley Lions Club, he joined the Lion's Club on October 1, 1989. He was Zone Chair, Region Chair, President of the Gardena Valley Lions three times, Club Secretary for over 20 years, and Club Treasurer. He received international Lions recognition as Lion's Club President, and was loved throughout the Lions community. Frank will be sorely missed by his family, friends, Gardena community, and his Lion's Club, district, and beyond.

Ms. Joyce Watson, 88 years of age; beloved mother and friend to many. Joyce was a faithful member of Hollypark United Methodist Church of Gardena and a pillar of the community.

25. **ADJOURNMENT**

The Gardena City Council will adjourn to the Closed Session portion of the City Council Meeting at 7:00 p.m. followed by the Regular City Council Meeting at 7:30 p.m. on Tuesday, July 25, 2023.

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing agenda was posted in the City Hall lobby not less than 72 hours prior to the meeting. A copy of said Agenda is available on our website at www.CityofGardena.org.

Dated this 7th day of July 2023

/s/ MINA SEMENZA
MINA SEMENZA, City Clerk

Certificate of Commendation

presented to

Jennifer Guzman

in official acknowledgement of your accomplishment and
extending deep appreciation for your commendable service in the

Citizens Academy

with the

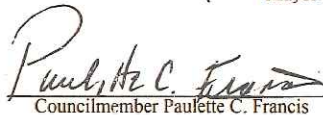
Gardena Police Department



We, the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Gardena,
California, do hereby deem it a distinct honor and privilege to
present this recognition and we offer our sincere
congratulations and best wishes for continued
success in all your future endeavors.

~ Presented this 11th day of July, 2023 ~


Mayor Tasha Cerda


Councilmember Paulette C. Francis


Councilmember Mark E. Henderson


Councilmember Rodney G. Tabaka


Councilmember Wanda Love

Certificate of Commendation

presented to

Rui Gan

in official acknowledgement of your accomplishment and
extending deep appreciation for your commendable service in the

Citizens Academy

with the

Gardena Police Department



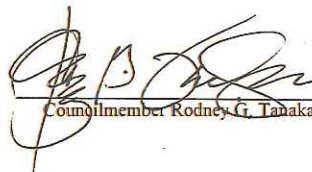
We, the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Gardena,
California, do hereby deem it a distinct honor and privilege to
present this recognition and we offer our sincere
congratulations and best wishes for continued
success in all your future endeavors.

~ Presented this 11th day of July, 2023 ~


Mayor Tasha Cerda


Councilmember Paulette C. Francis


Councilmember Mark E. Henderson


Councilmember Rodney G. Tabaka


Councilmember Wanda Love

Certificate of Commendation

presented to

Alan Honda

in official acknowledgement of your accomplishment and
extending deep appreciation for your commendable service in the

Citizens Academy

with the


Gardena Police Department



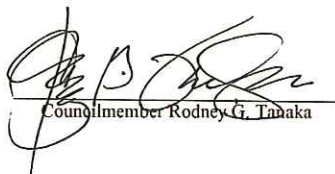
We, the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Gardena,
California, do hereby deem it a distinct honor and privilege to
present this recognition and we offer our sincere
congratulations and best wishes for continued
success in all your future endeavors.

~ Presented this 11th day of July, 2023 ~


Mayor Tasha Cerda


Councilmember Paulette C. Francis


Councilmember Mark E. Henderson


Councilmember Rodney G. Tanaka


Councilmember Wanda Love

Certificate of Commendation

presented to

Charlene Marshall

in official acknowledgement of your accomplishment and
extending deep appreciation for your commendable service in the

Citizens Academy

with the

Gardena Police Department




We, the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Gardena,
California, do hereby deem it a distinct honor and privilege to
present this recognition and we offer our sincere
congratulations and best wishes for continued
success in all your future endeavors.

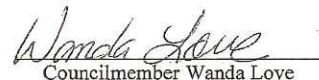
~ Presented this 11th day of July, 2023 ~


Mayor Tasha Cerdá


Councilmember Paulette C. Francis


Councilmember Mark E. Henderson


Councilmember Rodney G. Tabaka


Councilmember Wanda Love

Certificate of Commendation

presented to

Michelle Miller

in official acknowledgement of your accomplishment and
extending deep appreciation for your commendable service in the

Citizens Academy

with the

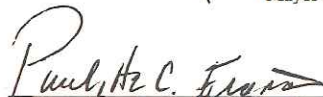
Gardena Police Department



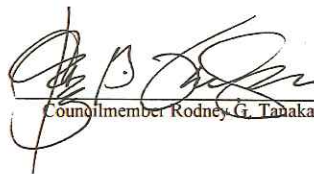
We, the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Gardena,
California, do hereby deem it a distinct honor and privilege to
present this recognition and we offer our sincere
congratulations and best wishes for continued
success in all your future endeavors.

~ Presented this 11th day of July, 2023 ~


Mayor Tasha Cerda


Councilmember Paulette C. Francis


Councilmember Mark E. Henderson


Councilmember Rodney G. Tabaka


Councilmember Wanda Love

Certificate of Commendation

presented to

Joanna Roqe

in official acknowledgement of your accomplishment and
extending deep appreciation for your commendable service in the

Citizens Academy

with the

Gardena Police Department



We, the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Gardena,
California, do hereby deem it a distinct honor and privilege to
present this recognition and we offer our sincere
congratulations and best wishes for continued
success in all your future endeavors.

~ Presented this 11th day of July, 2023 ~


Mayor Tasha Cerda


Councilmember Paulette C. Francis


Councilmember Mark E. Henderson


Councilmember Rodney G. Tabaka


Councilmember Wanda Love

Certificate of Commendation

presented to

John Monson

in official acknowledgement of your accomplishment and
extending deep appreciation for your commendable service in the

Citizens Academy

with the

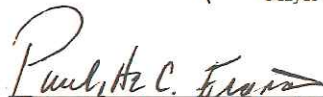
Gardena Police Department





We, the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Gardena,
California, do hereby deem it a distinct honor and privilege to
present this recognition and we offer our sincere
congratulations and best wishes for continued
success in all your future endeavors.

~ Presented this 11th day of July, 2023 ~


Mayor Tasha Cerda


Councilmember Paulette C. Francis


Councilmember Mark E. Henderson


Councilmember Rodney G. Tanaka


Councilmember Wanda Love

Certificate of Commendation

presented to

Jatzuri Sandoval

in official acknowledgement of your accomplishment and
extending deep appreciation for your commendable service in the

Citizens Academy

with the

Gardena Police Department



We, the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Gardena,
California, do hereby deem it a distinct honor and privilege to
present this recognition and we offer our sincere
congratulations and best wishes for continued
success in all your future endeavors.

~ Presented this 11th day of July, 2023 ~


Mayor Tasha Cerda


Councilmember Paulette C. Francis


Councilmember Mark E. Henderson


Councilmember Rodney G. Tanaka


Councilmember Wanda Love

Certificate of Commendation

presented to

Rod Vargas

in official acknowledgement of your accomplishment and
extending deep appreciation for your commendable service in the

Citizens Academy

with the

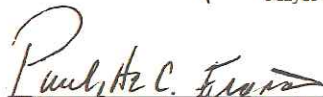
Gardena Police Department



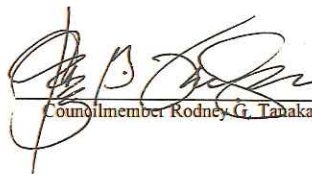
We, the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Gardena,
California, do hereby deem it a distinct honor and privilege to
present this recognition and we offer our sincere
congratulations and best wishes for continued
success in all your future endeavors.

~ Presented this 11th day of July, 2023 ~


Mayor Tasha Cerda


Councilmember Paulette C. Francis


Councilmember Mark E. Henderson


Councilmember Rodney G. Tanaka


Councilmember Wanda Love



PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the month of July has been designated as Parks and Recreation Month in California and throughout the United States, and this special month has been celebrated for the past 38 years; and

WHEREAS, our nation is fortunate to have a wonderful variety of parks that provide countless recreational opportunities for our citizens and for visitors from around the world; and

WHEREAS, parks, open spaces, playgrounds, and community and cultural centers, make communities attractive and desirable places to live, work, play and visit, and contribute to their economic vitality; and

WHEREAS, parks, recreation activities, and leisure experiences provide opportunities for young people to live, grow, and develop into contributing members of society; and further, create lifelines and opportunities for continuous life experiences for older members of communities as well; and

WHEREAS, it is fitting that the dedicated work of park and recreation professionals and volunteers at all six of Gardena's beautiful parks, as well as at the Nakaoka Community Center and Rush Gym be recognized for their positive contributions to individuals, families, groups, and the entire community, bringing fun, good health, and an enhanced quality of life to all;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, TASHA CERDA, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, do hereby proclaim **JULY 2023** to be

PARKS AND RECREATION MONTH

in the City of Gardena, with the 2023 Theme.....

and urge our citizens to participate in and support the many recreational and leisure activities that are offered by the City of Gardena and enjoyed at all the parks and recreation facilities throughout our community.



Tasha Cerda

MAYOR

Dated: **11th day of July, 2023**



City of Gardena

Gardena City Council Meeting

AGENDA REPORT SUMMARY

Agenda Item No. 7.A
Section: APPOINTMENTS
Meeting Date: July 11, 2023

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE GARDENA CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA TITLE: Reorganization of the City Council - Selection of Mayor Pro Tem

COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED:

Select Mayor Pro Tem to serve from July 2023 to April 2024

RECOMMENDATION AND STAFF SUMMARY:

Mayor Pro Tem appointments are rotated annually. A list of the names of City of Gardena Councilmembers who have served in the position of Mayor Pro Tem from April 1956 to July 2023 is provided.

The Councilmember selected to serve will be seated, as Mayor Pro Tem, at the July 25, 2023 City Council Meeting.

A copy of the Council Policy No. 97-30, Council Bench Seating, is also attached for your information.

FINANCIAL IMPACT/COST:

ATTACHMENTS:

[MAYOR PRO TEMPORE thru 7-2023.pdf](#)

[COUNCIL BENCH SEATING POLICY-1997.pdf](#)

MAYOR PRO TEMPORE
CITY OF GARDENA
(Incorporated – September 11, 1930)

April 1956 – April 1958..... Adams W. Bolton
April 1958 – April 1962..... L. Pete Jensen
April 1962 – April 1966..... Robert M. Firstman
April 1966 – April 1967..... Robert R. Kane
April 1967 – April 1970..... Donald H. Davidson
April 1970 – April 1971..... Edmond J. Russ
April 1971 – March 1974..... Donald L. Dear
March 1974 – March 1975..... William L. Cox
March 1975 – March 1976..... Masani (Mas) Fukai
March 1976 – March 1977..... Charles A. Nader
March 1977 – March 1978..... Vincent H. Okamoto
March 1978 – March 1979..... Masani (Mas) Fukai
March 1979 – April 1980..... Charles A. Nader
April 1980 – April 1981..... Donald L. Dear
April 1981 – April 1982..... Paul Y. Tsukahara
April 1982 – April 1983..... Masani (Mas) Fukai
April 1983 – April 1984..... James W. Cragin
April 1984 – April 1985..... Gwen Duffy
April 1985 – April 1986..... Paul Y. Tsukahara
April 1986 – April 1987..... Masani (Mas) Fukai
April 1987 – April 1988..... James W. Cragin
April 1988 – April 1989..... Gwen Duffy
April 1989 – April 1990..... Paul Y. Tsukahara
April 1990 – April 1991..... Masani (Mas) Fukai
April 1991 – April 1992..... James W. Cragin
April 1992 – April 1993..... Gwen Duffy
April 1993 – April 1994..... Paul Y. Tsukahara
April 1994 – April 1995..... Masani (Mas) Fukai

April 1995 – April 1996 James W. Cragin
April 1996 – March 1997 Gwen Duffy
April 1997 – March 1998 Masani (Mas) Fukai
March 1998 – March 1999 Steven C. Bradford
March 1999 – March 2000 James W. Cragin
March 2000 – March 2001 Paul K. Tanaka
March 2001 – April 2002 Steven C. Bradford
April 2002 – March 2003 Grant J. Nakaoka
March 2003 – April 2004 Paul K. Tanaka
April 2004 – March 2005 Ronald K. Ikejiri
March 2005 – March 2006 Steven C. Bradford
March 2006 – March 2007 Oscar Medrano Jr.
March 2007 – April 2008 Rachel C. Johnson
April 2008 – April 2009 Ronald K. Ikejiri
April 2009 – Sept. 2009..... Steven C. Bradford
Sept. 2009 – July 2010..... Dan Medina
July 2010 – April 2011 Tasha Cerda
April 2011 – April 2012 Rachel C. Johnson
April 2012 – March 2013 Ronald K. Ikejiri
March 2013 – March 2014 Dan Medina
March 2014 – April 2015 Tasha Cerda
April 2015 – April 2016 Terrence Terauchi
April 2016 – April 2017 Mark E. Henderson
April 2017 – April 2018 Dan Medina
April 2018 – April 2019 Rodney Tanaka
April 2019 – April 2020..... Art Kaskanian
April 2020 – April 2021..... Mark E. Henderson
April 2021 – July 2022..... Rodney Tanaka

July 2022 – PresentPaulette C. Francis



SUBJECT:

COUNCIL POLICY

COUNCIL BENCH SEATING

NO. 97-30 REV. _____
DATE April 22, 1997
Donald L. Dear
MAYOR

STATEMENT:

It is the desire of the City Council to memorialize the traditional informal seating for Council members at the Council bench as follows:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| • Center Seat | The Mayor |
| • Seat to Right of Mayor | The Mayor Pro Tem |
| • Seat to Left of Mayor | The Most Senior Member of Council by Years of Service |
| • Seat to Far Right of Mayor | The Next Senior Member of Council by Years of Service |
| • Seat to Far Left of Mayor | The Member of Council having the Least Seniority by Years of Service |

In the event that two or more seats on the Council would be vacated at one time, then seniority would be established by the number of votes received by the elected members, with the member having obtained the highest number of votes being declared the most senior member of the newly-elected council members.



City of Gardena

Gardena City Council Meeting

AGENDA REPORT SUMMARY

Agenda Item No. 7.B
Section: APPOINTMENTS
Meeting Date: July 11, 2023

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE GARDENA CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA TITLE: Reorganization of Council Assignments of Delegates and Alternates to Outside/City Committees

COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED:

RECOMMENDATION AND STAFF SUMMARY:

A list of current Council Delegate and Alternate Assignments to Outside / City Committees is provided for Council's consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPACT/COST:

ATTACHMENTS:

[COUNCIL DELEGATES ALTERNATES - CURRENT.pdf](#)

City of Gardena, California
COUNCIL DELEGATES
TO OUTSIDE / CITY COMMITTEES

Current

MAYOR TASHA CERDA

County of Los Angeles Sanitation District No. 5
City Selection Committee, LAFCO, Coastal and Transportation Commission
Los Angeles Metro Mayors Roundtable
California Cities Gaming Authority
Gardena Finance Committee

COUNCILMEMBER PAULETTE C. FRANCIS

Gardena Beautification Commission
Greater Los Angeles Vector Control District
West Basin Water Association

COUNCILMEMBER MARK E. HENDERSON

*Southern CA Association of Governments – Elected to
be the District #28 Regional Council Representative
Independent Cities Association

COUNCILMEMBER WANDA LOVE

Inglewood Fire Training Facility Authority Commission

COUNCILMEMBER RODNEY G. TANAKA

South Bay Regional Public Communications Authority
South Bay Cities Council of Governments
League of California Cities
Gardena Finance Committee

(See page 2 for Council Alternates Assignments)

City of Gardena, California
COUNCIL ALTERNATES
TO OUTSIDE COMMITTEES

Current

MAYOR TASHA CERDA

South Bay Regional Public Communications Authority

COUNCILMEMBER PAULETTE C. FRANCIS

COUNCILMEMBER MARK E. HENDERSON

West Basin Water Association
Los Angeles Metro Mayors' Roundtable
County of Los Angeles Sanitation District No. 5

COUNCILMEMBER WANDA LOVE

City Selection Committee, LAFCO, Coastal and Transportation Commission
League of California Cities
Southern California Association of Governments
South Bay Cities Council of Governments

COUNCILMEMBER RODNEY G. TANAKA

California Cities Gaming Authority
Independent Cities Association

MINUTES
Regular Meeting of the
Gardena City Council
Tuesday, June 13, 2023

The Regular Meeting Notice and Agenda of the Gardena City Council of the City of Gardena, California, was called to order at 7:03 PM on Tuesday, June 13, 2023, in the Council Chamber at City Hall 1700 West 162nd Street, Gardena, California; Mayor Tasha Cerda presiding.

1. ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor Pro Tem Paulette C. Francis; Council Member Mark E. Henderson; Council Member Rodney G. Tanaka; and Council Member Wanda Love; Other City Officials and Employees present: City Manager Clint Osorio; City Attorney Carmen Vasquez; City Treasurer Guy H. Mato; City Clerk Mina Semenza; and Deputy City Clerk Becky Romero.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis opened the meeting.

City Clerk Mina Semenza, noted for the record that Mayor Cerda was not present during roll call.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION - None

2. CLOSED SESSION

2.A CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL- EXISTING LITIGATION

Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)

Reyes Enriquez, J v. City of Gardena, et al.

United States District Court, Central District of California, No. 2:20-cv-07049-CBM-E

Attorney Andrea Kornblau of Manning Kass was present for Closed Session.

CITY ATTORNEY REPORT OUT OF CLOSED SESSION

Mayor Cerda reconvened the meeting to the Regular Open Session at 7:38 p.m., and the City Clerk noted the return of all Council Members, with the exception of Mayor Cerda, who were present at the meeting. When City Attorney Vasquez was asked if there was any reportable action from Closed Session, she stated that staff was provided with direction, but no reportable action was taken.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Jordan Agyemang, Cameron Agyemang and Morgan Agyemang led the Pledge of Allegiance. All siblings attend Maria Regina Catholic School. Morgan is in the 2nd grade; Cameron is in the 7th grade and Jordan is in the 8th grade. The Agyemang siblings have participated in many of the Gardena City programs. Jordan and Cameron have attended the after-school program at the Nakaoka Community Center in addition to playing in the City's Youth Baseball and Football programs. Morgan participated in the beginning of gymnastics and ballet, tap and jazz classes. This summer all three will be involved in Gardena City Youth Programs. They introduced their parents and principal.

4. **INVOCATION**

John Iwohara, Gardena Buddhist Church, gave the Invocation.

5. **PRESENTATIONS**

5.A Sewer Master Plan Presentation

- Director of Public Works, Allan Rigg introduced Ryan Orgill of Carollo Engineers who gave the first Sewer Master Plan PowerPoint presentation for the City of Gardena.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public comments.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis thanked Mr. Orgill for the thorough presentation and is glad to see it because she inquired about it several council meetings ago. She asked if the existing pipeline is being rehabilitated and are new features being added in so that everything will flow correctly; she then asked the following questions: if the additional sewer pipelines being added or being made bigger to carry more flow; what does an upgrade look like. Mr. Orgill explained the extensive analysis project in detail and answered all questions.

Council Member Henderson stated he enjoyed the presentation and asked the following questions regarding the smoke testing results: if some of the results end up on private property, how will the municipality handle it; will a reminder be sent to fix the inflow. Director of Public Works, Allan Riggs stepped in and gave an explanation of the sewer system and answered all questions.

Council Member Tanaka asked if the entire plan would entail the future of our infrastructure to make sure that what we do now takes care of the future. Director Rigg and Mr. Orgill confirmed, yes, that is correct.

Council Member Love asked about the cost difference between year one, why such a big difference between the first set of work and then the next 10 years? Mr. Orgill explained and answered the questions.

Mayor Cerda asked about the illegal ways that some of the pipelines are done in other cities similar to ours in size, what do you normally notice in percentage? Mr. Orgill explained and answered the questions.

Mayor Cerda thanked Mr. Orgill for the informative presentation.

5.B Gardena Events Video Presentation - ***There was no video presentation.***

Mayor Cerda made a motion to take Oral Communications out of order.

11. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

- 1) Samantha Myles; Tiffany Jenkins; Kapria Allen; Claudia Garcia; Donetta Bell; Renee Segura; Jose Sanchez and Jacqueline Akiyama - All express their gratitude and experiences with the Gardena Family Child Care Program and staff members. Also, all were asking the City to reconsider eliminating the program.
- 2) Andrea Simental – Interim Manager for the Mayme Dear Library; she came to announce library events for Gardena Mayme Dear Library.

Mayor Cerda asked City Attorney Vasquez to read the GFCC statement below to provide clarification.

The Gardena Family Child Care Program also known as GFCC is a State-funded Family Care Child Care Home Education Network Program providing quality subsidized childcare services for families, who live work or attend school training in Gardena. The city does not operate Child Care under the GFCC program but is intermediary for the states Family Care Child Care Home Education Network Program that refers clients and facilitates the payment to 21 home-based childcare providers and has about 150 children in GFCC, because of the city's involvement with the program the City has potential liability exposure from abuse and sexual molestation cases arising from any of the GFCC providers. The provider's current contract includes a \$1 million abuse and sexual molestation liability insurance coverage requirement and that has been in effect since August of 2020. In May of 2022, the insurance broker notified the City that the carrier would continue to offer the policy, but the effective rates had doubled. A year later in March 2023 the insurance broker notified the city that the carrier would no longer offer the policy that met the City's insurance requirements, subsequently the broker searched for alternative carriers, but they were not successful in finding a replacement carrier. We suspect that several factors contributed to the cancellation of the policy, including recent changes in the law, due to the lack of insurance coverage to protect the city from potential sexual molestation and abuse claims the City has decided not to renew the City's contract with the state and with GFCC providers. The state is actively working on finding another contractor to take over the funding that would partner with the providers to continue providing services to families with children's needs. We will continue working closely with the state and the providers during this transition.

Mayor Cerda stated that she will direct our City Manager to set up a meeting with the City Attorney and invite all providers and any parents who would like to attend and partake in a discussion, and possibly help solve this problem.

Mayor Cerda resumed the order of the Council Meeting with Proclamations.

6. PROCLAMATIONS

6.A LGBTQI+ Pride Month - ***was proclaimed by Mayor Cerda***

7. APPOINTMENTS

- 7.A Youth Commission - Damilola Ogundimu – ***was Appointed by Council Member Henderson***

Youth Commission - Anaiyah Harris – ***was Appointed by Council Member Tanaka***

Ms. Harris and Mrs. Ogundimu, Damilola’s mother, spoke and thanked the Council for their appointments. Ms. Damilola was not able to attend the meeting due to being out of town at a conference.

It was moved by Council Member Henderson, seconded by Council Member Tanaka, and carried by the following roll call vote to Appoint Damilola Ogundimu and Anaiyah Harris to the Youth Commission:

Ayes: Council Member Henderson and Tanaka, Mayor Cerda, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and Council Member Love

Noes: None

Absent: None

8. CONSENT CALENDAR

- 8.A Waiver of Reading in Full of All Ordinances Listed on this Agenda and that they be Read by Title Only

CONTACT: CITY CLERK

- 8.B Approve Minutes:

Regular Meeting of the City Council, May 23, 2023

CONTACT: CITY CLERK

- 8.C Receive and File of Minutes:

Planning & Environmental Quality Commission, May 16, 2023

CONTACT: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- 8.D Approval of Warrants/Payroll Register, June 13, 2023

CONTACT: CITY TREASURER

June 13, 2023: Wire Transfer: 12416-12427; Prepay: 171913-171918; Check Numbers: 171919-172121 for a total Warrants issued in the amount of \$3,409,135.65; Total Payroll Issued for June 2, 2023: \$1,656,783.67.

- 8.E Personnel Report P-2023-9 6-13-23

CONTACT: HUMAN RESOURCES

- 8.F Approval Annual Membership and Reserve Assessment Dues in the amount of \$41,728.08 for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 for the City's Participation in the Interoperability Network of the South Bay Joint Powers Agreement

CONTACT: ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- 8.G Approval for an Amendment to Blanket Purchase Order for Pinnacle Petroleum from \$130,000 to \$165,197 to purchase fuel for Fiscal Year 2022-2023

CONTACT: PUBLIC WORKS

- 8.H South Bay Cities Council of Governments MOU Addendum

CONTACT: RECREATION AND HUMAN SERVICES

- 8.I Ratify Administrative Approval of the Supportive Services Program Contract SSP232403

CONTACT: RECREATION AND HUMAN SERVICES

It was moved by Council Member Henderson, seconded by Council Member Love, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve all Items on the Consent Calendar with the exception of Items 8.E, 8.G, 8.H and 8.I:

Ayes: Council Members Henderson and Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Member Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

9. EXCLUDED CONSENT CALENDAR

- 8.E HUMAN RESOURCES - Personnel Report P-2023-9 6-13-23
- Item pulled by Council Member Love

Council Member Love stated that she was confused about the Recreation and Human Services Manager's job description when it comes to the salary, since there are already two higher positions in that department and we're bringing in this person at \$8,000-\$10,000 a month; she asked for the need of this position and if she could get clarification; she then asked the following: is Recreation and Human Services being restructured as a whole department; and if this position is being created to help offset all of the events that we are having; she stated that she is having a bigger struggle with the salary survey comparisons that are being done with our surrounding cities; she stated she doesn't feel it's a fair comparison since we are on a much smaller scale; she continued to say she is not challenging the position, she is challenging the salary and the way we came up with those amounts, with the City doing over 77+ events a year, it's my job to represent the city's best interests; I've talked to some of the staff/employees and they have said it's a lot.

City Manager Osorio explained in detail the salary process and answered all questions.

Council Member Tanaka commented that we are paying a lot and spoke about the cities we are being compared to; he continued to say that our Director is doing a Manager and a Director's job; we do more events than any other cities in the South Bay, and they do not have what we have. We should be proud of what Gardena does.

It was moved by Council Member Tanaka, seconded by Council Member Henderson, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Item 8.E:

Ayes: Council Members Tanaka and Henderson, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: Council Member Love

Absent: None

- 8.G PUBLIC WORKS - Approval for an Amendment to Blanket Purchase Order for Pinnacle Petroleum from \$130,000 to \$165,197 to purchase fuel for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 - **Item pulled by Mayor Pro Tem Francis**

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked for confirmation of the item and if this was for the current fiscal year; she then asked if the increase is because of gas prices being on the rise.

City Manager Osorio answered all questions and explained that this was already approved by Council and has already been ratified.

It was moved by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, seconded by Council Member Love, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Item 8.G:

Ayes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Love, Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

8.H RECREATION AND HUMAN SERVICES - South Bay Cities Council of Governments MOU Addendum - ***Item pulled by Mayor Pro Tem Francis***

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked the following questions: if we are adding the \$100,000 to cover the Outreach Coordinator position and are we aligning the expiration date so everything will be in synch; so we are not totally relying on grant money, is there a way we can absorb this position into our budget; she then stated she believes we need this position, we need to figure out a way to absorb into our budget.

City Manager Osorio explained and answered all questions.

It was moved by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, seconded by Mayor Cerda, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Item 8.H:

Ayes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Mayor Cerda, and Council Members Henderson, Tanaka, and Love

Noes: None

Absent: None

8.I RECREATION AND HUMAN SERVICES - Ratify Administrative Approval of the Supportive Services Program Contract SSP232403 - ***Item pulled by Mayor Pro Tem Francis***

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked if this covers existing expenses and if the increase would allow more people to be served.

City Manager Osorio responded.

It was moved by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, seconded by Council Member Henderson, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Item 8.I:

Ayes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson, Tanaka and Love, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

10. PLANNING & ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COMMISSION ACTION SHEET

10.A JUNE 6, 2023 MEETING

DISCUSSION OF OUTDOOR DINING REGULATIONS

The Planning Commission discussed regulations relating to Outdoor Dining for restaurant uses.

Commission Action: The Planning Commission provided Planning Staff with direction on regulations relating to Outdoor Dining.

City Council Action: No action is needed.

This Item Required No Action by City Council.

12. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- 12.A Approval of the Contribution to the City's California Employers' Retirement Benefit Trust (CERBT) in the amount of \$1,750,000 to be made before June 30, 2023 and Approval of the Budgeted Contribution to the City's CERBT for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 in the amount of \$750,000 to be made before June 30, 2024

City Manager Osorio gave a PowerPoint presentation with his Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Council Member Henderson asked if CalPERS has spoken to cities about their investment strategies; other than investing in cannabis, what other opportunities can we address; he continued to say there is going to be more people at the end of the day, so how do we address that with them.

City Manager Osorio answered all questions.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis thanked City Manager Osorio for a great presentation and stated that it looks as though the CERBT program has done very well, and asked do you anticipate in the future that this program will perform just as well; what happens if it does not and how would we recover.

City Manager Osorio explained and answered all questions.

It was moved by Council Member Tanaka, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote for Approval of the Contribution to the City's California Employers' Retirement Benefit Trust (CERBT) in the amount of \$1,750,000 to be made before June 30, 2023 and Approval of the Budgeted Contribution to the City's CERBT for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 in the amount of \$750,000 to be made before June 30, 2024:

Ayes: Council Member Tanaka, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson and Love, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

Noted for the record at 9:07 p.m. Mayor Cerda asked for a 5 minute break.

At 9:09 p.m. Council Meeting was called to order and City Clerk Semenza called role.

13. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- 13.A Consideration of a Contract Services Agreement between MDG Associates, Inc. and the City of Gardena for the consulting services of a 12- Month Pilot Commercial Façade Improvement Program beginning June 13, 2023, through June 30, 2024.

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Council Member Henderson asked although we have payments broken down into phases, do we have an actual project plan, so we know what milestones need to be met; who determines if the milestones are too much or too little.

City Manager Osorio answered all questions.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis then commented and said as I understand the façade program is for \$250,000 and asked about the amount being approved; are these consultants going to be able to work within those guidelines with that amount of money; are they going to come back and ask for more money.

City Manager responded to her questions.

Council Member Love asked if the \$60,000 was on top of or is it coming out of the \$250,000; and if it is for a two-year scoping for a one-year pilot program.

City Manager responded to her questions.

It was moved by Council Member Henderson, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve the Contract Services Agreement between MDG Associates, Inc. and the City of Gardena in the total amount of \$60,000 for the consulting services of a 12- month pilot Commercial Façade Improvement Program, with a breakdown of \$10,000 in FY 2022-23 and \$50,000 in FY 2023-24:

Ayes: Council Member Henderson, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Member Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda
Noes: Council Member Love
Absent: None

- 13.B INTRODUCTION OF ORDINANCE NO. 1855, An Ordinance Adopting the Most Recent Version of the Los Angeles County Fire Code As Set Forth In Title 32 Of The Los Angeles County Code By Reference; and Finding the Action Exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act Pursuant to the Common Sense Exemption of CEQA Guidelines Section 15061(B)(3)

ORDINANCE NO. 1855

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE MOST RECENT VERSION OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE CODE AS SET FORTH IN TITLE 32 OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY CODE BY REFERENCE AND FINDING THE ACTION EXEMPT FROM THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT PURSUANT TO THE COMMON SENSE EXEMPTION OF CEQA GUIDELINES SECTION 15061(b)(3)

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked for confirmation that we have no choice other than to adopt this; and this is for the new development, what about some of our older development, will it get grandfathered in.

Council Member Henderson asked what if they create an update that has a financial impact; do they talk to municipalities before they make a financial change.

City Manager Osorio and City Attorney Vasquez explained the process and answered all questions.

Ordinance No. 1855 was introduced by Council Member Love.

It was moved by Council Member Love, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Introduce Ordinance No. 1855 and set a Public Hearing on the adoption for the meeting of July 11, 2023:

Ayes: Council Member Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda
Noes: None
Absent: None

14. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - ELECTED & CITY MANAGER'S OFFICES - *No Items*

15. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS – POLICE - *No Items*

16. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - PUBLIC WORKS

- 16.A Award Construction Contract for the Pedestrian Safety Improvement FY 2022-2023 Project (Phase 2), JN 513, to Martinez Concrete, Inc., in the amount of \$139,780.00, Declare California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Exemption, Approve the Project Specifications and Budget Contingency.

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis stated she could not tell from the map which section of the City does this affect; Council Member Henderson commented on the location; she then asked have we used Martinez Concrete before; she then talked about some of our issues have to do with trees; will those trees be replaced.

City Manager Osorio and Director Rigg answered all questions.

Council Member Henderson stated and corrected for the record that this is for the area from El Segundo to Rosecrans and Crenshaw to Western.

Director Rigg answered her question.

Mayor Cerda then asked if a resident does not want the tree back, don't we require it somewhere in our code that the tree has to stay.

Director Rigg responded.

It was moved by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, seconded by Council Member Love, and carried by the following roll call vote to Award Construction Contract; Declare CEQA Exemption; Approve the Project Specifications and Approve Expenditures of Remaining Budget as Contingency:

Ayes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Love, Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

- 16.B Approve Catch Basin Trash Excluders Maintenance Agreement between the City of Gardena and Los Angeles County Flood Control District.

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked who is going to perform the maintenance.

Director Rigg replied to her question.

Council Member Tanaka asked how long does the \$68,000 last through Measure W.

Director Rigg replied.

It was moved by Council Member Love, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Catch Basin Trash Excluders Maintenance Agreement:

Ayes: Council Member Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

- 16.C Approve a Contract Change Order to Wallace and Associates Consulting, Inc. for Construction Management and Inspection services in the amount of \$31,713.03 for the 170th Street Improvement Project, JN 944.

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked for confirmation of the item and commented that they agreed to do the work for a certain amount and now due to the weather, they are asking for an additional \$31,000.

City Manager Osorio replied.

Mayor Cerda asked don't we take that into consideration in our contracts. On a day that it rains, are they on call or readily available. How does that work.

Director Rigg replied and explained the two types of agreements.

Council Member Henderson then commented that change orders are his trigger, because they are doing a lot of off-site activities; what if they discovered their materials are not up to standard; what happens then. Say the consultant had to do some oversight with the contractor, could the contractor then state he's going out to get the correct materials and now its going to cost additional monies.

Director Rigg answered all questions.

Mayor Cerda thanked Director Rigg for being so efficient and for giving us all the extra information.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis then asked in the future is there any way we can avoid these change orders; is there anything we could have done to not have this change order.

Director Rigg explained and answered all questions.

It was moved by Council Member Tanaka, seconded by Council Member Love, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approved Contract Change Order to Wallace and Associates Consulting, Inc:

Ayes: Council Members Tanaka, Love and Henderson, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

17. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - RECREATION & HUMAN SERVICES - *No Items*

18. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS – TRANSPORTATION - *No Items*

19. COUNCIL ITEMS

- 19.A RESOLUTION NO. 6632: Amending City Council Meeting Agenda Policy No. 03-01, as it Pertains to Council Directives.

RESOLUTION NO. 6632

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA POLICY NO. 03-01, AS IT PERTAINS TO COUNCIL DIRECTIVES

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

There were no public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis commented that when Mayor Cerda made the directive at the last Council Meeting, she said it was based on the City of Hawthorne's policy, she did some research and noticed they have no more than two directives; I have a problem with just one, two is reasonable. She then said she can adjust to all the other guidelines, she doesn't think this is going to serve us well; that its important to show transparency and if we are able to talk offline, we should be able to discuss in public, unless our City Attorney advises us not to.

Mayor Cerda spoke and said she got the idea from Hawthorne but changed it to one directive. She then gave some examples of things that could be discussed offline.

She then asked if she could make a motion to amend the proposed resolution.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis made a motion to Amend the proposed Resolution No. 6632 accepting all the language with the exception that instead of one (1), it would change to two (2) directives per Council Member.

It was moved by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, seconded by Council Member Love, and carried by the following roll call vote to Amend the proposed Resolution No. 6632 accepting all the language with the exception that instead of one (1), it would change to two (2) directives per Council Member:

Ayes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis and Council Member Love

Noes: Council Members Henderson, Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Absent: None

It was moved by Council Member Tanaka, seconded by Council Member Henderson, and carried by the following roll call vote to Adopt Resolution No. 6632 as is with one (1) Council Directive:

Ayes: Council Members Tanaka, Henderson, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis and Council Member Love

Absent: None

20. COUNCIL DIRECTIVES

Mayor Cerda

Would like staff to research and would also like to be agendaized for a future meeting in getting our Gardena Trolley to offer free transport service to and from Redondo Beach on a regular basis for our residents - ***Council Member Love seconded it.***

Purpose – To provide transportation to our residents, especially for those who don't drive;

Reason – Would give our residents something to do; would like everyone to be more active and increase their activities, especially our seniors and children;

Benefit – It would raise their quality of life.

21. CITY MANAGER REMARKS RE: DIRECTIVES / COUNCIL ITEMS

City Manager Osorio gave a verbal report of information to follow-up on matters that had been directed or requested by the Mayor and Members of Council. Those items were, as follows:

1. Memo regarding the visit from Sister City Ichikawa, dated July 2 - July 8th. City Council will be provided with a schedule that will outline the activities that we have plan for them so that they can plan accordingly and choose which activities they would like to attend.
2. Memo sent to Council regarding the Gardena Economic Business Advisory Committee - Gardena Boulevard Revitalization Grant Program.

3. Memo regarding an update of the May 2023 Community Development Department Monthly Report.
4. Memo regarding Electric Vehicle Charger signs - directive by Council Member Henderson.
5. Memo regarding an update on the Virtual assistance on the City website - directive by Council Member Henderson.
6. Memo regarding an update on three (3) pending Council directives that are in progress. Press release by AQMD, which is very informative and a change in their "Replace Your Ride Program", the voucher is changing from \$9,500 to 12,000 to purchase a new car that is more efficient. They also have another program that they will be giving vouchers on alternative transportation methods. For more information visit replaceyourride.com.
7. Last update for City Council is that we do not have the Recreation and Human Services video tonight, due to technical difficulties.

City Manager Osorio congratulated all staff members who represented the City in Denver as a finalist for the All-American City Award. He stated that it was a great experience and he got to meet a lot of people. Unfortunately, the city did not take home the award but will continue to try for future years.

22. COUNCIL REMARKS

- (1) COUNCIL MEMBER HENDERSON- Since the last meeting Council Member Henderson attended the Government Chat GPT session, BizFed Advocacy meeting, Nisei Memorial recognition, SCAG CEHD Regional Council, Project Team meeting for potential upgrade on Council Chambers, All America City event, and the Gardena Budget Forum meeting. He said we have a long list of projects that need to be completed.
- (2) MAYOR PRO TEM FRANCIS- Since the last meeting Mayor Pro Tem Francis attended Beatification Commission Meeting, Los Angeles Vector Control District meeting, and the California Democrat Convention. She mentioned that June 18-24th is Mosquito Awareness Week and warned that we are expecting a high mosquito season. Lastly, she wished everyone a Happy Father's Day.
- (3) COUNCIL MEMBER TANAKA- Since the last meeting Council Member Tanaka attended COG Board meeting, Healthy Pet Clinic, Nisei Post 1961 Memorial Day Services, donated blood for the UCLA Blood Drive, League of California Cities LA Division meeting, Bring it on the Blvd., Police Foundation Golf Tournament, LA Metro Mayors and Elected Round Table Discussion. Lastly, Council Member Tanaka attended the funeral services of our fallen officer Toshio Hirai's father, Isao Hirai.
- (4) MAYOR CERDA- Since the last meeting Mayor Cerda attended Medal of Valor, Bring it on the Blvd., LA County Fire Department Medal of Valor, was one of the speakers at the Gardena High School Graduation for the class of 2023, Gardena Budget Forum, All America City Awards and mentioned that it was a great team bonding experience. Mayor Cerda also attended the Police Foundation Golf Tournament. Lastly Mayor Cerda thanked Council Member Tanaka for attending the Mayors and Elected Round Table discussion on her behalf.

- (5) COUNCIL MEMBER LOVE- Since the last Meeting Council Member Love attended the Grand Opening of See's Candy in the Rolling Hills Estates, Bring it on the Blvd., Inglewood Cemetery's Juneteenth event, BizFed Responsible Governance Committee Meeting. Council Member Love thanked GTRANS for their Outreach being heard on the radio. Lastly, she stated: It saddens me to have to make this statement. I want the public to know that when you become an elected, there is no handbook, there is no manual, there is no one to take you by your hand and introduce you to the department heads and give you instructions on how to do this job. You win your election; you're certified; swear in and you take a seat. At that point you either know how to swim or you will sink. I ran three elections to win the seat. I didn't win this seat to become complacent and fall in line. The level of disrespect on this council from some of my colleagues has been ridiculous. I've tolerated. During council meetings, I'll get messages saying how you're doing a great job. Keep it up. We're here to serve the public. No we're not gonna always agree. We shouldn't always agree that's not a good thing, but when we disagree, can we disagree respectfully? I understand that my name and my reputation, per what certain staff members thought of me, met me here when I came. I want to thank those staff members that have gotten to know me since I've been elected. They've gotten to know the real Wanda. Who I am and what I'm about. So, why am I saying this? Because enough is enough! You don't have to agree with me. I'm not here to be agreed with all the time. But I do expect the same level of respect that everyone else on this council receives. So ends my report.

23. ANNOUNCEMENT(S)

Mayor Cerda announced:

- 1) Flag Day Celebration, Wednesday, June 14, 2023, at City Hall Lawn at 11:00 am.
- 2) Virtual Budget Forum FY 2023-2024, Wednesday, June 14, 2023, from 6:00 pm - 7:30 pm - Zoom Meeting: <https://us06web.zoom.us/j/89324153606>; or call 669-900-6833; Meeting ID: 89324153606. For more information call City Hall.
- 3) Neighborhood Watch Meetings: District 3, Thursday, June 15, 2023, at 6:00 pm., located at Village Mobile Homes Park 17100 S. Gramercy Place.
- 4) 2023 Youth Baseball & Softball Registration for children in grades 1st - 8th. For more information, please call City Hall and check our social media.
- 5) Save the Date! Juneteenth Celebration, Saturday, June 17, 2023, at City Hall Lawn.
- 6) Glow Crazy Candlelight Dinner, Thursday, June 22, 2023, at the Nakaoka Community Center Auditorium. Doors open: 4:30 pm - Dinner served: 5:15 pm. Entertainment - Elite Line Dancers.
- 7) Ice Cream with a Cop, Saturday, June 24, 2023, from 11:00 am - 12:45 pm at Rowley Park and 1:15 pm - 3:00 pm at Arthur Johnson Park. Dunk Tank Prizes and Dodger Family 4 Pack Giveaway. Free ice cream for the first 200 children under 12.
- 8) Show & Shine Car Exhibit, Saturday, June 24, 2023, at Rowley Park from 10:00 am - 2:00 pm. Open to the public! Cool Cars, Great Food, Good Music. Car registration Friday, April 21 - Friday, June 23, 2023. Free to register, All cars welcome, Several categories available. Pre-registration recommended; car entries are required to stay the duration of the event.
- 9) Volunteers Needed - Willows Week of Service, Monday, June 26, 2023, to Friday, June 30, 2023, from 8 am to 11 am. Sample Projects: Invasive species plant removal; Litter clean-up; Graffiti Removal. For more information call City Hall.
- 10) Neighborhood Watch Meetings: District 3, Area 2, Thursday, June 27, 2023, at 6:30 pm., located at Arthur Lee Johnson Memorial Park.

- 11) 4th of July Celebration, Tuesday, July 4, 2023, from 5:00 pm - 10:00 pm at Rowley Park. Fireworks begin at approximately 9:00 pm.
- 12) City of Gardena Dodger Day, Thursday, July 6, 2023, at 7:10 pm. Giveaway Night Tony Gonsolin Bobblehead. Buy Your Ticket Today! Ticket Prices range from \$24 to \$50. To purchase tickets, visit the Nakaoka Community Center.
- 13) Pitch, Hit & Run Competition 2023, Saturday, July 8, 2023, from 10 am - 12 pm at Rowley Park. Free Event for children ages 7-14. Register online at <https://www.mlb.com/pitch-hit-and-run>. Join us for some stadium style snacks and baseball chat after the competition 12 pm - 1 pm.

24. REMEMBRANCES

25. ADJOURNMENT

At 10:32 p.m., Mayor Cerda adjourned the Gardena City Council Meeting to the Closed Session portion of the City Council Meeting at 7:00 p.m., and the Regular City Council Meeting at 7:30 p.m. on Tuesday, June 27, 2023.

MINA SEMENZA
City Clerk of the City of Gardena and
Ex-officio Clerk of the Council

APPROVED:

Tasha Cerda, Mayor

By: _____
Becky Romero, Deputy City Clerk

MINUTES
Regular Meeting of the
Gardena City Council
Tuesday, June 27, 2023

The Regular Meeting Notice and Agenda of the Gardena City Council of the City of Gardena, California, was called to order at 7:00 PM on Tuesday, June 27, 2023, in the Council Chamber at City Hall 1700 West 162nd Street, Gardena, California; Mayor Tasha Cerda presiding.

1. ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor Pro Tem Paulette C. Francis; Council Member Mark E. Henderson; Council Member Rodney G. Tanaka; and Council Member Wanda Love; Other City Officials and Employees present: City Manager Clint Osorio; City Attorney Carmen Vasquez; City Clerk Mina Semenza; and Deputy City Clerk Becky Romero.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis opened the meeting.

City Clerk Mina Semenza, noted for the record that Mayor Cerda was not present during roll call.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION - None

2. CLOSED SESSION

- 2.A CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL- EXISTING LITIGATION Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)
Clarence Cecil IV Davis v. City of Gardena, et al. L.A. Sup. Ct. Case No.: BC719909
- 2.B CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL- ANTICIPATED LITIGATION Significant exposure to litigation, pursuant to Gov. Code Section 54956.9(d)(2) One Potential Case.

CITY ATTORNEY REPORT OUT OF CLOSED SESSION

Mayor Cerda reconvened the meeting to the Regular Open Session at 7:45 p.m., and the City Clerk noted the return of all Council Members, who were present at the meeting. When City Attorney Vasquez was asked if there was any reportable action from Closed Session, she stated for the record, Mayor Cerda joined the discussion at 7:15 p.m. and that staff was provided with direction, but no reportable action was taken.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Kendal Anderson led the Pledge of Allegiance. Kendal is in the 8th grade and attend Dana Middle School. Kendal participated in the Freeman Park After School Program while she attended 156th Street Elementary School. She has also participated in the Winter and Summer Day Camp Program at Johnson Park since she was 5 years old. Kendal is now participating in the Teen Camp. She introduced her parents and recreation staff.

4. INVOCATION

Pastor Esteban Sanchez, El Taller del Alfarero Iglesia Cristiana, gave the Invocation and was accompanied by Diana Zuniga, his translator.

5. PRESENTATIONS

- 5.A Resolution Celebrating the 60th Anniversary of the Gardena-Ichikawa Sister City Relationship (To be presented and co-signed by Mayor Tasha Cerda and City of Ichikawa Mayor Koh Tanaka during the Ichikawa Delegation's July 2 through July 5, 2023 anniversary visit to Gardena). Resolution to be signed during Ichikawa Delegation Welcome Dinner, on July 2, 2023 – ***Mayor Cerda read the Resolution that will be presented to the Gardena-Ichikawa Sister City members.***

Council Member Tanaka expressed his appreciation for the close relationship between Gardena and Ichikawa.

- 5.B Presentation from the Quilts of Valor Foundation and Recognition of Greg T. Tsujiuchi as he is awarded a Quilt of Valor for his service - ***Phyllis Genereux and husband Don Genereux presented Greg Tsujiuchi with a quilt to recognize his service to our nation.***

Mr. Genereux read about Mr. Tsujiuchi's 14 years of combined service in the United States Army, California Army National Guard and United States Army Reserves.

Mr. Tsujiuchi thanked everyone for the recognition and is thankful for all the Veterans.

- 5.C Gardena Events Video Presentation – ***Mayor Cerda announced that video presentation will be a little different and the video for the Mayor's Pitch to Pitch Competition was presented. She also wants to encourage everyone to attend Gardena's Dodger Day on July 6, 2023.***

6. PROCLAMATIONS

- 6.A "Pause for the Pledge of Allegiance" - June 14, 2023 through July 4, 2023 - ***Proclaimed by Mayor Cerda.***

7. APPOINTMENTS - No Appointments were made

City Attorney Vasquez noted for the record that Item 8.I was withdrawn from the Agenda.

8. CONSENT CALENDAR

- 8.A Waiver of Reading in Full of All Ordinances Listed on this Agenda and that they be Read by Title Only
CONTACT: CITY CLERK
- 8.B Approve Minutes:
Regular Meeting of the City Council, June 13, 2023
CONTACT: CITY CLERK
- 8.C Receive and File of Minutes:
Planning and Environmental Quality Commission, June 6, 2023
CONTACT: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- 8.D Approval of Warrants/Payroll Register, June 27, 2023

CONTACT: CITY TREASURER

June 17, 2023: Wire Transfer: 12428- 12444; Check Numbers: 172122-172323 for a total Warrants issued in the amount of \$1,778,189.89; Total Payroll Issued for June 16, 2023: \$2,212,124.46.

- 8.E Monthly Investment Report, May 2023

CONTACT: CITY TREASURER

- 8.F Personnel Report P-2023-10 6-27-23

CONTACT: HUMAN RESOURCES

- 8.G Authorization to Execute a Deed Restriction Pursuant to the Requirements of the 2018 Parks Bond Act

CONTACT: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- 8.H Acceptance and Notice of Completion for the Gardena Community Aquatic and Senior Center Project - Underground Utility Phase, JN 978.

CONTACT: PUBLIC WORKS

- 8.I Approval of the Contract Services Agreement between the City of Lawndale and the City of Gardena for Senior Case Management Services beginning July 1, 2023 through June 28, 2024.

CONTACT: RECREATION & HUMAN SERVICES

- 8.J Approve Extension for GTrans Participation in Los Angeles County Metro's Pilot Fareless System Initiative (GoPass) Providing Free Fares for K-12 and Community College Students

CONTACT: TRANSPORTATION

- 8.K Approve Amendment to GTrans Zero-Emission Fleet Transition Plan

CONTACT: TRANSPORTATION

It was moved by Council Member Love, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve all Items on the Consent Calendar with the exception of Items 8.A, 8.B, 8.J and 8.K:

Ayes: Council Member Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

9. EXCLUDED CONSENT CALENDAR

- 8.A CITY CLERK - Waiver of Reading in Full of All Ordinances Listed on this Agenda and that they be Read by Title Only

Mayor Cerda stated that because of her mistake a vote will need to be taken for Item 8.A.

It was moved by Council Member Henderson, seconded by Council Member Love, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Item 8.A:

Ayes: Council Members Henderson and Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Member Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

- 8.B CITY CLERK - Approve Minutes: Regular Meeting of the City Council, June 13, 2023 - ***Item pulled by Council Member Love***

Council Member Love stated the remarks in the minutes were confusing, was not exactly what she said, and that statement needed to be corrected.

It was moved by Council Member Love, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Item 8.B:

Ayes: Council Member Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

- 8.J TRANSPORTATION - Approve Extension for GTrans Participation in Los Angeles County Metro's Pilot Fareless System Initiative (GoPass) Providing Free Fares for K-12 and Community College Students - ***Item pulled by Mayor Pro Tem Francis***

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked if it was for the whole summer or just for the school year 2024 and asked if it included weekends and holidays.

Director of Transportation Ernie Crespo came up to answer, saying, it has been extended for one full school year, including summer.

It was moved by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, seconded by Council Member Love, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Item 8.J:

Ayes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Love, Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

- 8.K TRANSPORTATION - Approve Amendment to GTrans Zero-Emission Fleet Transition Plan - ***Item pulled by Mayor Pro Tem Francis***

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked if we were replacing traditional gasoline buses with electrical buses; if it includes the 6 electric buses and the cutaway vans; how are we going to charge them, and what is our infrastructure going to look like. She also asked, will it eventually be down to CNG and electric buses and how are we getting mechanics to maintain those buses. She thanked Director Crespo for the very good report.

Director of Transportation Ernie Crespo came up and answered her questions.

It was moved by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, seconded by Council Member Henderson, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Item 8.K:

Ayes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson, Tanaka and Love, and Mayor Cerda
Noes: None
Absent: None

10. PLANNING & ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COMMISSION ACTION SHEET

10.A JUNE 20, 2023 MEETING

ZONE TEXT AMENDMENT #3-23

The Planning Commission considered a recommendation to the City Council on adoption of an ordinance amending Title 18 and adding Chapter 5.76 to Title 5 of the Gardena Municipal Code relating to regulations for short term home sharing rentals.

Commission Action: Planning Commission approved resolution No. PC 10-23, recommending that the City Council adopt Ordinance 1854, with modifications to permit issuance, timeframes for compliance, and applicability to extensions.

City Council Action: **Receive and File. This item will be brought forth to the Council for review at a future City Council meeting.**

This Item was Received and Filed. This Item will be brought forth to the Council for review at a future City Council meeting.

10.B JUNE 20, 2023 MEETING

ZONE TEXT AMENDMENT #4-23

Recommendation to the City Council on Ordinance No. 1856 making amendments to Chapter 18.13 of the Gardena Municipal Code relating to accessory dwelling units.

Commission Action: No action was made by the Planning Commission. This item will be brought back to the Commission at a future meeting.

City Council Action: **No action is needed.**

This Item Required No Action by City Council.

10.C JUNE 20, 2023 MEETING

ZONE TEXT AMENDMENT #5-23

The Planning Commission considered a recommendation to the City Council on Ordinance No. 1857 making amendments to Section 18.12.060 of the Gardena Municipal Code relating to relating to two-unit housing developments

Commission Action: Planning Commission approved Resolution No. 12-23, recommending that the City Council adopt Ordinance No. 1857.

City Council Action: **Receive and File. This item will be brought forth to the Council for review at a future City Council meeting.**

This Item was Received and Filed. This Item will be brought forth to the Council for review at a future City Council meeting.

11. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

- 1) Mina Semenza - noted for the record that one (1) public comment email was received for oral communication, which came in after the 24-hour period. Council was provided copies and copies were put in the Public Review binder at the entrance of the Council Chamber.
- 2) Andrea Simental – Interim Manager for the Mayme Dear Library; she came to announce library events for Gardena Mayme Dear and Masao W. Sato Library.
- 3) Maria Canas, Gardena resident voiced her concerns about the sewage problems at 17000 New Hampshire Ave. Mayor Cerda informed Ms. Canas that she will have the Director of Public Works, Mr. Riggs and City Manager get together and discuss the issues. She thanked Ms. Canas for bringing up her concerns to the City Council attention.

12. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- 12.A PUBLIC HEARING: RESOLUTION NO. 6635, Adopting the City of Gardena's Amended Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

RESOLUTION NO. 6635

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING AN AMEMDED BUDGET FOR SAID CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEARS JULY 1, 2023 TO JUNE 30, 2024

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

At 8:32 p.m., Mayor Cerda announced that the Public Hearing was open. She asked if anyone had asked to speak on this item and if Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked if our revenues exceed our expenditures; are we in a better position; and if we just got some unexpected money.

City Manager Osorio replied to her questions.

At 8:33 p.m., Mayor Cerda then announced that the Public Hearing was closed.

It was moved by Council Member Tanaka, seconded by Council Member Henderson, and carried by the following roll call vote for City Council to open the public hearing, receive testimony, allow three (3) minutes for each speaker; and Adopt Resolution No. 6635, Amending the Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:

Ayes: Council Members Tanaka and Henderson, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Member Love, and Mayor Cerda
Noes: None
Absent: None

12.B PUBLIC HEARING: RESOLUTION NO. 6633, Establishing the Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 (GANN Limit)

RESOLUTION NO. 6633

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING ITS APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

At 8:36 p.m., Mayor Cerda announced that the Public Hearing was open. She asked if anyone had asked to speak on this item and if Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked if we could spend up to \$138 million but can't go above it and asked if we have extra money.

City Manager Osorio replied to her questions.

At 8:37 p.m., Mayor Cerda then announced that the Public Hearing was closed.

It was moved by Council Member Henderson, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote for City Council to open the public hearing, receive testimony, allow three (3) minutes for each speaker; and Adopt Resolution No. 6633 which establishes the City's Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 at \$138,153,439, as required by Article XIII (B) of the California Constitution:

Ayes: Council Member Henderson, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Tanaka and Love, and Mayor Cerda
Noes: None
Absent: None

12.C RESOLUTION NO. 6634, Acknowledging the Receipt and Filing of the Annual Statement of Investment Policy for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024

RESOLUTION NO. 6634

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, ACKNOWLEDGING THE RECEIPT AND FILING OF THE ANNUAL STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

It was moved by Council Member Tanaka, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Adopt Resolution No. 6634:

Ayes: Council Member Tanaka, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson and Love, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

- 12.D Renew the Professional Services Agreement with Alliant Insurance Services, Inc., to provide Insurance Brokerage and Consulting Services for City Property and Casualty Program, in the amount of \$491,095, for Fiscal Year beginning 2023/2024 through 2027/2028

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked if they decreased their fees by \$3,000, about the 3% increase, and if we get the decrease will it be per year or for the five years.

City Manager Osorio answered Mayor Pro Tem Francis' questions.

Council Member Henderson asked if Gardena and any other firms looked to see if there is any other competition in the field, or is it considered a monopoly; do we get further discounts if we invite more people to the pool.

Alliant representative, Shawn Kraatz, said to touch a little bit further on the subject, it is better banning together with other cities and entities to get better deals and brings leverage. They are constantly growing the pool by bringing in additional cities.

It was moved by Council Member Henderson, seconded by Council Member Tanaka, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve the renewal of the Professional Services Agreement with Alliant Insurance Services, Inc. for Insurance Brokerage and Consulting Services:

Ayes: Council Members Henderson and Tanaka, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Member Love, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

- 12.E Authorize the City Manager to Purchase and Bind Insurance Coverage in the amount of \$2,130,152.04 for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked for confirmation of the item: if this is the actual insurance; asked if the \$2 million covered everything, and then asked if GTrans had their own insurance.

City Manager Osorio answered Mayor Pro Tem Francis' questions.

City Attorney Vasquez stated she wanted to be clear it's only for a certain amount and it's not an unlimited amount.

Alliant representative, Shawn Kraatz, explained a little further regarding her questions.

Council Member Henderson asked about cyber insurance; does Alliant make sure they shored up their cyber exposure, security training of employees and have penetration testing of systems.

Alliant representative, Shawn Kraatz, answered all questions.

It was moved by Council Member Tanaka, seconded by Council Member Henderson, and carried by the following roll call vote to Authorize the City Manager to Purchase and Bind Insurance Coverage in the amount of \$2,130,152.04 for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:

Ayes: Council Members Tanaka and Henderson, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Member Love, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

13. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- 13.A PUBLIC HEARING: RESOLUTION NO. 6636, For Vesting Tentative Map #1-22 (VTM #1-22) in accordance with Gardena Municipal Code Chapter 17.08, for the subdivision of airspace to create five condominium units for a property located in the Medium Residential Multiple-Family Residential (R-3) Zone that qualifies for an exemption for CEQA pursuant guidelines Section 15061(B)(3)

Project Location: 1715 West 149th Street (APN: 6103-022-091)

Applicant: FM Marketing & Properties, LLC

RESOLUTION NO. 6636

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING VESTING TENTATIVE MAP #1-22 (VTM #1-22) PER GARDENA MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 17.08, FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF AIRSPACE TO CREATE FIVE CONDOMINIUM UNITS FOR A PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE

MEDIUM RESIDENTIAL MULTIPLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONE
(R-3) ZONE AND DIRECTING STAFF TO FILE A NOTICE OF
EXEMPTION UNDER THE COMMON SENSE EXEMPTION OF
CEQA GUIDELINES SECTION 15061(b)(3)

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

At 9:02 p.m., Mayor Cerda announced that the Public Hearing was open. She asked if anyone had asked to speak on this item and if Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis was concerned about parking and if it would contribute to/increase the density; asked about creating more opportunities for home buyers, but didn't see where they offered affordable housing; and asked if the parking is gone already?

Senior Planner, Amanda Acuna, came up to explain about the project and stated that it meets the minimum parking requirements.

City Attorney Carmen Vasquez stated from a legal perspective there is no basis for Council to deny the map because they meet all the requirements.

At 9:05 p.m., Mayor Cerda then announced that the Public Hearing was closed.

It was moved by Council Member Love, seconded by Council Member Tanaka, and carried by the following roll call vote for City Council to Conduct a Public Hearing, allow three (3) minutes for each speaker, and Adopt Resolution No. 6636:

Ayes: Council Members Love and Tanaka, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Member Henderson, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

13.B Approval of Guidelines for the 12-Month Pilot Commercial Façade Improvement Program

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Council Member Love stated she was looking at the guidelines in one section, where it states applicants' eligibility requirements, it lists non-profits are eligible, but under the program exclusion, it indicates non-profits are not eligible. She would like to see other non-profits have the ability to apply for this funding.

Esther, consultant with MDG Associates, said the City has the discretion to include or exclude the non-profits. She stated she doesn't see why the City would exclude them if they have a storefront.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis wanted clarification regarding the maximum grant of \$25,000 and the grant matching up to \$40,000.

Esther, consultant with MDG Associates, explained the two forms of grant being offered.

Director of Community Development Greg Tsujiuchi spoke and said it's a pilot program, if more is needed, we will come back to Council and get approved for higher amount; and these are just estimates.

Council Member Love made a motion to amend the proposed guidelines to include non-profits be allowed to participate in the program with the property owner's consent. It was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis.

It was moved by Council Member Love, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve the guidelines for the 12-Month Pilot Commercial Façade Improvement Program with the amendment to include Non-Profit Organizations:

Ayes: Council Member Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

14. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - ELECTED & CITY MANAGER'S OFFICES

- 14.A Approval of the Budget for International Travel for the City of Gardena's official visit to Ichikawa, Japan, in Celebration of the 60th Anniversary of the Gardena - Ichikawa Sister City Relationship, in an amount not to exceed \$5,670.00 and designate the (2) two officials from Council who will travel to Ichikawa, Japan.

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

It was moved by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, seconded by Council Member Henderson, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve budget for International Travel:

Ayes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson, Tanaka and Love, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

Council Member Henderson made a motion for Council Member Tanaka and Mayor Cerda to attend Ichikawa. It was seconded by Mayor Cerda.

Council Member Love asked how many of the elected officials on the dais have already been to Japan.

Mayor Cerda, Council Member Tanaka and Council member Henderson stated they have attended before.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis mentioned that she had no desire to go to Japan.

It was moved by Council Member Henderson, seconded by Mayor Cerda, and carried by the following roll call vote to Designate the (2) two officials from Council who will travel to Ichikawa, Japan: Mayor Cerda and Council Member Tanaka:

Ayes: Council Member Henderson, Mayor Cerda, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Tanaka and Love

Noes: None

Absent: None

15. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS – POLICE

- 15.A Authorization to Purchase Crisis Negotiation Incident Command System from 836 Technologies for \$35,770.94 for Fiscal Year 2022-2023

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Captain Vincente Osorio introduced Lieutenant Christopher Cuff and Officer Andre Carter and spoke about the Crisis SWAT Team and the Crisis Negotiation Team and the crisis negotiation equipment.

Lieutenant Cuff and Officer Carter brought the brain of the equipment and a throw phone to explain the functions it's capable of and gave a quick overview of the equipment.

Mayor Cerda asked about the two black and yellow box.

Lieutenant Cuff explained the two equipment and how it worked.

Council Member Love asked if the contract was for the device, service or both.

Lieutenant Cuff replied saying it's for both.

Council Member Henderson asked if the overall goal was to get away from the throw phone, and with the CNT piece and some drone surveillance, we should be able to promote safety of our staff and improve communication.

Lieutenant Cuff responded saying that the distance that it creates does increase safety.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked if it is user friendly, do you need special training to use the equipment; is there any transcribing of what's being said from both parties; visual recording as well; and is it municipal evidence.

Officer Andre answered her questions.

Council Member Tanaka said the technology today is great compared to when he was a SWAT commander.

Mayor Cerda asked about recording images and how are you able to get that?

Council Member Love said thanks for keeping us ahead of the game; and said GPD always makes her proud; and asked if it accesses anything else on the person's cell phone besides communication.

Lieutenant Cuff answered their questions.

It was moved by Council Member Love, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Authorize Purchase:

Ayes: Council Member Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

- 15.B Authorization of Thermo Scientific TruNarc Handheld Narcotic Analyzer in the Amount Not to Exceed \$36,830.41 for Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Chief Mike Saffell introduced Detective Martinez and Detective Mendez.

Detective Martinez and Mendez presented a PowerPoint presentation regarding the Thermo Scientific TruNarc Handheld Narcotic Analyzer.

Council Member Henderson thanked them for the presentation and asked if it was real live data in the piece of the equipment being shared; asked what happens when it shows inconclusive, do they still get arrested and get the drugs tested the old-fashioned way; regarding the cleanliness of the device.

Council Member Love asked if we were the first ones to purchase this device within the South Bay area. For the cost of the device versus one of our officers being passed out in the field, it's worth it.

Detective Martinez and Mendez answered their questions.

Mayor Cerda asked about the warranty.

Chief Saffell came up to answer her questions.

It was moved by Council Member Love, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Authorize Purchase:

Ayes: Council Member Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda
Noes: None
Absent: None

16. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - PUBLIC WORKS

- 16.A Approve the Fencing Replacement for the Baseball Diamonds at Rowley Park in the amount of \$37,983 for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Council Member Henderson asked if the fencing is a separate asset, and does it raise the value of the park.

City Manager Osorio explained the asset and depreciation schedule.

Council Member Tanaka asked if it will be completed before or after the Jazz Festival.

Public Works Director, Allan Riggs, replied it will be completed before the Jazz Festival.

It was moved by Council Member Henderson, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve the Fencing Replacement for the Baseball Diamonds at Rowley Park in the amount of \$37,983 for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:

Ayes: Council Member Henderson, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Tanaka and Love, and Mayor Cerda
Noes: None
Absent: None

17. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - RECREATION & HUMAN SERVICES - No Items

18. DEPARTMENTAL ITEMS - TRANSPORTATION

- 18.A Approve Contract with RideCo for On-Demand Microtransit Software in the amount of \$635,240 and a Project Total of \$698,764

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Director of Transportation Ernie Crespo gave the PowerPoint Presentation.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Council Member Henderson thanked him for the presentation; regards to the GEO fencing, will it be by our physical boundary.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis wanted confirmation about the three ways of ordering the rides and asked if the software update was included. If the rider needs to go outside the boundary, will there be an interface to arrange for transfers.

Council Member Tanaka said he appreciates the update on this transit, especially because special transit took care of his mother with her appointments. He encouraged the seniors to take advantage of this service.

Mayor Cerda asked if you would need to have an account, could you book a ride for someone else. She asked about the payment methods.

Council Member Love asked if it would be possible to have it drafted into the agreement/program/service where someone else can order a ride for someone else, also asked if the car was trackable.

Director of Transportation Ernie Crespo answered their questions and said he will look into the answers to their questions.

It was moved by Mayor Pro Tem Francis, seconded by Council Member Love, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Contract:

Ayes: Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Members Love, Henderson and Tanaka, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

18.B Approve a Pilot Beach Trolley Service

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Council Member Love asked who named the program “G to the Sea” and said it was catchy and she liked the name. She also asked about Manhattan Beach as an option.

City Manager Osorio mentioned they can entertain other names for the program.

Council Member Henderson asked how they were going to select which drivers get this “cake” duty.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis asked about the schedule and the pickup points; asked if it is handicap accessible.

Mayor Cerda said going to Hermosa parking is harder. She asked her colleagues for order of preference.

Council Member Tanaka informed that Hermosa is smaller and most of the attractions are eating and drinking, and a lot bars. He said Redondo Beach has a lot of restaurants on the piers and you can walk and rent bikes. He said he prefers Redondo Beach.

Director of Transportation Ernie Crespo answered all their questions.

City Manager Osorio said they can amend the pilot beach trolley service to include Manhattan Beach as an option.

Mayor Cerda and all the Council unanimously voted on Redondo Beach, Manhattan Beach, and Hermosa Beach as their order of preference.

City Attorney Vasquez clarified that the motion would be to approve a pilot beach trolley service with the preference of Redondo Beach, followed by Manhattan Beach, and followed by Hermosa Beach.

It was moved by Council Member Love, seconded by Council Member Tanaka, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve a Pilot Beach Trolley Service with the preference of Redondo Beach, followed by Manhattan Beach, and followed by Hermosa Beach:

Ayes: Council Members Love and Tanaka, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Member Henderson, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

- 18.C Approve Contract with Merrimac Petroleum, Inc. for the Purchase of Unleaded Fuel for a Two-Year Term with Three, One-Year Options at a Cost Not-To-Exceed the Annual Budget Approved by City Council.

City Manager Osorio presented the Staff Report.

Mayor Cerda asked if anyone asked to speak on this item and if the Council had any comments or questions.

No public speakers.

Council Member Henderson said he appreciated GTrans staff for looking into advertising with the disadvantage business enterprises, women and minority owned enterprises, it is a good thing we are sticking to our commitment to make sure there is diversity and inclusion when we are spending our money.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis mentioned we approved Pinnacle Petroleum at the last meeting and asked if this was separate. Asked if this included everyone or was it just for GTrans. She asked what the reason was for purchasing from two different companies.

City Manager Osorio answered her questions.

Director of Transportation Ernie Crespo came up to give additional answers and gave clarification.

Mayor Cerda asked it was for all the departments.

Council Member Tanaka asked what grade we use for gas.

City Manager Osorio and Director Crespo answered saying we use grade 87.

It was moved by Council Member Tanaka, seconded by Council Member Love, and carried by the following roll call vote to Approve Contract:

Ayes: Council Members Tanaka and Love, Mayor Pro Tem Francis, Council Member Henderson, and Mayor Cerda

Noes: None

Absent: None

19. COUNCIL ITEMS - No Items

20. COUNCIL DIRECTIVES

Council Member Henderson

- 1) There was a memo (2023-77) that responded to his earlier directive asking staff to look into a grant with So Cal Edison for our EV charges; that grant is now for \$50,000 - ***Council Member Tanaka seconded it.***

Purpose – City of Gardena would save \$50,000.

Reason – It would provide signage to our upcoming EV infrastructure at Rowley Park, Johnson Park and at City Hall.

Benefit – It would keep \$50,000 in our pocket.

Mayor Pro Tem Francis

- 1) Asked if staff could update the information on the city's website and report back to her - ***Council Member Henderson seconded it.***

Purpose - for public to have accurate information regarding our city.

Reason – was not stated.

Benefit – the city could benefit economically if businesses or residents were looking to move to our city.

21. CITY MANAGER REMARKS RE: DIRECTIVES / COUNCIL ITEMS

City Manager Osorio gave a verbal report of information to follow-up on matters that had been directed or requested by the Mayor and Members of Council. Those items were, as follows:

- 1) Memo regarding the Ichikawa Sister City Visit to Gardena itinerary. It is comprehensive and will have an attachment that outlines the itinerary from July 2 - 8. It will have the date and times of their activities; the information will be ready for Council after the meeting.

22. COUNCIL REMARKS

- 1) COUNCIL MEMBER LOVE - Since the last meeting she attended the Barbeque Cook-off with city staff and congratulated the Community Development Department – Mr. Greg T, for taking home the win. She also attended the second Annual Juneteenth celebration and mentioned that it was a “pretty amazing event”. She had a fun time at the Show and Shine Car Show, where she was able to spend time with the constituents in the community and watch so many amazing cars. She talked about a concern that was brought to her attention by a community resident about a water leak on El Segundo in between the median where the trees and the ivy grow. She thanked Director of Public Works Allan Riggs for addressing the concern immediately. She would like to let the community know “that when you see something say something” and bring it to their attention. Lastly, she thanked Senator Steven Bradford for looking out for the City of Gardena and for his part in the process of improving Rowley Park Gymnasium.
- 2) COUNCIL MEMBER HENDERSON - Since the last meeting he attended the swore in of his Youth Commissioner Damilola and stated that “it was wonderful.” He had his “Open City Hall” in the Council Chambers and thanked everyone who attended. He attended the Juneteenth Celebration. He wished all the Father’s a belated Father’s Day. He attended the Gardena Car Show and Shine. He was invited to the conversations of an Unspoken Truth that was held at the Nakaoka Center by LA County – the topic of discussion was Sexual Violence. He also attended Ice Cream with a Cop at Rowley Park. He met with the Department of Justice Conciliation Specialist about the safety for the community Houses of Worship regarding hate crimes. He stated that he will be passing along the new information obtained to City Manager and Chief of Police. Lastly, he commended city staff for submitting all the paperwork for the new Fiscal Year and meeting all our deadlines.
- 3) MAYOR PRO TEM FRANCIS - Since the last meeting she attended the Barbeque Cook off staff luncheon, the Juneteenth celebration, Show and Shine Car show and mentioned “there were 150 cars that were there, they were just absolutely wonderful.” Mayor Pro Tem Francis attended a meeting with the new LAUSD South Region Superintendent, Mr. Andre Spicer. Mayor Pro Tem Francis thanked Chief Mike Saffell and Director Stephany Santin for being in the meeting and on maintaining a positive partnership with Schools in Gardena. Mayor Pro Tem Francis shared she received a phone call from Kelly Fujio who served as a former Recreation and Human Services Director, about month of July being Recreation and Parks Month. Mayor Pro Tem Francis mentioned that on July 11th the celebration of Recreation and Parks Month will take place and urged everyone to come out and celebrate. Mayor Pro Tem Francis wished everyone a Happy Fourth of July and announced the firework show that will take place at Rowley Park at 5:00 pm and ends at 10:00 pm. Mayor Pro Tem Francis ends with the statement “Better Days are ahead.”
- 4) MAYOR CERDA - Since the last meeting she attended the Flag Day Ceremony, an in-person City Selection meeting where the County selected a representative that will represent small cities. The representative chosen was from City of Bell. Mayor Cerda attended the City Cook off and commended the president of GPOA Bobby Rosales for creating the idea of the Cook off. Mayor Cerda made a statement about the Cook off and said, “it was a great city activity that we were able to do” and “that was a lot of fun.” Mayor Cerda attended a Graduation Ceremony for preschoolers from the Gardena Family Childcare Daycare, Juneteenth celebration, a lunch with Chief Saffell, Stephany Santin and Miss Los Angeles County Queen, CCGA meeting, Sanitation meeting and Finance meeting. Mayor Cerda thanked the Finance Team for their great

job. Mayor Cerda attended the Grand Opening of Two Coast Brewery and praised Dave Matthews for the great work he does. Mayor Cerda also attended the Show and Shine Car show, Ice cream with a Cop, Youth Soccer and Futsal Awards Banquet, a meeting with Childcare Providers, and a Promotion Ceremony for Lieutenant Goodpaster. Lastly, Mayor Cerda congratulated the residents who completed the Gardena Police Department Citizen Academy and confirmed that the city will be given three million dollars for Rowley Park Gymnasium restoration as well as two million dollars for Mas Fukai Park. After Council Member Tanaka's remark, she added that three young individuals from Serra High School were invited to Sacramento to be recognized.

- 5) COUNCIL MEMBER TANAKA - Since the last meeting, he attended SBCOG Board meeting. Council Member Tanaka spoke about care court coming from LA County, that serves those who are mentally ill as well as homeless, which will launch in December. Council Member Tanaka mentioned there is a new pathway home and LA County will coordinate with mental health workers, social workers, and medical care providers that will assist the living encampments, he announced Project Home Key will turn the Grand Hotel in San Pedro into housing for the Veterans. He mentioned LA County Metro Public Safety is understaffed, and with the perceived crime rates being higher, they are pushing harder not defund the police but instead put more officers ("ambassadors") on the trains by partnering up with LASD, LAPD, LBPD. Metro is discussing having their own Police Department. The guest speaker wants to do a gun buyback. Council Member Tanaka stated Gene Seroka, director of LA Ports had some good things to say about the ports and is trying to avoid a strike. Council Member Tanaka congratulated Carson's Council Member Cedric Hicks who is now a board director. Council Member Tanaka attended the Flag Day Ceremonies held at Nakaoka and the Elks Lodge, GTrans Barbeque, Juneteenth celebration, Finance Committee meeting and thanked the Finance Team for their work. Council Member Tanaka apologized for the events he had missed. Lastly, Council Member Tanaka congratulates Lieutenant Goodpaster on his promotion and said, "I can't wait to see what kind of things he's going to bring to our department in the future of our department, he's a doer, I see good things coming from that."

23. ANNOUNCEMENT(S)

Mayor Cerda announced:

- 1) Grand Opening Ceremony Community Computer Lab at Rowley Memorial Park, Wednesday, June 28, 2023 at 3:00 pm., located at 132nd and Van Ness. The City of Gardena is making efforts to bridge the digital divide by providing public access to technology.
- 2) Serra Football Team is having a Community Fundraiser, Friday, June 30, 2023, at Serra High School.
- 3) 4th of July Celebration, Tuesday, July 4, 2023, from 5:00 pm - 10:00 pm at Rowley Park. Fireworks begin at approximately 9:00 pm.
- 4) City of Gardena Dodger Day, Thursday, July 6, 2023, at 7:10 pm. Giveaway Night Tony Gonsolin Bobblehead. Buy Your Ticket Today! Ticket Prices ranges from \$24 to \$50. To purchase tickets, visit the Nakaoka Community Center.
- 5) Back to School Giveaway, Tuesday, August 1, 2023, from 6:30 pm - 8:30 pm at City Hall Complex. Beginning Monday, July 10, 2023, register your child at www.cityofgardena.org/events. Supplies limited for grades K-12. Must be a resident

of the City of Gardena or attend a Gardena COS school to be eligible to receive FREE back to school supplies.

- 6) Join the Gardena Police Department for a Night to Unite! Summer Block Party in Celebration of National Night Out, Tuesday, August 1, 2023 from 6:30 pm - 8:30 pm., at City Hall Complex. Stop by and meet your Gardena Police Department, Police Officers, City Staff and your Neighbors! Free food; Games; Back-to-School Giveaways; Music.
- 7) Save the Date, City of Gardena Jazz Festival, Sunday, August 27, 2023, at Rowley Park. Tickets sales begin Monday, May 1, 2023.

24. REMEMBRANCES

Mrs. Barbara Jean Mato-Jaeger, 88 years of age, grandmother and loving mother of our City Treasurer Guy Mato.

25. ADJOURNMENT

At 11:26 p.m., Mayor Cerda adjourned the Gardena City Council Meeting to the Closed Session portion of the City Council Meeting at 7:00 p.m., and the Regular City Council Meeting at 7:30 p.m. on Tuesday, July 11, 2023.

MINA SEMENZA

City Clerk of the City of Gardena and
Ex-officio Clerk of the Council

APPROVED:

Tasha Cerda, Mayor

By: _____
Becky Romero, Deputy City Clerk

MEMORANDUM

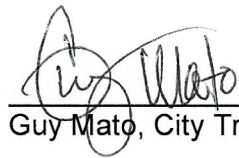
TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
FROM: City Treasurer's Office
DATE: July 6, 2023
SUBJECT: WARRANT REGISTER
PAYROLL REGISTER

July 11, 2023 TOTAL WARRANTS ISSUED: \$7,277,477.44

Wire Transfer: 12445-12454, 12456
Prepay: 172324-172325
Check Numbers: 172326-172505
Checks Voided:

Total Pages of Register: 20

June 30, 2023 TOTAL PAYROLL ISSUED: \$1,691,931.56



Guy Mato, City Treasurer

cc: City Clerk

vchlist
07/06/2023 12:37:56PM

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Page: 1

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
12445	6/21/2023	109929 ZIONS BANK	060223		2017 DIRECT PURCHASE LEASE BOND	287,949.75
Total :						287,949.75
12446	6/21/2023	119387 WEX BANK	061523		FUEL SECURITY DEPOSIT	500.00
Total :						500.00
12447	6/22/2023	112326 LWP CLAIMS SOLUTIONS INC.	062223		WORKERS' COMP CLAIMS	9,631.24
Total :						9,631.24
12448	6/22/2023	112401 PINNACLE CLAIMS MANAGEMENT INC	062223		HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIMS	30,976.54
Total :						30,976.54
12449	6/22/2023	112441 ANTHEM BLUE CROSS LIFE &, HEALTH INSUF	365990446366		HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIMS	89,907.06
Total :						89,907.06
12450	6/23/2023	112326 LWP CLAIMS SOLUTIONS INC.	062323		WORKERS' COMP CLAIMS	31,871.35
Total :						31,871.35
12451	6/22/2023	111894 HEALTHNOW ADMINISTRATIVE, SERVICES	U4782		HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIMS	12,242.56
Total :						12,242.56
12452	6/22/2023	111894 HEALTHNOW ADMINISTRATIVE, SERVICES	U4784		HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIMS	23,667.32
Total :						23,667.32
12453	6/27/2023	112326 LWP CLAIMS SOLUTIONS INC.	062623		WORKERS' COMP CLAIMS	9,586.84
Total :						9,586.84
12454	6/27/2023	112326 LWP CLAIMS SOLUTIONS INC.	062723		WORKERS' COMP CLAIMS	8,873.17
Total :						8,873.17
12456	6/29/2023	101641 CALPERS	CERBT 22/23		CITY CERBT CONTRIBUTION FY2023	1,750,000.00
Total :						1,750,000.00
172324	6/28/2023	112547 THE FAMILY STONE PROJECT	082723-FAMILY STONE	034-00585	DEPOSIT - JAZZ FESTIVAL ENTERTAINI	8,750.00
Total :						8,750.00
172325	7/6/2023	116721 PYRO SPECTACULARS	58522	034-00571	4TH OF JULY FIREWORKS DISPLAY @	19,250.00

Page: 1

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172325	7/6/2023	116721 116721 PYRO SPECTACULARS	(Continued)		Total :	19,250.00
172326	7/11/2023	108656 ACCELA	INV-ACC57641	023-01455	GARDENA DIRECT RENEWAL FY 2023-	12,968.70
					Total :	12,968.70
172327	7/11/2023	101748 AFTERMARKET PARTS COMPANY LLC, THE	83058079	037-10167	GTRANS AUTO PARTS	367.90
			83058904	037-10167	GTRANS AUTO PARTS	2,694.28
			83060680	037-10167	GTRANS AUTO PARTS	2,011.89
			83063187	037-10167	GTRANS AUTO PARTS	274.97
			83063366	037-10167	GTRANS AUTO PARTS	274.97
					Total :	5,624.01
172328	7/11/2023	112192 AJ KIRKWOOD & ASSOCIATES	A230686	037-10232	CARD READER INSTALLATION FOR DIS	3,881.00
					Total :	3,881.00
172329	7/11/2023	201283 ALARCON, RAUL A.	06/12-06/14		ANNUAL JAIL TRAINING FOR SUPERVIS	100.00
					Total :	100.00
172330	7/11/2023	112565 ALHUSSAIN, MOHAMMAD	PERMIT #50022-1070		PERMIT DEPOSIT REFUND - 15248 DAF	5,000.00
					Total :	5,000.00
172331	7/11/2023	112572 ALMEIDA, OCTAVIO	BL #1579		REFUND - PENALTIES DISMISSED	95.00
					Total :	95.00
172332	7/11/2023	110924 AMERINE, CHAD	06/08-06/11		2023 ALL AMERICA CITY AWARD EVEN	150.00
					Total :	150.00
172333	7/11/2023	112576 ANDERSON, JESSICA	062223		MGMT ANNUAL HEALTH BENEFIT	999.99
					Total :	999.99
172334	7/11/2023	112075 ARB, INC.	PERMIT #17751		PERMIT DEPOSIT REFUND - 1420 ROS	5,000.00
					Total :	5,000.00
172335	7/11/2023	111595 ARCHIVESOCIAL LLC	28405	023-01452	SOCIAL MEDIA BACKUP SERVICES	4,788.00
					Total :	4,788.00
172336	7/11/2023	108722 ARMIJO, ISAAC	GEPCO 2023		GEPCO LOAN	2,000.00

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172336	7/11/2023	108722 108722 ARMIJO, ISAAC	(Continued)		Total :	2,000.00
172337	7/11/2023	101459 ASBURY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	I500-00935952		HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL SERVI	5.00
			I500-00936201		HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL SERVI	95.00
					Total :	100.00
172338	7/11/2023	104687 AT&T	20087896		TELEPHONE	410.51
			20087897		TELEPHONE	443.48
			20088207		TELEPHONE	18,714.24
			20091016		TELEPHONE	558.85
			20121766		TELEPHONE	31.43
			20121767		TELEPHONE	80.54
			20121781		TELEPHONE	31.43
			20121790		TELEPHONE	82.53
			80121789		TELEPHONE	31.43
					Total :	20,384.44
172339	7/11/2023	100474 AT&T LONG DISTANCE	061223		TELEPHONE	109.52
					Total :	109.52
172340	7/11/2023	112558 B. ALEXIS MUSIC, LLC	082723 DEP	034-00589	JAZZ FESTIVAL - ENTERTAINMENT SEF	5,000.00
					Total :	5,000.00
172341	7/11/2023	110190 BASNET FAMILY CHILD CARE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	12,978.00
					Total :	12,978.00
172342	7/11/2023	102035 BD WHITE TOP SOIL CO., INC.	88869		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	60.64
			88898		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	242.55
					Total :	303.19
172343	7/11/2023	109037 BEEMAN, RAYMOND	062223		MGMT ANNUAL HEALTH BENEFIT	423.80
					Total :	423.80
172344	7/11/2023	112299 BERMUDEZ, JASMINE	062223		MGMT ANNUAL HEALTH BENEFIT	383.22
					Total :	383.22
172345	7/11/2023	111970 BISCOCHO, RENZ	06/12-06/16		FIELD TRAINING OFFICER COURSE - P	250.00

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172345	7/11/2023	111970 111970 BISCOCHO, RENZ	(Continued)		Total :	250.00
172346	7/11/2023	108715 BOBBS FAMILY CHILDCARE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	7,210.00
					Total :	7,210.00
172347	7/11/2023	112573 BOY SCOUT TROOP #7301	FRANCIS 22/23		COMMUNITY PROMOTION	200.00
					Total :	200.00
172348	7/11/2023	110448 CALIFORNIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	S1490457		CALCHAMBER MEMBERSHIP RENEWA	1,799.00
					Total :	1,799.00
172349	7/11/2023	110923 CALIFORNIA CITIES GAMING, AUTHORITY	2324C		ANNUAL MEMBER CONTRIBUTION - FY	30,000.00
					Total :	30,000.00
172350	7/11/2023	110538 CANNON COMPANY	84369	024-00927	ARTESIA BLVD. STREET IMPROVEMEN	307.50
			84764	024-00927	ARTESIA BLVD. STREET IMPROVEMEN	307.50
			84974	024-00788	STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN SCREEN	624.50
					Total :	1,239.50
172351	7/11/2023	823003 CARL WARREN & COMPANY	JUNE 2023		CLAIMS MANAGEMENT	350.00
					Total :	350.00
172352	7/11/2023	112073 CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC	FB37670	024-00828	SEWER MASTER PLAN PROJECT	30,617.50
					Total :	30,617.50
172353	7/11/2023	803420 CARPENTER, ROTHANS & DUMONT, LAW OFF	43846		LEGAL SERVICES	344.00
			43847		LEGAL SERVICES	36.00
			43848		LEGAL SERVICES	868.40
			43851		LEGAL SERVICES	1,177.11
			43852		LEGAL SERVICES	316.20
			43853		LEGAL SERVICES	471.72
					Total :	3,213.43
172354	7/11/2023	102987 CARR-OMEZE, ALEXANDER	062223		MGMT ANNUAL HEALTH BENEFIT	500.00
					Total :	500.00
172355	7/11/2023	111486 CENTRALSQUARE TECHNOLOGIES	379909	032-00136	TRAK-IT ANNUAL RENEWAL FEE	18,725.17

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172355	7/11/2023	111486 111486 CENTRALSQUARE TECHNOLOGIES	(Continued)			Total : 18,725.17
172356	7/11/2023	103127 CHILD 2 CHILD CONNECTION, FAMILY DAY C/ AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL			CHILD CARE PROVIDER	5,768.00
					Total :	5,768.00
172357	7/11/2023	103269 CINCO DE MAYO COMMITTEE	FRANCIS 22/23		COMMUNITY PROMOTION	150.00
					Total :	150.00
172358	7/11/2023	503960 CITY OF GARDENA	HENDERSON 22/23. TANAKA 22/23		COMMUNITY PROMOTION COMMUNITY PROMOTION	37.50 200.00
					Total :	237.50
172359	7/11/2023	111534 CLEAN ENERGY	CE12592547	037-10217	GTRANS OFFSITE CNG FUELING SERV	48,441.51
					Total :	48,441.51
172360	7/11/2023	111416 COLANTUONO, HIGHSMITH &, WHATLEY, PC	51007 52895 53937		LEGAL SERVICES LEGAL SERVICES LEGAL SERVICES	382.49 2,164.75 944.08
					Total :	3,491.32
172361	7/11/2023	102388 COPYLAND, INC.	83018	037-10175	GTRANS - COLOR BUS CARDS	50.25
					Total :	50.25
172362	7/11/2023	104543 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES	IN1228783 IN1228784		PUBLIC HEALTH FEE - BELL MEMORIAL PUBLIC HEALTH FEE - ROWLEY PARK	274.00 274.00
					Total :	548.00
172363	7/11/2023	102791 CPAC, INC.	1297343		ADOBE ACROBAT PRO LICENSES	260.00
					Total :	260.00
172364	7/11/2023	109005 CRESPO, ERNIE	06/09-06/12		2023 ALL-AMERICAN CITY AWARD EVE	313.12
					Total :	313.12
172365	7/11/2023	108799 CSTARS NURSERY, INC.	46479		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	78.83
					Total :	78.83
172366	7/11/2023	106193 CUMMINS SALES AND SERVICE	X4-39786		GTRANS AUTO PARTS	1,314.01

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172366	7/11/2023	106193 106193 CUMMINS SALES AND SERVICE	(Continued)		Total :	1,314.01
172367	7/11/2023	110319 CWE DIRECTOR	23242	024-00766	MS4 & NPDES - MONITORING & COMPI	2,385.00
			23244	024-00846	MS4 & NPDES - MONITORING & COMPI	9,871.76
					Total :	12,256.76
172368	7/11/2023	111874 DAVID VOLZ DESIGN LANDSCAPE, ARCHITEC	422489	024-00897	CIVIC CENTER LIGHTING ASSESSMEN	25,000.00
					Total :	25,000.00
172369	7/11/2023	105951 DECALS BY DESIGN, INC.	17640		GTRANS BUS DECALS	1,078.87
					Total :	1,078.87
172370	7/11/2023	312558 DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL CARE, & CONTROL MAY 2023			MONTHLY ANIMAL SERVICES - MAY 2023	364.73
					Total :	364.73
172371	7/11/2023	303377 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	SL230762		SIGNALS & LIGHTING-ARTESIA BLVD &	682.06
					Total :	682.06
172372	7/11/2023	312117 DEPARTMENT OF WATER & POWER	062323		LIGHT & POWER	97.73
					Total :	97.73
172373	7/11/2023	112553 DOTY BROS. EQUIPMENT CO.	410023005-P1	024-00953	AQUATIC & SENIOR CENTER - UNDERC	149,186.10
					Total :	149,186.10
172374	7/11/2023	104258 DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING JR., CULTURAL CC FRANCIS 22/23			COMMUNITY PROMOTION	100.00
			HENDERSON 22/23		COMMUNITY PROMOTION	100.00
					Total :	200.00
172375	7/11/2023	105418 EMPIRE CLEANING SUPPLY	S5894211	034-00551	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	4,464.44
					Total :	4,464.44
172376	7/11/2023	107690 ENLIGHTENMENT CHILD, DEVELOPMENT CEI AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL			CHILD CARE PROVIDER	14,420.00
					Total :	14,420.00
172377	7/11/2023	110645 ENTERTAINMENT CREATIVE, CONCEPTS	082723 DEP	034-00586	ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES - JAZZ FE	3,750.00
					Total :	3,750.00
172378	7/11/2023	107510 ESCALANTE, WENDY E.	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	8,652.00

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172378	7/11/2023	107510 107510 ESCALANTE, WENDY E.	(Continued)		Total :	8,652.00
172379	7/11/2023	105650 EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS	19826489		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	179.75
					Total :	179.75
172380	7/11/2023	110320 EYEDEAL INTERIORS INC	CG300376	034-00580	ROWLEY PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJE	28,287.00
			CG300379	034-00580	ROWLEY PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJE	3,595.00
			CG300380	034-00580	ROWLEY PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJE	3,763.00
			CG300444	034-00587	NCC REMODEL PROJECT - FLOORING	18,245.00
					Total :	53,890.00
172381	7/11/2023	106129 FEDEX	8-143-46384		SHIPPING SERVICES	37.98
			8-171-27430		SHIPPING SERVICES	30.89
			9-645-36718		SHIPPING SERVICES	7.21
					Total :	76.08
172382	7/11/2023	110693 FLEETSERV	15-23-0617		PW AUTO PARTS	1,104.94
					Total :	1,104.94
172383	7/11/2023	106465 FOX FIRST AID & SAFETY INC	70391		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	19.29
			70493		STREET MAINT SUPPLIES	68.91
					Total :	88.20
172384	7/11/2023	103901 FRIENDS OF GARDENA WILLOWS	TANAKA 22/23		COMMUNITY PROMOTION	200.00
					Total :	200.00
172385	7/11/2023	107724 GARCIA, CLAUDIA CRISTINA	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	14,420.00
					Total :	14,420.00
172386	7/11/2023	207133 GARCIA, NANCY C.	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	12,978.00
					Total :	12,978.00
172387	7/11/2023	107008 GARDENA A/C & RADIATOR	52260		2015 FORD F350 #1469597 - A/C EVACL	1,330.65
					Total :	1,330.65
172388	7/11/2023	107085 GARDENA BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE	FRANCIS 22/23		COMMUNITY PROMOTION	400.00
					Total :	400.00

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172389	7/11/2023	111790 GARDENA VALLEY FRIENDS OF THE, LIBRARY	LOVE 22/23 TANAKA 22/23		COMMUNITY PROMOTION COMMUNITY PROMOTION	500.00 200.00
Total :						700.00
172390	7/11/2023	107011 GARDENA VALLEY NEWS, INC.	00131810 00131811 00131849 00131899 00131900 00132114 00132124		NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF PREPARATION NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING SUMMARY OF ORDINANCE NO. 1855 NOTICE OF COMMENT PERIOD & PUBL	210.00 672.00 150.50 126.00 133.00 147.00 276.50
Total :						1,715.00
172391	7/11/2023	619005 GAS COMPANY, THE	063023		GAS	6,319.62
Total :						6,319.62
172392	7/11/2023	619004 GOLDEN STATE WATER CO.	062123		WATER	15,012.91
Total :						15,012.91
172393	7/11/2023	110435 GUERRERO, ANGELICA	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	15,862.00
Total :						15,862.00
172394	7/11/2023	110588 H&H NURSERY	16719		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	63.43
Total :						63.43
172395	7/11/2023	104017 HALO BRANDED SOLUTIONS INC.	2023000101922		PW STREET MAINT PROMOTIONAL ITE	562.82
Total :						562.82
172396	7/11/2023	108765 HENDERSON, MARK E.	06/08-06/12		ALL-AMERICA CITY AWARD EVENT - PE	300.00
Total :						300.00
172397	7/11/2023	108607 HENDERSON-BATISTE, TANEKA	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	7,210.00
Total :						7,210.00
172398	7/11/2023	112076 HERNANDEZ, ROSA	014. 06/08-06/12		INTERN SERVICES - 06/15-06/28/23 ALL AMERICA CITY AWARD EVENT -PEI	1,008.00 200.00
Total :						1,208.00

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172399	7/11/2023	110371 HINDERLITER DE LLAMAS, & ASSOCIATES	SIN029136		AUDIT SERVICES - TRANSACTION TAX	525.62
					Total :	525.62
172400	7/11/2023	112570 HOANG, HOA N.	PERMIT #50021-0868		PERMIT DEPOSIT REFUND - 1463 W 16	7,500.00
					Total :	7,500.00
172401	7/11/2023	108434 HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	0350788		BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	286.04
			2692049	034-00592	NCC LIGHTING IMPROVEMENT PROJE	2,842.25
			3283688		GTRANS MAINT SUPPLIES	151.11
			3323644		STREET MAINT SUPPLIES	103.24
			370093		REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	1,009.89
			3740792		GTRANS MAINT SUPPLIES	165.31
			417145		REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	102.76
			4350930		STREET MAINT SUPPLIES	151.18
			5031053		REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	47.61
			5849654		REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	504.95
			6041483		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	173.00
			688876		REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	127.76
			8344952		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	137.16
			8525698	034-00593	REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	3,251.15
			8540151		BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	127.02
					Total :	9,180.43
172402	7/11/2023	105226 JEKAL FAMILY CHILD CARE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	12,978.00
					Total :	12,978.00
172403	7/11/2023	210494 JIMENEZ, ATANACIO	06/12-06/14		ANNUAL JAIL TRAINING - PER DIEM	150.00
					Total :	150.00
172404	7/11/2023	110853 JONES & MAYER	116426		ATTORNEY SERVICES	54.03
			116427		ATTORNEY SERVICES	2,581.47
			116428		ATTORNEY SERVICES	110.76
			116429		ATTORNEY SERVICES	155.06
			116430		ATTORNEY SERVICES	432.22
			116431		ATTORNEY SERVICES	44.60
			116432		ATTORNEY SERVICES	1,485.78
			116433		ATTORNEY SERVICES	702.36

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172404	7/11/2023	110853 JONES & MAYER	(Continued)			
			116434		ATTORNEY SERVICES	533.41
			116435		ATTORNEY SERVICES	132.91
			116436		ATTORNEY SERVICES	1,026.54
			116437		ATTORNEY SERVICES	2,971.54
			116438		ATTORNEY SERVICES	891.46
			116439		ATTORNEY SERVICES	5,560.15
			116440		ATTORNEY SERVICES	22.15
			116441		ATTORNEY SERVICES	9,670.95
			116442		ATTORNEY SERVICES	2,323.20
			116443		ATTORNEY SERVICES	2,674.39
			116588	020-00042	ATTORNEY SERVICES	10,589.49
					Total :	41,962.47
172405	7/11/2023	211429 KEMP, TAMARA	MAY-JUNE 2023		DANCE INSTRUCTOR	3,240.00
					Total :	3,240.00
172406	7/11/2023	110456 KHAIRZADA FAMILY CHILD CARE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	4,326.00
					Total :	4,326.00
172407	7/11/2023	105433 KIM, STERLING	06/08-061/2		2023 ALL AMERICA CITY AWARD EVEN	200.00
					Total :	200.00
172408	7/11/2023	110385 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC	194091010	032-00102	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - NORMAN	36,607.92
					Total :	36,607.92
172409	7/11/2023	110385 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC	24898990	032-00102	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - NORMAN	16,981.81
					Total :	16,981.81
172410	7/11/2023	101542 KIWANIS CLUB OF GARDENA	TANAKA 22/23		COMMUNITY PROMOTION	400.00
					Total :	400.00
172411	7/11/2023	111260 KJOS, BARBARA JEAN	JUNE 2023		GARDENA FAMILY CHILD CARE PROG	1,116.00
					Total :	1,116.00
172412	7/11/2023	312655 L.A. COUNTY AUDITOR-CONTROLLER	2023/2024		LOCAL AGENCY FORMATION COMMIS	3,521.38
					Total :	3,521.38

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172413	7/11/2023	312039 L.A. COUNTY FIRE DEPARTMENT	C0011274 C0011329		FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES - JULY 2 FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES - AUGUS	929,226.04 969,364.88 Total : 1,898,590.92
172414	7/11/2023	112015 LACERDA, DALVANICE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	14,420.00 Total : 14,420.00
172415	7/11/2023	112568 LARA, JUAN	PERMIT #50022-0450		PERMIT DEPOSIT REFUND - 16915 HAL	7,500.00 Total : 7,500.00
172416	7/11/2023	105874 LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC.	9310682947 9310685292		BUS SHOP SUPPLIES BUS SHOP SUPPLIES	38.92 527.22 Total : 566.14
172417	7/11/2023	110777 LEARN N PLAY FAMILY DAYCARE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	4,326.00 Total : 4,326.00
172418	7/11/2023	102233 LITTLE PEOPLE DAY CARE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	11,536.00 Total : 11,536.00
172419	7/11/2023	112615 LU'S LIGHTHOUSE, INC.	01244236	037-10148	GTRANS SHOP SUPPLIES	108.67 Total : 108.67
172420	7/11/2023	105082 MAJESTIC LIGHTING, INC.	ML85581 ML85599 ML85658		SIGNS/SIGNALS SUPPLIES BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	145.53 13.19 25.73 Total : 184.45
172421	7/11/2023	113036 MANERI SIGN CO., INC.	40014378 40041397		SIGN - 12X18 "NO STOPPING ANY TIME SIGN - 48"X39" "NORMANDIE AVE"	1,025.89 418.95 Total : 1,444.84
172422	7/11/2023	106794 MARAVILLA FOUNDATION	PERMIT #80021-0146		PERMIT CANCELLATION REFUND	66.00 Total : 66.00
172423	7/11/2023	107644 MARTINEZ, CHERYL NAOMI	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	14,420.00 Total : 14,420.00

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172424	7/11/2023	104773 MARTINEZ, KAMBY	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	15,862.00
					Total :	15,862.00
172425	7/11/2023	113046 MARX BROS. FIRE EXTINGUISHER, CO., INC.	P31030		FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE - GTRAI	1,625.98
					Total :	1,625.98
172426	7/11/2023	113064 MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY COMPANY	99519267		GTRANS SHOP SUPPLIES	23.16
					Total :	23.16
172427	7/11/2023	112524 MDG ASSOCIATES, INC.	17573	023-01449	CDBG ADMINISTRATION - MAY 2023	9,572.00
					Total :	9,572.00
172428	7/11/2023	107745 MEDEIROS, MICHAEL	05/29-06/02 06/05-06/09 06/12-06/16 06/19-06/23		BASIC HANDLERS COURSE - PER DIEM BASIC HANDLERS COURSE - PER DIEM BASIC HANDLERS COURSE - PER DIEM BASIC HANDLERS COURSE - PER DIEM	250.00 200.00 200.00 150.00
					Total :	800.00
172429	7/11/2023	109331 MGT OF AMERICA CONSULTING, LLC	49598	023-01434	SB 90 CLAIMS SERVICES	3,450.00
					Total :	3,450.00
172430	7/11/2023	111604 MICRO ELECTRONICS, INC	12540626		COMPUTER REPLACEMENT PARTS	1,440.07
					Total :	1,440.07
172431	7/11/2023	112562 MINAMI, NEIL	BL #33116		REFUND - B/L OVERPAYMENT	153.00
					Total :	153.00
172432	7/11/2023	113355 MR. HOSE INC.	224889		PW AUTO PARTS	370.92
					Total :	370.92
172433	7/11/2023	113295 MUNISERVICES, LLC	INV06-016689 INV06-016690		UUT CELLULAR COMPLIANCE SERVICE UUT WIRED COMPLIANCE SERVICES	266.36 239.81
					Total :	506.17
172434	7/11/2023	114826 NATIONAL STOCK SIGN CO., INC.	116802		SIGN - 12"X18" "NO PARKING"	738.68
					Total :	738.68
172435	7/11/2023	112494 NEXTREQUEST, LLC	27528	011-00037	PRA SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	12,288.00

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172435	7/11/2023	112494 112494 NEXTREQUEST, LLC	(Continued)		Total :	12,288.00
172436	7/11/2023	111785 NOBEL SYSTEMS, INC	15674	024-00957	GEOVIEWER (GIS) HOSTING SERVICE	20,000.00
					Total :	20,000.00
172437	7/11/2023	110575 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS, OF CALIF	79473182		PHYSICAL EXAM	521.00
					Total :	521.00
172438	7/11/2023	115168 OFFICE DEPOT	316185282		BUS OFFICE SUPPLIES	74.88
			316538152		FINANCE OFFICE SUPPLIES	459.30
			316754944		FINANCE OFFICE SUPPLIES	333.11
			316967705		FINANCE OFFICE SUPPLIES	19.28
			316967706		FINANCE OFFICE SUPPLIES	284.43
			316967707		FINANCE OFFICE SUPPLIES	468.50
			317130767		FCC OFFICE SUPPLIES	67.24
			317865980-002		PD OFFICE SUPPLIES	44.04
			318047103		BUS OFFICE SUPPLIES	383.14
					Total :	2,133.92
172439	7/11/2023	111358 O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	340750		GTRANS AUTO PARTS	34.55
			340751		GTRANS AUTO PARTS	72.73
			340829		PW AUTO PARTS	355.99
			341090		GTRANS AUTO PARTS	63.90
					Total :	527.17
172440	7/11/2023	115430 ORION SAFETY PRODUCTS	00315001	035-01253	ROAD FLARES FOR PD	5,999.93
					Total :	5,999.93
172441	7/11/2023	115810 ORKIN PEST CONTROL	245106634		PEST CONTROL - ACCT #27336703	283.99
					Total :	283.99
172442	7/11/2023	108382 OSORIO, CLINT	06/09-06/12		ALL-AMERICA CITY AWARD EVENT - PE	150.00
					Total :	150.00
172443	7/11/2023	109890 OWUSU FAMILY CHILD CARE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	14,420.00
					Total :	14,420.00
172444	7/11/2023	112577 PASILLAS, PATRICIA	06/08-06/11		2023 ALL AMERICA CITY AWARD EVEN	150.00

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172444	7/11/2023	112577 PASILLAS, PATRICIA	(Continued)		Total :	150.00
172445	7/11/2023	109297 PEREZ, JUAN	05/22-05/26		CHEMICAL AGENT INSTRUCTOR COUF	250.00
					Total :	250.00
172446	7/11/2023	108628 PETROLEUM MARKETING EQUIPMENT	3206613		PW AUTO SUPPLIES	82.51
					Total :	82.51
172447	7/11/2023	307108 PETTY CASH FUND	04/04-06/28/23		REPLENISH PETTY CASH	339.44
					Total :	339.44
172448	7/11/2023	108600 PHOENIX GROUP INFORMATION, SYSTEMS	000478		ANIMAL CONTROL PROGRAM SUPPLIE	1,802.98
			000479		ANIMAL CONTROL PROGRAM SUPPLIE	1,652.98
			0520231211	035-01175	PARKING CONTRACT SERVICES - MAY	4.56
					Total :	3,460.52
172449	7/11/2023	116225 PLUMBERS DEPOT, INC.	PD-53874		SEWER PROGRAM SUPPLIES	1,671.45
			PD-53990		SEWER PROGRAM SUPPLIES	594.31
					Total :	2,265.76
172450	7/11/2023	116663 PROGRESSIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.	3908	023-01445	PSI SOFTWARE RENEWAL FY 2024	29,984.94
			3946		REGISTRATION - PSI USERS CONFERE	95.00
					Total :	30,079.94
172451	7/11/2023	106092 PRUDENTIAL OVERALL SUPPLY	42784276		UNIFORM & SUPPLY RENTAL	332.91
			42790266		UNIFORM & SUPPLY RENTAL	331.41
			42843928		UNIFORM & SUPPLY RENTAL	334.06
			42844624	034-00578	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	1,737.79
			42844625		UNIFORM & SUPPLY RENTAL	138.16
			42844626		UNIFORM & SUPPLY RENTAL	41.46
			42844627		SUPPLY RENTAL - MATS - GTRANS	50.10
			42844628		SUPPLY RENTAL - MATS - NCC	13.65
			42844629		SUPPLY RENTAL - MATS - CH	19.00
			42844630		SUPPLY RENTAL - MATS - PD	91.60
			42844631		SUPPLY RENTAL - MATS - HS	11.60
			42846217		UNIFORM & SUPPLY RENTAL	611.72
			42846617		UNIFORM & SUPPLY RENTAL	137.95
			42846618		UNIFORM & SUPPLY RENTAL	41.46

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172451	7/11/2023	106092 PRUDENTIAL OVERALL SUPPLY	(Continued) 42846619		SUPPLY RENTAL - MATS - GTRANS	50.10
					Total :	3,942.97
172452	7/11/2023	104868 PYRO-COMM SYSTEMS, INC.	34431	037-10204	CELLULAR COMMUNICATOR FOR FIRE	203.74
					Total :	203.74
172453	7/11/2023	102283 QUICK COLOR PRINTING	16039		BANNERS - FIREWORKS REGULATION	88.20
					Total :	88.20
172454	7/11/2023	111574 RACE COMMUNICATIONS	RC934176		FIBER INTERNET SERVICES - JULY 202	5,652.40
					Total :	5,652.40
172455	7/11/2023	118476 RICOH USA, INC.	9031887947		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - CD	236.10
			9031887948		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - CM	246.46
			9031887954		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - CLEI	175.70
			9031887955		RICOH MPC6502SP COPIER LEASE -PF	812.95
			9031887962		RICOH PRO8100SE COPER LEASE - PC	459.79
			9031911948		RICOH DD6650P COPIER LEASE - PRIN	869.13
			9031931634		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - ADM	211.57
			9031931715		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - REC	187.53
			9031931740		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - GTR	182.17
			9031931742		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - HS	153.85
			9031932032		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - CHIE	157.41
			9031932033		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - PW	165.00
			9031932148		RICOH MPC3503 COPIER LEASE - SR. I	204.62
			9031932198		RICOH MPC6003 COPIER LEASE - PD S	259.91
					Total :	4,322.19
172456	7/11/2023	111867 RJM DESIGN GROUP	35713	034-00588	PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PL	17,530.70
			35741	034-00588	PARKS & RECREATION MASTER PLAN,	15,815.60
			35757	024-00795	DESIGN & ENGINEERING - AQUATIC &	16,309.46
					Total :	49,655.76
172457	7/11/2023	119126 S.B.R.P.C.A.	04358		FY 23-24 1ST QUARTER ASSESSMENT	862,979.25
					Total :	862,979.25
172458	7/11/2023	119022 SAFE MART OF SOUTHERN, CALIFORNIA, INC	94440		BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	329.52

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount	
172458	7/11/2023	119022	119022 SAFE MART OF SOUTHERN, CALIFORNI/ (Continued)		Total :	329.52	
172459	7/11/2023	104975	SAFEGUARD BUSINESS SYSTEMS	9001456860	LASER CHECKS - WARRANT CHECKS	1,601.67	
					Total :	1,601.67	
172460	7/11/2023	219364	SAFFELL, MICHAEL	06/08-06/12	2023 ALL AMERICA CITY AWARD EVEN	300.00	
					Total :	300.00	
172461	7/11/2023	112327	SAMI'S REFEREES LLC	06/01-06/15/23	REFEREE SERVICES	900.00	
					Total :	900.00	
172462	7/11/2023	105934	SANTIN, STEPHANY	062723	REIMBURSEMENT - REC EVENT SUPPI	663.43	
			062823		REIMBURSEMENT - DEPARTMENT SUF	295.50	
					Total :	958.93	
172463	7/11/2023	100850	SAUCEDO, PRESCILLA	JAN-MAR 2023	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	242.36	
					Total :	242.36	
172464	7/11/2023	119045	SAXE-CLIFFORD, PH.D., SUSAN	23-0626-6	PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATIONS	1,800.00	
					Total :	1,800.00	
172465	7/11/2023	220288	SECOND TIME AROUND SENIORS, CLUB	LOVE 22/23	COMMUNITY PROMOTION	1,500.00	
					Total :	1,500.00	
172466	7/11/2023	107736	SEQUEL CONTRACTORS, INC.	985 #3	024-00924	BUDLONG AVE/HALLDALE AVE ST IMPF	722,508.93
					Total :	722,508.93	
172467	7/11/2023	112559	SEVEN DAYS A WEEK CLOTHING	61623001	SR. BUREAU VOLUNTEER SUPPLIES	840.83	
					Total :	840.83	
172468	7/11/2023	110731	SHAW HR CONSULTING, INC	008592	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	297.50	
					Total :	297.50	
172469	7/11/2023	106050	SHEHATA, AMY	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL	CHILD CARE PROVIDER	12,978.00	
					Total :	12,978.00	
172470	7/11/2023	107442	SHIN, TED	05/22-05/26	CHEMICAL AGENT INSTRUCTOR COUF	250.00	
				06/07-06/09	TRAINING - AGITATOR 1 COURSE	100.00	

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172470	7/11/2023	107442 107442 SHIN, TED	(Continued)		Total :	350.00
172471	7/11/2023	101649 SILVIA ESPINOZA FAMILY CHILD, CARE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	8,652.00
					Total :	8,652.00
172472	7/11/2023	119378 SMARDAN SUPPLY CO.	S3975738		BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	39.27
					Total :	39.27
172473	7/11/2023	109531 SMILLIN, MAGE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	12,978.00
					Total :	12,978.00
172474	7/11/2023	619003 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	062823		LIGHT & POWER	19,596.13
					Total :	19,596.13
172475	7/11/2023	108238 SPARKLETTS	15638236 061623		DRINKING WATER FILTRATION SYSTEM	56.61
					Total :	56.61
172476	7/11/2023	104453 SPICERS PAPER, INC.	3123548	023-01456	PRINT SHOP PAPER	2,446.67
					Total :	2,446.67
172477	7/11/2023	119548 ST. JOHN LUTHERAN CHURCH	JULY 2023		SENIOR CITIZENS DAY CARE	750.00
					Total :	750.00
172478	7/11/2023	119010 STAPLES ADVANTAGE	3540059881		PW OFFICE SUPPLIES	591.54
					Total :	591.54
172479	7/11/2023	100609 TANK SPECIALISTS OF CALIFORNIA	32752		CERTIFIED DESIGNATED OPERATOR S	198.00
					Total :	198.00
172480	7/11/2023	110877 TAYLORING MINDS FAMILY CHILD, CARE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	4,326.00
					Total :	4,326.00
172481	7/11/2023	108809 TEXAS REFINERY CORP.	261283		PW AUTOMOTIVE FLUIDS	1,999.89
					Total :	1,999.89
172482	7/11/2023	110851 TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP, INC.	TSPAU230062	037-10231	SOMPIS SCHEDULING SUPPORT AND	4,303.15
					Total :	4,303.15
172483	7/11/2023	103845 TRENCH SHORING COMPANY	20304392		RENTAL - TRENCH TOP 8X10'	235.20

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172483	7/11/2023	103845 TRENCH SHORING COMPANY	(Continued)		Total :	235.20
172484	7/11/2023	105556 TRIANGLE SPORTS, INC.	41950		REC SPORTS SUPPLIES	586.92
			41957		REC SPORTS SUPPLIES	735.29
			41993		YOUTH SPORTS UNIFORM SUPPLIES	1,611.84
					Total :	2,934.05
172485	7/11/2023	111481 TRIO COMMUNITY MEALS, LLC	INV2230030159	034-00544	SENIOR FEEDING PROGRAM	5,797.86
			INV2230030400	034-00544	SENIOR FEEDING PROGRAM	6,686.96
					Total :	12,484.82
172486	7/11/2023	109900 U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYMENT, SYSTEMS	BEEMAN 06/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 05/23-06/22/23	806.73
			CRESPO 06/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 05/23-06/22/23	3,139.25
			FCC 06/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 05/23-06/22/23	2,846.27
			FINANCE 06/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 05/23-06/22/23	9,407.25
				023-01458		
			FOX 05/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 04/25-05/22/23	879.07
			LEWIS 06/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 05/23-06/22/23	2,655.08
			NOLAN 05/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 04/25-05/22/23	1,794.66
			NOLAN 06/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 05/23-06/22/23	4,215.75
			RIGG 06/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 05/23-06/22/23	1,005.36
			TSUJIUCHI 06/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 05/23-06/22/23	2,166.97
			V.OSORIO 05/22/23		CAL CARD STATEMENT 04/25-05/22/23	903.27
					Total :	29,819.66
172487	7/11/2023	109220 U.S. BANK EQUIPMENT FINANCE	505098483		RICOH MPC4503 COPIER LEASE - CD	151.70
					Total :	151.70
172488	7/11/2023	104692 ULINE	164965391		REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	1,884.95
					Total :	1,884.95
172489	7/11/2023	107596 UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	90126612	037-10215	BUS SIGNAL PRIORITY	1,369.26
					Total :	1,369.26
172490	7/11/2023	107596 UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	90125462	024-00954	PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING SERVICE	431.50
					Total :	431.50
172491	7/11/2023	105549 VALDEZ, MATILDE	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	14,420.00

Voucher List
CITY OF GARDENA

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172491	7/11/2023	105549 105549 VALDEZ, MATILDE	(Continued)		Total :	14,420.00
172492	7/11/2023	122050 VERIZON WIRELESS	9936947559		PW CELL PHONE SERVICE	975.39
			9937537404		BUS CELL PHONE SERVICE	132.91
					Total :	1,108.30
172493	7/11/2023	112567 WALDRON GROUP LLC	PERMIT #50023-0212		PERMIT DEPOSIT REFUND - 13012 CIM	5,000.00
					Total :	5,000.00
172494	7/11/2023	111719 WALLACE & ASSOCIATES, CONSULTING, INC	16595	024-00884	170TH ST STREET IMPROVEMENT, JN9	31,204.15
			17055	024-00884	170TH ST STREET IMPROVEMENT, JN9	933.88
			W801060	024-00884	170TH ST STREET IMPROVEMENT, JN9	20,996.00
					Total :	53,134.03
172495	7/11/2023	108353 WALTERS WHOLESALE ELECTRIC CO	S123191047	034-00591	NCC LIGHTING IMPROVEMENT PROJE	4,818.56
			S123233420	034-00591	NCC LIGHTING IMPROVEMENT PROJE	2,916.54
					Total :	7,735.10
172496	7/11/2023	101195 WASTE RESOURCES GARDENA	062323		WASTE COLLECTION	265,620.07
					Total :	265,620.07
172497	7/11/2023	101195 WASTE RESOURCES GARDENA	0002626076	037-10239	WASTE BINS FOR CNG DEMOLITION W	17,141.64
					Total :	17,141.64
172498	7/11/2023	104107 WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	81784247		BUS WASH SUPPLIES	42.34
					Total :	42.34
172499	7/11/2023	110315 WELDIN, CHRISTINA	06/08-06/13.		ALL-AMERICA CITY COMPETITION - RE	744.16
					Total :	744.16
172500	7/11/2023	110370 WESTERN COLLISION CENTER, INC	1105	035-01177	2016 FORD EXPLR #1488054 BODY REI	3,150.34
					Total :	3,150.34
172501	7/11/2023	112563 WHITING-TURNER CONTRACTING CO., THE	PERMIT #17734		PERMIT DEPOSIT REFUND - 2169 W RE	3,000.00
					Total :	3,000.00
172502	7/11/2023	125001 YAMADA COMPANY, INC.	82315		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	23.98
			83186		PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	218.99

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
172502	7/11/2023	125001 125001 YAMADA COMPANY, INC.	(Continued)		Total :	242.97
172503	7/11/2023	112235 YUNEX LLC	5610283992	024-00956	EMERGENCY REPAIRS - WESTERN & 1	3,225.00
			5610283993	024-00952	BEACON LIGHT INSTALL, 1138 GARDE	3,795.00
			5610283997	024-00914	TRAFFIC POLE INSTALLATION, NW COI	3,295.00
			5610284001	024-00889	TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE REPLACEMENT	19,995.00
					Total :	30,310.00
172504	7/11/2023	104315 ZAP MANUFACTURING, INC.	7826		SIGNS/SIGNALS SUPPLIES	545.10
					Total :	545.10
172505	7/11/2023	107051 ZAVALITA, MARITZA	AB 179 SUPPLEMENTAL		CHILD CARE PROVIDER	7,210.00
					Total :	7,210.00
193 Vouchers for bank code : usb						Bank total : 7,277,477.44
193 Vouchers in this report						Total vouchers : 7,277,477.44

Bank code : usb

Voucher	Date	Vendor	Invoice	PO #	Description/Account	Amount
---------	------	--------	---------	------	---------------------	--------

CLAIMS VOUCHER APPROVAL

I hereby certify that the demands or claims covered by the checks listed on pages 1 to 20 inclusive of the check register are accurate and funds are available for payment thereof.

By: 
Director of Administrative Services

This is to certify that the claims or demands covered by checks listed on pages 1 to 20 inclusive of the check register have been audited by the City Council of the City of Gardena and that all of the said checks are approved for payment except check numbers:

Mayor 07/11/2023
Date

Councilmember Date

Councilmember Date

Acknowledged:

Councilmember Date

Councilmember Date



TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
SUBJECT: PERSONNEL REPORT

1. Request City Council approval to revise the City's Classification and Compensation Plan to reflect contractual increases previously approved through Memorandums of Understanding (MOU). *Attachment 1*
 - a. Gardena Police Officers Association (GPOA)
 - i. Police Officer: 5.59% salary increase
 - ii. Police Sergeant: 5.49% salary increase
 - iii. Police Officer: Specialist Assignment Pay Bonus: increase \$11.94/month
 - b. Gardena Municipal Employees Association (GMEA), 4.00% cost-of-living adjustment
 - c. Gardena Management Employees Organization (GMEO), 4.00% cost-of-living adjustment
 - d. Unrepresented, non-sworn positions, including Appointed, Executive and Confidential classifications, 4.00% cost-of-living adjustment
2. Request City Council approval to revise the City's Classification and Compensation Plan to add the new classifications of On-Demand (Micro/Paratransit) Operator to Schedule 31 (\$3,592 - \$4,585/month), *Attachment 2*; and On-Demand Transit Dispatcher to Schedule 34 (\$3,868 - \$4,936/month), *Attachment 3*. These positions will be located in the GTrans Department, to support the On-Demand Microtransit Service. Job Descriptions attached.
3. Report the Appointment of the following individuals:
 - a. **SHANNON SUGIMOTO**, to the position of Permit/Licensing Technician I, Schedule 41 (\$4,598 - \$5,867/month) with the Community Development Department, effective June 26, 2023.
 - b. **TOMMY TRAN**, to the position of Police Officer, Schedule 201 (\$7,906 - \$10,090/month) with the Police Department, effective June 28, 2023.
 - c. **AMANDA BELOTTO**, to the position of Police Officer, Schedule 201 (\$7,906 - \$10,090/month) with the Police Department, effective June 29, 2023.
4. Report the Promotion of the following individuals:
 - a. **PATRICK GOODPASTER** to the position of Police Lieutenant, Schedule 227 (\$12,842 - \$16,389/month), with the Police Department, effective June 25, 2023.
 - b. **JAYVEON MATHIEU** to the position of Code Enforcement Officer, Schedule 53 (\$6,185 - \$7,894/month), with the Community Development Department, effective June 26, 2023.
 - c. **RICHARD DIAZ** to the position of Police Officer, Schedule 201 (\$7,906 - \$10,090/month), with the Police Department, effective June 29, 2023.

- d. **JONATHON PENA** to the position of Police Officer, Schedule 201 (\$7,906 - \$10,090/month), with the Police Department, effective June 29, 2023.
 - e. **AUSTIN PENNELLA** to the position of Police Officer, Schedule 201 (\$7,906 - \$10,090/month), with the Police Department, effective June 29, 2023.
 - f. **ANTHONY FERNANDEZ** to the position of Police Officer, Schedule 201 (\$7,906 - \$10,090/month), with the Police Department, effective June 29, 2023.
 - g. **ERICH VON ROISHMANDT** to the position of Police Officer, Schedule 201 (\$7,906 - \$10,090/month), with the Police Department, effective June 29, 2023.
 - h. **BONNIE LEE** to the position of Police Trainee, Schedule 200 (\$6,720/month), with the Police Department, effective July 1, 2023.
5. Report the Resignation of the following individuals:
- a. **FRAZIER WATTS**, Transit Training and Safety Supervisor, with the GTrans Department, effective July 5, 2023. Mr. Watts provided 7.0 years of service to the City.
 - b. **RODERICK BELL**, Transportation Operations Supervisor, with the GTrans Department, effective July 7, 2023. Mr. Bell provided 3.8 years of service to the City.
6. Report the Recruitment for the Closed/Competitive position of Office Specialist (Recreation and Human Services Department). This recruitment is scheduled to close July 7, 2023.
7. Report the Recruitment for the Closed/Competitive position of Recreation and Human Services Manager (Recreation and Human Services Department). This recruitment is scheduled to close July 7, 2023.
8. Report the Recruitment for the Open/Competitive position of Code Enforcement Supervisor (Community Development Department). This recruitment is open until filled.
9. Report the Recruitment for the Open/Competitive position of Geriatric Aide (Recreation and Human Services Department). This recruitment is open until filled.
10. Report the Recruitment for the Open/Competitive position of Police Officer/Lateral (Police Department). This is a continuous recruitment.
11. Report the Recruitment for the Open/Competitive position of Police Trainee (Police Department). This is a continuous recruitment.
12. Report the Recruitment for the Open/Competitive position of Recreation Leader I/II (Recreation and Human Services Department). This is a continuous recruitment.
13. Report the Recruitment for the Open/Competitive position of Relief Bus Operator Trainee (Transportation Department). This is a continuous recruitment.
14. Report the Recruitment for the Open/Competitive position of Transit Mechanic (Transportation Department). This recruitment is open until filled.

15. Report the Recruitment for the Closed/Competitive position of Lead Mechanic (Public Works Department). This recruitment is scheduled to close July 7, 2023.

**CITY OF GARDENA
CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION PLAN
EFFECTIVE JUNE 25, 2023**

Schedule 200, 201, 203 - Increase per Employment Contract; effective June 25, 2023

GMEA, GMEO - Increase per Employment Contract; effective June 25, 2023

Add: On Demand (Micro/Paratransit) Operator, Schedule 31 & On-Demand Transit Dispatcher, Schedule 34

**6 Clerical Aide I
6 Police Aide**

STEP	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	31,152.00	32,712.00	34,344.00
MONTHLY	2,596.00	2,726.00	2,862.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,198.15	1,258.15	1,320.92
HOURLY	14.9769	15.7269	16.5115

**7 Peer Advocate Counselor II
7 Storeroom Aide**

STEP		*6*
ANNUAL		33,552.00
MONTHLY		2,796.00
BI-WEEKLY		1,290.46
HOURLY		16.1308

8 Community Aide I

STEP		*5*	*6*
ANNUAL		32,748.00	34,380.00
MONTHLY		2,729.00	2,865.00
BI-WEEKLY		1,259.54	1,322.31
HOURLY		15.7442	16.5288

13

STEP		*5*	*6*
ANNUAL		33,600.00	35,280.00
MONTHLY		2,800.00	2,940.00
BI-WEEKLY		1,292.31	1,356.92
HOURLY		16.1538	16.9615

14 Pool Cashier

STEP	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	32,808.00	34,452.00	36,180.00
MONTHLY	2,734.00	2,871.00	3,015.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,261.85	1,325.08	1,391.54
HOURLY	15.7731	16.5635	17.3942

15

STEP	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	33,624.00	35,304.00	37,068.00
MONTHLY	2,802.00	2,942.00	3,089.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,293.23	1,357.85	1,425.69
HOURLY	16.1654	16.9731	17.8212

		16				
STEP			*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL			32,832.00	34,476.00	36,204.00	38,016.00
MONTHLY			2,736.00	2,873.00	3,017.00	3,168.00
BI-WEEKLY			1,262.77	1,326.00	1,392.46	1,462.15
HOURLY			15.7846	16.5750	17.4058	18.2769

		17 Clerk Typist				
STEP			*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL			33,660.00	35,340.00	37,104.00	38,964.00
MONTHLY			2,805.00	2,945.00	3,092.00	3,247.00
BI-WEEKLY			1,294.62	1,359.23	1,427.08	1,498.62
HOURLY			16.1827	16.9904	17.8385	18.7327

				18					
STEP					*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL					32,856.00	34,500.00	36,228.00	38,040.00	39,948.00
MONTHLY					2,738.00	2,875.00	3,019.00	3,170.00	3,329.00
BI-WEEKLY					1,263.69	1,326.92	1,393.38	1,463.08	1,536.46
HOURLY					15.7962	16.5865	17.4173	18.2885	19.2058

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

						20					
STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*					*6*	
ANNUAL	32,868.00	34,512.00	36,240.00	38,052.00	39,960.00					41,964.00	
MONTHLY	2,739.00	2,876.00	3,020.00	3,171.00	3,330.00					3,497.00	
BI-WEEKLY	1,264.15	1,327.38	1,393.85	1,463.54	1,536.92					1,614.00	
HOURLY	15.8019	16.5923	17.4231	18.2942	19.2115					20.1750	

21 Police Cadet						
STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	33,684.00	35,364.00	37,128.00	38,988.00	40,932.00	42,984.00
MONTHLY	2,807.00	2,947.00	3,094.00	3,249.00	3,411.00	3,582.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,295.54	1,360.15	1,428.00	1,499.54	1,574.31	1,653.23
HOURLY	16.1942	17.0019	17.8500	18.7442	19.6788	20.6654

						22 FCC Program Assistant I						
						22 Geriatric Aide						
						22 Human Services Aide						
						22 Lifeguard/Instructor						
						22 Recreation Leader I						
STEP							*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL							34,524.00	36,252.00	38,064.00	39,972.00	41,976.00	44,076.00
MONTHLY							2,877.00	3,021.00	3,172.00	3,331.00	3,498.00	3,673.00
BI-WEEKLY							1,327.85	1,394.31	1,464.00	1,537.38	1,614.46	1,695.23
HOURLY							16.5981	17.4288	18.3000	19.2173	20.1808	21.1904

23 Community Aide II

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	35,388.00	37,152.00	39,012.00	40,968.00	43,020.00	45,168.00
MONTHLY	2,949.00	3,096.00	3,251.00	3,414.00	3,585.00	3,764.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,361.08	1,428.92	1,500.46	1,575.69	1,654.62	1,737.23
HOURLY	17.0135	17.8615	18.7558	19.6962	20.6827	21.7154

24

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	36,276.00	38,088.00	39,996.00	42,000.00	44,100.00	46,308.00
MONTHLY	3,023.00	3,174.00	3,333.00	3,500.00	3,675.00	3,859.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,395.23	1,464.92	1,538.31	1,615.38	1,696.15	1,781.08
HOURLY	17.4404	18.3115	19.2288	20.1923	21.2019	22.2635

25

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	37,188.00	39,048.00	41,004.00	43,056.00	45,204.00	47,460.00
MONTHLY	3,099.00	3,254.00	3,417.00	3,588.00	3,767.00	3,955.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,430.31	1,501.85	1,577.08	1,656.00	1,738.62	1,825.38
HOURLY	17.8788	18.7731	19.7135	20.7000	21.7327	22.8173

26 Pool Supervisor

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	38,112.00	40,020.00	42,024.00	44,124.00	46,332.00	48,648.00
MONTHLY	3,176.00	3,335.00	3,502.00	3,677.00	3,861.00	4,054.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,465.85	1,539.23	1,616.31	1,697.08	1,782.00	1,871.08
HOURLY	18.3231	19.2404	20.2038	21.2135	22.2750	23.3885

27

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	39,060.00	41,016.00	43,068.00	45,216.00	47,472.00	49,848.00
MONTHLY	3,255.00	3,418.00	3,589.00	3,768.00	3,956.00	4,154.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,502.31	1,577.54	1,656.46	1,739.08	1,825.85	1,917.23
HOURLY	18.7788	19.7192	20.7058	21.7385	22.8231	23.9654

28 Certified Nursing Assistant**28 Meal Services Coordinator****28 Police Assistant****28 Recreation Leader II**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	40,032.00	42,036.00	44,136.00	46,344.00	48,660.00	51,096.00
MONTHLY	3,336.00	3,503.00	3,678.00	3,862.00	4,055.00	4,258.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,539.69	1,616.77	1,697.54	1,782.46	1,871.54	1,965.23
HOURLY	19.2462	20.2096	21.2192	22.2808	23.3942	24.5654

29 Account Clerk**29 Customer Service Clerk I****29 Printing & Technology Intern****29 Recreation Therapist**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	41,028.00	43,080.00	45,240.00	47,508.00	49,884.00	52,380.00
MONTHLY	3,419.00	3,590.00	3,770.00	3,959.00	4,157.00	4,365.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,578.00	1,656.92	1,740.00	1,827.23	1,918.62	2,014.62
HOURLY	19.7250	20.7115	21.7500	22.8404	23.9827	25.1827

30 Custodian I
30 FCC Education Assistant II
30 FCC Program Assistant II
30 Office Specialist

	1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	42,048.00	44,148.00	46,356.00	48,672.00	51,108.00	53,664.00
MONTHLY	3,504.00	3,679.00	3,863.00	4,056.00	4,259.00	4,472.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,617.23	1,698.00	1,782.92	1,872.00	1,965.69	2,064.00
HOURLY	20.2154	21.2250	22.2865	23.4000	24.5712	25.8000

31 On-Demand (Micro/Paratransit) Operator
31 Paratransit Driver

	1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
STEP						
ANNUAL	43,104.00	45,264.00	47,532.00	49,908.00	52,404.00	55,020.00
MONTHLY	3,592.00	3,772.00	3,961.00	4,159.00	4,367.00	4,585.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,657.85	1,740.92	1,828.15	1,919.54	2,015.54	2,116.15
HOURLY	20.7231	21.7615	22.8519	23.9942	25.1942	26.4519

32 Home Improvement Maintenance Helper
32 Right-of-Way Maintenance Worker

	1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
STEP						
ANNUAL	44,184.00	46,392.00	48,708.00	51,144.00	53,700.00	56,388.00
MONTHLY	3,682.00	3,866.00	4,059.00	4,262.00	4,475.00	4,699.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,699.38	1,784.31	1,873.38	1,967.08	2,065.38	2,168.77
HOURLY	21.2423	22.3038	23.4173	24.5885	25.8173	27.1096

33 Customer Service Clerk II
33 Equipment Utility Worker I
33 Public Safety Officer
33 Relief Bus Operator Trainee

	1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
STEP						
ANNUAL	45,288.00	47,556.00	49,932.00	52,428.00	55,044.00	57,792.00
MONTHLY	3,774.00	3,963.00	4,161.00	4,369.00	4,587.00	4,816.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,741.85	1,829.08	1,920.46	2,016.46	2,117.08	2,222.77
HOURLY	21.7731	22.8635	24.0058	25.2058	26.4635	27.7846

34 Custodian II
34 Graffiti Technician
34 On-Demand Transit Dispatcher
34 Paratransit Dispatcher
34 Park Maintenance Worker I

	1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
STEP						
ANNUAL	46,416.00	48,732.00	51,168.00	53,724.00	56,412.00	59,232.00
MONTHLY	3,868.00	4,061.00	4,264.00	4,477.00	4,701.00	4,936.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,785.23	1,874.31	1,968.00	2,066.31	2,169.69	2,278.15
HOURLY	22.3154	23.4288	24.6000	25.8288	27.1212	28.4769

35 Community Aide III
35 Help Desk Technician
35 Street Maintenance Worker

	1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
STEP						
ANNUAL	47,580.00	49,956.00	52,452.00	55,080.00	57,840.00	60,732.00
MONTHLY	3,965.00	4,163.00	4,371.00	4,590.00	4,820.00	5,061.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,830.00	1,921.38	2,017.38	2,118.46	2,224.62	2,335.85
HOURLY	22.8750	24.0173	25.2173	26.4808	27.8077	29.1981

36 Intermediate Clerk Typist						
STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	48,768.00	51,204.00	53,760.00	56,448.00	59,268.00	62,232.00
MONTHLY	4,064.00	4,267.00	4,480.00	4,704.00	4,939.00	5,186.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,875.69	1,969.38	2,067.69	2,171.08	2,279.54	2,393.54
HOURLY	23.4462	24.6173	25.8462	27.1385	28.4942	29.9192

37 Nutrition Services Coordinator

37 Relief Bus Operator						
STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	49,992.00	52,488.00	55,116.00	57,876.00	60,768.00	63,804.00
MONTHLY	4,166.00	4,374.00	4,593.00	4,823.00	5,064.00	5,317.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,922.77	2,018.77	2,119.85	2,226.00	2,337.23	2,454.00
HOURLY	24.0346	25.2346	26.4981	27.8250	29.2154	30.6750

38 Activity Coordinator

38 Equipment Utility Worker II

38 Homeless Coordinator

38 Police Records Technician I

38 Police Service Technician

38 Purchasing Clerk

38 Senior Account Clerk

38 Senior Clerk Typist

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	51,240.00	53,808.00	56,496.00	59,316.00	62,280.00	65,400.00
MONTHLY	4,270.00	4,484.00	4,708.00	4,943.00	5,190.00	5,450.00
BI-WEEKLY	1,970.77	2,069.54	2,172.92	2,281.38	2,395.38	2,515.38
HOURLY	24.6346	25.8692	27.1615	28.5173	29.9423	31.4423

39 Apprentice Mechanic

39 Home Improvement Lead Person

39 Park Maintenance Worker II

39 Records Management Coordinator

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	52,524.00	55,152.00	57,912.00	60,804.00	63,840.00	67,032.00
MONTHLY	4,377.00	4,596.00	4,826.00	5,067.00	5,320.00	5,586.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,020.15	2,121.23	2,227.38	2,338.62	2,455.38	2,578.15
HOURLY	25.2519	26.5154	27.8423	29.2327	30.6923	32.2269

40 Engineering Aide

40 FCC Education Assistant III

40 FCC Program Assistant III

40 Public Works Coordinator

40 Sr. Transit Utility Specialist

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	53,832.00	56,520.00	59,352.00	62,316.00	65,436.00	68,712.00
MONTHLY	4,486.00	4,710.00	4,946.00	5,193.00	5,453.00	5,726.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,070.46	2,173.85	2,282.77	2,396.77	2,516.77	2,642.77
HOURLY	25.8808	27.1731	28.5346	29.9596	31.4596	33.0346

41 Deputy City Clerk I
41 Permit/Licensing Technician I

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	55,176.00	57,936.00	60,828.00	63,864.00	67,056.00	70,404.00
MONTHLY	4,598.00	4,828.00	5,069.00	5,322.00	5,588.00	5,867.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,122.15	2,228.31	2,339.54	2,456.31	2,579.08	2,707.85
HOURLY	26.5269	27.8538	29.2442	30.7038	32.2385	33.8481

42 Community Center Coordinator
42 Community Services Officer
42 Human Services Coordinator
42 Police Records Technician II
42 Police Service Officer
42 Recreation Coordinator
42 Secretary
42 Tree Trimmer I

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	56,556.00	59,388.00	62,352.00	65,472.00	68,748.00	72,180.00
MONTHLY	4,713.00	4,949.00	5,196.00	5,456.00	5,729.00	6,015.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,175.23	2,284.15	2,398.15	2,518.15	2,644.15	2,776.15
HOURLY	27.1904	28.5519	29.9769	31.4769	33.0519	34.7019

43 Administrative Aide
43 Building Maintenance Worker
43 Cement Finisher
43 Human Resources / Department Coordinator
43 Payroll / Personnel Technician
43 Senior Citizens Social Services Coordinator
43 Transit Maintenance Coordinator

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	57,972.00	60,876.00	63,924.00	67,116.00	70,476.00	74,004.00
MONTHLY	4,831.00	5,073.00	5,327.00	5,593.00	5,873.00	6,167.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,229.69	2,341.38	2,458.62	2,581.38	2,710.62	2,846.31
HOURLY	27.8712	29.2673	30.7327	32.2673	33.8827	35.5788

44 Administrative Secretary
44 Building Aide
44 Building/Planning Technician
44 Permit/Licensing Technician II
44 Sewer Maintenance Worker
44 Tree Trimmer II

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	59,424.00	62,400.00	65,520.00	68,796.00	72,240.00	75,852.00
MONTHLY	4,952.00	5,200.00	5,460.00	5,733.00	6,020.00	6,321.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,285.54	2,400.00	2,520.00	2,646.00	2,778.46	2,917.38
HOURLY	28.5692	30.0000	31.5000	33.0750	34.7308	36.4673

45 Street Sweeper Operator

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	60,912.00	63,960.00	67,164.00	70,524.00	74,052.00	77,760.00
MONTHLY	5,076.00	5,330.00	5,597.00	5,877.00	6,171.00	6,480.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,342.77	2,460.00	2,583.23	2,712.46	2,848.15	2,990.77
HOURLY	29.2846	30.7500	32.2904	33.9058	35.6019	37.3846

46 Heavy Equipment Operator**46 Street Traffic Painter**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	62,436.00	65,556.00	68,832.00	72,276.00	75,888.00	79,680.00
MONTHLY	5,203.00	5,463.00	5,736.00	6,023.00	6,324.00	6,640.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,401.38	2,521.38	2,647.38	2,779.85	2,918.77	3,064.62
HOURLY	30.0173	31.5173	33.0923	34.7481	36.4846	38.3077

47 Equipment Mechanic**47 Graphics Technician****47 Maintenance Painter****47 Senior Building Maintenance Worker****47 Transit Mechanic****47 Transit Parts/Storeroom Coordinator**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	63,996.00	67,200.00	70,560.00	74,088.00	77,796.00	81,684.00
MONTHLY	5,333.00	5,600.00	5,880.00	6,174.00	6,483.00	6,807.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,461.38	2,584.62	2,713.85	2,849.54	2,992.15	3,141.69
HOURLY	30.7673	32.3077	33.9231	35.6192	37.4019	39.2712

48 Custodian-Lead**48 Financial Services Technician****48 Human Resources Technician****48 Junior Accountant**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	65,592.00	68,868.00	72,312.00	75,924.00	79,716.00	83,700.00
MONTHLY	5,466.00	5,739.00	6,026.00	6,327.00	6,643.00	6,975.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,522.77	2,648.77	2,781.23	2,920.15	3,066.00	3,219.23
HOURLY	31.5346	33.1096	34.7654	36.5019	38.3250	40.2404

49 Administrative Analyst I**49 Community Services Counselor****49 Program Coordinator****49 Recreation Supervisor**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	67,236.00	70,596.00	74,124.00	77,832.00	81,720.00	85,812.00
MONTHLY	5,603.00	5,883.00	6,177.00	6,486.00	6,810.00	7,151.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,586.00	2,715.23	2,850.92	2,993.54	3,143.08	3,300.46
HOURLY	32.3250	33.9404	35.6365	37.4192	39.2885	41.2558

50 Case Management Supervisor/Instructor**50 Transit Dispatcher/Operations Assistant**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	68,916.00	72,360.00	75,984.00	79,788.00	83,772.00	87,960.00
MONTHLY	5,743.00	6,030.00	6,332.00	6,649.00	6,981.00	7,330.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,650.62	2,783.08	2,922.46	3,068.77	3,222.00	3,383.08
HOURLY	33.1327	34.7885	36.5308	38.3596	40.2750	42.2885

51 Electrical/Signal Technician I
51 Emergency Preparedness Coordinator
51 Engineering Technician
51 Executive Assistant to Chief of Police
51 General Building Inspector
51 Information Technology Coordinator
51 Lead Equipment Mechanic
51 Lead Mechanic

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	70,644.00	74,172.00	77,880.00	81,780.00	85,872.00	90,168.00
MONTHLY	5,887.00	6,181.00	6,490.00	6,815.00	7,156.00	7,514.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,717.08	2,852.77	2,995.38	3,145.38	3,302.77	3,468.00
HOURLY	33.9635	35.6596	37.4423	39.3173	41.2846	43.3500

52 Payroll Specialist

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	72,408.00	76,032.00	79,836.00	83,832.00	88,020.00	92,424.00
MONTHLY	6,034.00	6,336.00	6,653.00	6,986.00	7,335.00	7,702.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,784.92	2,924.31	3,070.62	3,224.31	3,385.38	3,554.77
HOURLY	34.8115	36.5538	38.3827	40.3038	42.3173	44.4346

53 Code Enforcement Officer
53 FCC Education Coordinator
53 Park Maintenance Lead
53 Public Works Inspector
53 Public Works Lead

53 Transit Operations Training Coordinator

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	74,220.00	77,928.00	81,828.00	85,920.00	90,216.00	94,728.00
MONTHLY	6,185.00	6,494.00	6,819.00	7,160.00	7,518.00	7,894.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,854.62	2,997.23	3,147.23	3,304.62	3,469.85	3,643.38
HOURLY	35.6827	37.4654	39.3404	41.3077	43.3731	45.5423

54 Administrative Analyst II
54 Building Maintenance Lead
54 Forensic Technician
54 Transit Marketing Coordinator

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	76,080.00	79,884.00	83,880.00	88,080.00	92,484.00	97,104.00
MONTHLY	6,340.00	6,657.00	6,990.00	7,340.00	7,707.00	8,092.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,926.15	3,072.46	3,226.15	3,387.69	3,557.08	3,734.77
HOURLY	36.5769	38.4058	40.3269	42.3462	44.4635	46.6846

55 Electrical/Signal Technician II

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	77,988.00	81,888.00	85,980.00	90,276.00	94,788.00	99,528.00
MONTHLY	6,499.00	6,824.00	7,165.00	7,523.00	7,899.00	8,294.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,999.54	3,149.54	3,306.92	3,472.15	3,645.69	3,828.00
HOURLY	37.4942	39.3692	41.3365	43.4019	45.5712	47.8500

56 Administrative Coordinator**56 Assistant Engineer****56 FCC Program Coordinator**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	79,932.00	83,928.00	88,128.00	92,532.00	97,164.00	102,024.00
MONTHLY	6,661.00	6,994.00	7,344.00	7,711.00	8,097.00	8,502.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,074.31	3,228.00	3,389.54	3,558.92	3,737.08	3,924.00
HOURLY	38.4288	40.3500	42.3692	44.4865	46.7135	49.0500

57 Senior Accountant

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	81,936.00	86,028.00	90,324.00	94,836.00	99,576.00	104,556.00
MONTHLY	6,828.00	7,169.00	7,527.00	7,903.00	8,298.00	8,713.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,151.38	3,308.77	3,474.00	3,647.54	3,829.85	4,021.38
HOURLY	39.3923	41.3596	43.4250	45.5942	47.8731	50.2673

58 Associate Planner**58 Code Enforcement Supervisor**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	83,988.00	88,188.00	92,592.00	97,224.00	102,084.00	107,184.00
MONTHLY	6,999.00	7,349.00	7,716.00	8,102.00	8,507.00	8,932.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,230.31	3,391.85	3,561.23	3,739.38	3,926.31	4,122.46
HOURLY	40.3788	42.3981	44.5154	46.7423	49.0788	51.5308

59 Administrative Support Services Supervisor

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	86,088.00	90,396.00	94,920.00	99,672.00	104,652.00	109,884.00
MONTHLY	7,174.00	7,533.00	7,910.00	8,306.00	8,721.00	9,157.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,311.08	3,476.77	3,650.77	3,833.54	4,025.08	4,226.31
HOURLY	41.3885	43.4596	45.6346	47.9192	50.3135	52.8288

60

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	88,236.00	92,652.00	97,284.00	102,144.00	107,256.00	112,620.00
MONTHLY	7,353.00	7,721.00	8,107.00	8,512.00	8,938.00	9,385.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,393.69	3,563.54	3,741.69	3,928.62	4,125.23	4,331.54
HOURLY	42.4212	44.5442	46.7712	49.1077	51.5654	54.1442

61 Administrative Analyst III**61 Associate Engineer****61 Information Technology Systems Analyst - Transit****61 Transit Planning and Scheduling Analyst**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	90,444.00	94,968.00	99,720.00	104,712.00	109,944.00	115,440.00
MONTHLY	7,537.00	7,914.00	8,310.00	8,726.00	9,162.00	9,620.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,478.62	3,652.62	3,835.38	4,027.38	4,228.62	4,440.00
HOURLY	43.4827	45.6577	47.9423	50.3423	52.8577	55.5000

62 Information Technology Supervisor

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	92,700.00	97,332.00	102,204.00	107,316.00	112,680.00	118,320.00
MONTHLY	7,725.00	8,111.00	8,517.00	8,943.00	9,390.00	9,860.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,565.38	3,743.54	3,930.92	4,127.54	4,333.85	4,550.77
HOURLY	44.5673	46.7942	49.1365	51.5942	54.1731	56.8846

63

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	95,016.00	99,768.00	104,760.00	110,004.00	115,500.00	121,272.00
MONTHLY	7,918.00	8,314.00	8,730.00	9,167.00	9,625.00	10,106.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,654.46	3,837.23	4,029.23	4,230.92	4,442.31	4,664.31
HOURLY	45.6808	47.9654	50.3654	52.8865	55.5288	58.3038

64

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	97,392.00	102,264.00	107,376.00	112,740.00	118,380.00	124,296.00
MONTHLY	8,116.00	8,522.00	8,948.00	9,395.00	9,865.00	10,358.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,745.85	3,933.23	4,129.85	4,336.15	4,553.08	4,780.62
HOURLY	46.8231	49.1654	51.6231	54.2019	56.9135	59.7577

65

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	99,828.00	104,820.00	110,064.00	115,572.00	121,356.00	127,428.00
MONTHLY	8,319.00	8,735.00	9,172.00	9,631.00	10,113.00	10,619.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,839.54	4,031.54	4,233.23	4,445.08	4,667.54	4,901.08
HOURLY	47.9942	50.3942	52.9154	55.5635	58.3442	61.2635

66 Civil Engineer

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	102,324.00	107,436.00	112,812.00	118,452.00	124,380.00	130,596.00
MONTHLY	8,527.00	8,953.00	9,401.00	9,871.00	10,365.00	10,883.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,935.54	4,132.15	4,338.92	4,555.85	4,783.85	5,022.92
HOURLY	49.1942	51.6519	54.2365	56.9481	59.7981	62.7865

67

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	104,880.00	110,124.00	115,632.00	121,416.00	127,488.00	133,860.00
MONTHLY	8,740.00	9,177.00	9,636.00	10,118.00	10,624.00	11,155.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,033.85	4,235.54	4,447.38	4,669.85	4,903.38	5,148.46
HOURLY	50.4231	52.9442	55.5923	58.3731	61.2923	64.3558

90 Bus Operator

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	57,144.00	60,000.00	63,000.00	66,156.00	69,468.00	72,936.00
MONTHLY	4,762.00	5,000.00	5,250.00	5,513.00	5,789.00	6,078.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,197.85	2307.69	2423.08	2,544.46	2,671.85	2,805.23
HOURLY	27.4731	28.8462	30.2885	31.8058	33.3981	35.0654

Specialty - 5%	238.10	250.00	262.50	275.65	289.45	303.90
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

104

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	61,152.00	64,212.00	67,428.00	70,800.00	74,340.00	78,060.00
MONTHLY	5,096.00	5,351.00	5,619.00	5,900.00	6,195.00	6,505.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,352.00	2,469.69	2,593.38	2,723.08	2,859.23	3,002.31
HOURLY	29.4000	30.8712	32.4173	34.0385	35.7404	37.5288
Lgy Bonus 20	127.40	133.78	140.48	147.50	154.88	162.63
Lgy Bonus 25	254.80	267.55	280.95	295.00	309.75	325.25
Lgy Bonus 30	382.20	401.33	421.43	442.50	464.63	487.88

105

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	62,676.00	65,808.00	69,096.00	72,552.00	76,176.00	79,980.00
MONTHLY	5,223.00	5,484.00	5,758.00	6,046.00	6,348.00	6,665.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,410.62	2,531.08	2,657.54	2,790.46	2,929.85	3,076.15
HOURLY	30.1327	31.6385	33.2192	34.8808	36.6231	38.4519
Lgy Bonus 20	130.58	137.10	143.95	151.15	158.70	166.63
Lgy Bonus 25	261.15	274.20	287.90	302.30	317.40	333.25
Lgy Bonus 30	391.73	411.30	431.85	453.45	476.10	499.88

106

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	64,248.00	67,464.00	70,836.00	74,376.00	78,096.00	81,996.00
MONTHLY	5,354.00	5,622.00	5,903.00	6,198.00	6,508.00	6,833.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,471.08	2,594.77	2,724.46	2,860.62	3,003.69	3,153.69
HOURLY	30.8885	32.4346	34.0558	35.7577	37.5462	39.4212
Lgy Bonus 20	133.85	140.55	147.58	154.95	162.70	170.83
Lgy Bonus 25	267.70	281.10	295.15	309.90	325.40	341.65
Lgy Bonus 30	401.55	421.65	442.73	464.85	488.10	512.48

107

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	65,856.00	69,144.00	72,600.00	76,236.00	80,052.00	84,060.00
MONTHLY	5,488.00	5,762.00	6,050.00	6,353.00	6,671.00	7,005.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,532.92	2,659.38	2,792.31	2,932.15	3,078.92	3,233.08
HOURLY	31.6615	33.2423	34.9038	36.6519	38.4865	40.4135
Lgy Bonus 20	137.20	144.05	151.25	158.83	166.78	175.13
Lgy Bonus 25	274.40	288.10	302.50	317.65	333.55	350.25
Lgy Bonus 30	411.60	432.15	453.75	476.48	500.33	525.38

108 Economic Development Analyst

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	67,500.00	70,872.00	74,412.00	78,132.00	82,044.00	86,148.00
MONTHLY	5,625.00	5,906.00	6,201.00	6,511.00	6,837.00	7,179.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,596.15	2,725.85	2,862.00	3,005.08	3,155.54	3,313.38
HOURLY	32.4519	34.0731	35.7750	37.5635	39.4442	41.4173
Lgy Bonus 20	140.63	147.65	155.03	162.78	170.93	179.48
Lgy Bonus 25	281.25	295.30	310.05	325.55	341.85	358.95
Lgy Bonus 30	421.88	442.95	465.08	488.33	512.78	538.43

109

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	69,192.00	72,648.00	76,284.00	80,100.00	84,108.00	88,308.00
MONTHLY	5,766.00	6,054.00	6,357.00	6,675.00	7,009.00	7,359.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,661.23	2,794.15	2,934.00	3,080.77	3,234.92	3,396.46
HOURLY	33.2654	34.9269	36.6750	38.5096	40.4365	42.4558
Lgy Bonus 20	144.15	151.35	158.93	166.88	175.23	183.98
Lgy Bonus 25	288.30	302.70	317.85	333.75	350.45	367.95
Lgy Bonus 30	432.45	454.05	476.78	500.63	525.68	551.93

110

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	70,920.00	74,472.00	78,192.00	82,104.00	86,208.00	90,516.00
MONTHLY	5,910.00	6,206.00	6,516.00	6,842.00	7,184.00	7,543.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,727.69	2,864.31	3,007.38	3,157.85	3,315.69	3,481.38
HOURLY	34.0962	35.8038	37.5923	39.4731	41.4462	43.5173
Lgy Bonus 20	147.75	155.15	162.90	171.05	179.60	188.58
Lgy Bonus 25	295.50	310.30	325.80	342.10	359.20	377.15
Lgy Bonus 30	443.25	465.45	488.70	513.15	538.80	565.73

111

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	72,696.00	76,332.00	80,148.00	84,156.00	88,368.00	92,784.00
MONTHLY	6,058.00	6,361.00	6,679.00	7,013.00	7,364.00	7,732.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,796.00	2,935.85	3,082.62	3,236.77	3,398.77	3,568.62
HOURLY	34.9500	36.6981	38.5327	40.4596	42.4846	44.6077
Lgy Bonus 20	151.45	159.03	166.98	175.33	184.10	193.30
Lgy Bonus 25	302.90	318.05	333.95	350.65	368.20	386.60
Lgy Bonus 30	454.35	477.08	500.93	525.98	552.30	579.90

112

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	74,532.00	78,264.00	82,176.00	86,280.00	90,600.00	95,136.00
MONTHLY	6,211.00	6,522.00	6,848.00	7,190.00	7,550.00	7,928.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,866.62	3,010.15	3,160.62	3,318.46	3,484.62	3,659.08
HOURLY	35.8327	37.6269	39.5077	41.4808	43.5577	45.7385
Lgy Bonus 20	155.28	163.05	171.20	179.75	188.75	198.20
Lgy Bonus 25	310.55	326.10	342.40	359.50	377.50	396.40
Lgy Bonus 30	465.83	489.15	513.60	539.25	566.25	594.60

113

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	76,392.00	80,208.00	84,216.00	88,428.00	92,844.00	97,488.00
MONTHLY	6,366.00	6,684.00	7,018.00	7,369.00	7,737.00	8,124.00
BI-WEEKLY	2,938.15	3,084.92	3,239.08	3,401.08	3,570.92	3,749.54
HOURLY	36.7269	38.5615	40.4885	42.5135	44.6365	46.8692
Lgy Bonus 20	159.15	167.10	175.45	184.23	193.43	203.10
Lgy Bonus 25	318.30	334.20	350.90	368.45	386.85	406.20
Lgy Bonus 30	477.45	501.30	526.35	552.68	580.28	609.30

114

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	78,300.00	82,212.00	86,328.00	90,648.00	95,184.00	99,948.00
MONTHLY	6,525.00	6,851.00	7,194.00	7,554.00	7,932.00	8,329.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,011.54	3,162.00	3,320.31	3,486.46	3,660.92	3,844.15
HOURLY	37.6442	39.5250	41.5038	43.5808	45.7615	48.0519
Lgy Bonus 20	163.13	171.28	179.85	188.85	198.30	208.23
Lgy Bonus 25	326.25	342.55	359.70	377.70	396.60	416.45
Lgy Bonus 30	489.38	513.83	539.55	566.55	594.90	624.68

115 Deputy City Clerk/Records Management Officer**115 Deputy City Treasurer****115 Human Resources Analyst****115 Risk Management Analyst**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	80,256.00	84,264.00	88,476.00	92,904.00	97,548.00	102,420.00
MONTHLY	6,688.00	7,022.00	7,373.00	7,742.00	8,129.00	8,535.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,086.77	3,240.92	3,402.92	3,573.23	3,751.85	3,939.23
HOURLY	38.5846	40.5115	42.5365	44.6654	46.8981	49.2404
Lgy Bonus 20	167.20	175.55	184.33	193.55	203.23	213.38
Lgy Bonus 25	334.40	351.10	368.65	387.10	406.45	426.75
Lgy Bonus 30	501.60	526.65	552.98	580.65	609.68	640.13

116

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	82,260.00	86,376.00	90,696.00	95,232.00	99,996.00	105,000.00
MONTHLY	6,855.00	7,198.00	7,558.00	7,936.00	8,333.00	8,750.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,163.85	3,322.15	3,488.31	3,662.77	3,846.00	4,038.46
HOURLY	39.5481	41.5269	43.6038	45.7846	48.0750	50.4808
Lgy Bonus 20	171.38	179.95	188.95	198.40	208.33	218.75
Lgy Bonus 25	342.75	359.90	377.90	396.80	416.65	437.50
Lgy Bonus 30	514.13	539.85	566.85	595.20	624.98	656.25

117 Transportation Operations Supervisor

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	84,312.00	88,524.00	92,952.00	97,596.00	102,480.00	107,604.00
MONTHLY	7,026.00	7,377.00	7,746.00	8,133.00	8,540.00	8,967.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,242.77	3,404.77	3,575.08	3,753.69	3,941.54	4,138.62
HOURLY	40.5346	42.5596	44.6885	46.9212	49.2692	51.7327
Lgy Bonus 20	175.65	184.43	193.65	203.33	213.50	224.18
Lgy Bonus 25	351.30	368.85	387.30	406.65	427.00	448.35
Lgy Bonus 30	526.95	553.28	580.95	609.98	640.50	672.53

118 Administrative Management Analyst I

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	86,424.00	90,744.00	95,280.00	100,044.00	105,048.00	110,304.00
MONTHLY	7,202.00	7,562.00	7,940.00	8,337.00	8,754.00	9,192.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,324.00	3,490.15	3,664.62	3,847.85	4,040.31	4,242.46
HOURLY	41.5500	43.6269	45.8077	48.0981	50.5038	53.0308
Lgy Bonus 20	180.05	189.05	198.50	208.43	218.85	229.80
Lgy Bonus 25	360.10	378.10	397.00	416.85	437.70	459.60
Lgy Bonus 30	540.15	567.15	595.50	625.28	656.55	689.40

119 Accountant/Cost Accountant**119 Fleet Maintenance Supervisor****119 Transit Administrative Supervisor****119 Transit Training and Safety Supervisor**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	88,584.00	93,012.00	97,668.00	102,552.00	107,676.00	113,064.00
MONTHLY	7,382.00	7,751.00	8,139.00	8,546.00	8,973.00	9,422.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,407.08	3,577.38	3,756.46	3,944.31	4,141.38	4,348.62
HOURLY	42.5885	44.7173	46.9558	49.3038	51.7673	54.3577
Lgy Bonus 20	184.55	193.78	203.48	213.65	224.33	235.55
Lgy Bonus 25	369.10	387.55	406.95	427.30	448.65	471.10
Lgy Bonus 30	553.65	581.33	610.43	640.95	672.98	706.65

120 Administrative Management Analyst II**120 Executive Office Assistant**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	90,804.00	95,340.00	100,104.00	105,108.00	110,364.00	115,884.00
MONTHLY	7,567.00	7,945.00	8,342.00	8,759.00	9,197.00	9,657.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,492.46	3,666.92	3,850.15	4,042.62	4,244.77	4,457.08
HOURLY	43.6558	45.8365	48.1269	50.5327	53.0596	55.7135
Lgy Bonus 20	189.18	198.63	208.55	218.98	229.93	241.43
Lgy Bonus 25	378.35	397.25	417.10	437.95	459.85	482.85
Lgy Bonus 30	567.53	595.88	625.65	656.93	689.78	724.28

121

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	93,072.00	97,728.00	102,612.00	107,748.00	113,136.00	118,788.00
MONTHLY	7,756.00	8,144.00	8,551.00	8,979.00	9,428.00	9,899.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,579.69	3,758.77	3,946.62	4,144.15	4,351.38	4,568.77
HOURLY	44.7462	46.9846	49.3327	51.8019	54.3923	57.1096
Lgy Bonus 20	193.90	203.60	213.78	224.48	235.70	247.48
Lgy Bonus 25	387.80	407.20	427.55	448.95	471.40	494.95
Lgy Bonus 30	581.70	610.80	641.33	673.43	707.10	742.43

122 Facilities Maintenance Supervisor**122 Senior Human Resources Analyst****122 Senior Planner**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	95,400.00	100,176.00	105,180.00	110,436.00	115,956.00	121,752.00
MONTHLY	7,950.00	8,348.00	8,765.00	9,203.00	9,663.00	10,146.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,669.23	3,852.92	4,045.38	4,247.54	4,459.85	4,682.77
HOURLY	45.8654	48.1615	50.5673	53.0942	55.7481	58.5346
Lgy Bonus 20	198.75	208.70	219.13	230.08	241.58	253.65
Lgy Bonus 25	397.50	417.40	438.25	460.15	483.15	507.30
Lgy Bonus 30	596.25	626.10	657.38	690.23	724.73	760.95

123

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	97,788.00	102,672.00	107,808.00	113,196.00	118,860.00	124,800.00
MONTHLY	8,149.00	8,556.00	8,984.00	9,433.00	9,905.00	10,400.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,761.08	3,948.92	4,146.46	4,353.69	4,571.54	4,800.00
HOURLY	47.0135	49.3615	51.8308	54.4212	57.1442	60.0000
Lgy Bonus 20	203.73	213.90	224.60	235.83	247.63	260.00
Lgy Bonus 25	407.45	427.80	449.20	471.65	495.25	520.00
Lgy Bonus 30	611.18	641.70	673.80	707.48	742.88	780.00

124 Assistant Transit Operations Manager**124 Senior Administrative Analyst**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	100,236.00	105,252.00	110,520.00	116,052.00	121,860.00	127,956.00
MONTHLY	8,353.00	8,771.00	9,210.00	9,671.00	10,155.00	10,663.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,855.23	4,048.15	4,250.77	4,463.54	4,686.92	4,921.38
HOURLY	48.1904	50.6019	53.1346	55.7942	58.5865	61.5173
Lgy Bonus 20	208.83	219.28	230.25	241.78	253.88	266.58
Lgy Bonus 25	417.65	438.55	460.50	483.55	507.75	533.15
Lgy Bonus 30	626.48	657.83	690.75	725.33	761.63	799.73

125 Public Information Officer

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	102,744.00	107,880.00	113,280.00	118,944.00	124,896.00	131,136.00
MONTHLY	8,562.00	8,990.00	9,440.00	9,912.00	10,408.00	10,928.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,951.69	4,149.23	4,356.92	4,574.77	4,803.69	5,043.69
HOURLY	49.3962	51.8654	54.4615	57.1846	60.0462	63.0462
Lgy Bonus 20	214.05	224.75	236.00	247.80	260.20	273.20
Lgy Bonus 25	428.10	449.50	472.00	495.60	520.40	546.40
Lgy Bonus 30	642.15	674.25	708.00	743.40	780.60	819.60

**126 Administrative Services Manager
126 Community Development Manager
126 Economic Development Manager
126 Family Child Care Manager
126 Recreation & Human Services Manager
126 Transportation Administrative Manager**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	105,312.00	110,580.00	116,112.00	121,920.00	128,016.00	134,412.00
MONTHLY	8,776.00	9,215.00	9,676.00	10,160.00	10,668.00	11,201.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,050.46	4,253.08	4,465.85	4,689.23	4,923.69	5,169.69
HOURLY	50.6308	53.1635	55.8231	58.6154	61.5462	64.6212
Lgy Bonus 20	219.40	230.38	241.90	254.00	266.70	280.03
Lgy Bonus 25	438.80	460.75	483.80	508.00	533.40	560.05
Lgy Bonus 30	658.20	691.13	725.70	762.00	800.10	840.08

127

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	107,940.00	113,340.00	119,004.00	124,956.00	131,208.00	137,772.00
MONTHLY	8,995.00	9,445.00	9,917.00	10,413.00	10,934.00	11,481.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,151.54	4,359.23	4,577.08	4,806.00	5,046.46	5,298.92
HOURLY	51.8942	54.4904	57.2135	60.0750	63.0808	66.2365
Lgy Bonus 20	224.88	236.13	247.93	260.33	273.35	287.03
Lgy Bonus 25	449.75	472.25	495.85	520.65	546.70	574.05
Lgy Bonus 30	674.63	708.38	743.78	780.98	820.05	861.08

**128 Equipment Maintenance Superintendent
128 Finance and Administrative Services Manager
128 Financial Services Manager
128 Transit Maintenance Manager**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	110,640.00	116,172.00	121,980.00	128,076.00	134,484.00	141,204.00
MONTHLY	9,220.00	9,681.00	10,165.00	10,673.00	11,207.00	11,767.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,255.38	4,468.15	4,691.54	4,926.00	5,172.46	5,430.92
HOURLY	53.1923	55.8519	58.6442	61.5750	64.6558	67.8865
Lgy Bonus 20	230.50	242.03	254.13	266.83	280.18	294.18
Lgy Bonus 25	461.00	484.05	508.25	533.65	560.35	588.35
Lgy Bonus 30	691.50	726.08	762.38	800.48	840.53	882.53

129

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	113,412.00	119,088.00	125,040.00	131,292.00	137,856.00	144,744.00
MONTHLY	9,451.00	9,924.00	10,420.00	10,941.00	11,488.00	12,062.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,362.00	4,580.31	4,809.23	5,049.69	5,302.15	5,567.08
HOURLY	54.5250	57.2538	60.1154	63.1212	66.2769	69.5885
Lgy Bonus 20	236.28	248.10	260.50	273.53	287.20	301.55
Lgy Bonus 25	472.55	496.20	521.00	547.05	574.40	603.10
Lgy Bonus 30	708.83	744.30	781.50	820.58	861.60	904.65

130 Accounting/Finance Manager
130 Information Technology Manager
130 Park Maintenance Superintendent
130 Recreation Program Administrator
130 Street Maintenance Superintendent

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	116,244.00	122,052.00	128,160.00	134,568.00	141,300.00	148,368.00
MONTHLY	9,687.00	10,171.00	10,680.00	11,214.00	11,775.00	12,364.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,470.92	4,694.31	4,929.23	5,175.69	5,434.62	5,706.46
HOURLY	55.8865	58.6788	61.6154	64.6962	67.9327	71.3308
Lgy Bonus 20	242.18	254.28	267.00	280.35	294.38	309.10
Lgy Bonus 25	484.35	508.55	534.00	560.70	588.75	618.20
Lgy Bonus 30	726.53	762.83	801.00	841.05	883.13	927.30

131 Plan Check Engineer
131 Transit Operations Manager

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	119,148.00	125,100.00	131,352.00	137,916.00	144,816.00	152,052.00
MONTHLY	9,929.00	10,425.00	10,946.00	11,493.00	12,068.00	12,671.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,582.62	4,811.54	5,052.00	5,304.46	5,569.85	5,848.15
HOURLY	57.2827	60.1442	63.1500	66.3058	69.6231	73.1019
Lgy Bonus 20	248.23	260.63	273.65	287.33	301.70	316.78
Lgy Bonus 25	496.45	521.25	547.30	574.65	603.40	633.55
Lgy Bonus 30	744.68	781.88	820.95	861.98	905.10	950.33

132 FCC Therapist/Trainer II

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	122,124.00	128,232.00	134,640.00	141,372.00	148,440.00	155,868.00
MONTHLY	10,177.00	10,686.00	11,220.00	11,781.00	12,370.00	12,989.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,697.08	4,932.00	5,178.46	5,437.38	5,709.23	5,994.92
HOURLY	58.7135	61.6500	64.7308	67.9673	71.3654	74.9365
Lgy Bonus 20	254.43	267.15	280.50	294.53	309.25	324.73
Lgy Bonus 25	508.85	534.30	561.00	589.05	618.50	649.45
Lgy Bonus 30	763.28	801.45	841.50	883.58	927.75	974.18

133 Human Resources Manager
133 Public Works Superintendent

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	125,172.00	131,436.00	138,012.00	144,912.00	152,160.00	159,768.00
MONTHLY	10,431.00	10,953.00	11,501.00	12,076.00	12,680.00	13,314.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,814.31	5,055.23	5,308.15	5,573.54	5,852.31	6,144.92
HOURLY	60.1788	63.1904	66.3519	69.6692	73.1538	76.8115
Lgy Bonus 20	260.78	273.83	287.53	301.90	317.00	332.85
Lgy Bonus 25	521.55	547.65	575.05	603.80	634.00	665.70
Lgy Bonus 30	782.33	821.48	862.58	905.70	951.00	998.55

134 Assistant to the City Manager

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	128,304.00	134,724.00	141,456.00	148,524.00	155,952.00	163,752.00
MONTHLY	10,692.00	11,227.00	11,788.00	12,377.00	12,996.00	13,646.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,934.77	5,181.69	5,440.62	5,712.46	5,998.15	6,298.15
HOURLY	61.6846	64.7712	68.0077	71.4058	74.9769	78.7269
Lgy Bonus 20	267.30	280.68	294.70	309.43	324.90	341.15
Lgy Bonus 25	534.60	561.35	589.40	618.85	649.80	682.30
Lgy Bonus 30	801.90	842.03	884.10	928.28	974.70	1023.45

135

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	131,508.00	138,084.00	144,984.00	152,232.00	159,840.00	167,832.00
MONTHLY	10,959.00	11,507.00	12,082.00	12,686.00	13,320.00	13,986.00
BI-WEEKLY	5,058.00	5,310.92	5,576.31	5,855.08	6,147.69	6,455.08
HOURLY	63.2250	66.3865	69.7038	73.1885	76.8462	80.6885
Lgy Bonus 20	273.98	287.68	302.05	317.15	333.00	349.65
Lgy Bonus 25	547.95	575.35	604.10	634.30	666.00	699.30
Lgy Bonus 30	821.93	863.03	906.15	951.45	999.00	1048.95

136

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	134,796.00	141,540.00	148,620.00	156,048.00	163,848.00	172,044.00
MONTHLY	11,233.00	11,795.00	12,385.00	13,004.00	13,654.00	14,337.00
BI-WEEKLY	5,184.46	5,443.85	5,716.15	6,001.85	6,301.85	6,617.08
HOURLY	64.8058	68.0481	71.4519	75.0231	78.7731	82.7135
Lgy Bonus 20	280.83	294.88	309.63	325.10	341.35	358.43
Lgy Bonus 25	561.65	589.75	619.25	650.20	682.70	716.85
Lgy Bonus 30	842.48	884.63	928.88	975.30	1024.05	1075.28

137

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	138,168.00	145,080.00	152,340.00	159,960.00	167,964.00	176,364.00
MONTHLY	11,514.00	12,090.00	12,695.00	13,330.00	13,997.00	14,697.00
BI-WEEKLY	5,314.15	5,580.00	5,859.23	6,152.31	6,460.15	6,783.23
HOURLY	66.4269	69.7500	73.2404	76.9038	80.7519	84.7904
Lgy Bonus 20	287.85	302.25	317.38	333.25	349.93	367.43
Lgy Bonus 25	575.70	604.50	634.75	666.50	699.85	734.85
Lgy Bonus 30	863.55	906.75	952.13	999.75	1049.78	1102.28

138 Chief Fiscal Officer
138 Principal Civil Engineer
138 Transit Administrative Officer
138 Transit Operations Officer

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	141,624.00	148,704.00	156,144.00	163,956.00	172,152.00	180,756.00
MONTHLY	11,802.00	12,392.00	13,012.00	13,663.00	14,346.00	15,063.00
BI-WEEKLY	5,447.08	5,719.38	6,005.54	6,306.00	6,621.23	6,952.15
HOURLY	68.0885	71.4923	75.0692	78.8250	82.7654	86.9019
Lgy Bonus 20	295.05	309.80	325.30	341.58	358.65	376.58
Lgy Bonus 25	590.10	619.60	650.60	683.15	717.30	753.15
Lgy Bonus 30	885.15	929.40	975.90	1024.73	1075.95	1129.73

139

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	145,164.00	152,424.00	160,044.00	168,048.00	176,448.00	185,268.00
MONTHLY	12,097.00	12,702.00	13,337.00	14,004.00	14,704.00	15,439.00
BI-WEEKLY	5,583.23	5,862.46	6,155.54	6,463.38	6,786.46	7,125.69
HOURLY	69.7904	73.2808	76.9442	80.7923	84.8308	89.0712
Lgy Bonus 20	302.43	317.55	333.43	350.10	367.60	385.98
Lgy Bonus 25	604.85	635.10	666.85	700.20	735.20	771.95
Lgy Bonus 30	907.28	952.65	1000.28	1050.30	1102.80	1157.93

140

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	148,788.00	156,228.00	164,040.00	172,248.00	180,864.00	189,912.00
MONTHLY	12,399.00	13,019.00	13,670.00	14,354.00	15,072.00	15,826.00
BI-WEEKLY	5,722.62	6,008.77	6,309.23	6,624.92	6,956.31	7,304.31
HOURLY	71.5327	75.1096	78.8654	82.8115	86.9538	91.3038
Lgy Bonus 20	309.98	325.48	341.75	358.85	376.80	395.65
Lgy Bonus 25	619.95	650.95	683.50	717.70	753.60	791.30
Lgy Bonus 30	929.93	976.43	1025.25	1076.55	1130.40	1186.95

141 Assistant Director of Transportation
141 Assistant Public Works Director/City Engineer

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	152,508.00	160,128.00	168,132.00	176,544.00	185,376.00	194,640.00
MONTHLY	12,709.00	13,344.00	14,011.00	14,712.00	15,448.00	16,220.00
BI-WEEKLY	5,865.69	6,158.77	6,466.62	6,790.15	7,129.85	7,486.15
HOURLY	73.3212	76.9846	80.8327	84.8769	89.1231	93.5769
Lgy Bonus 20	317.73	333.60	350.28	367.80	386.20	405.50
Lgy Bonus 25	635.45	667.20	700.55	735.60	772.40	811.00
Lgy Bonus 30	953.18	1000.80	1050.83	1103.40	1158.60	1216.50

142

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	156,324.00	164,136.00	172,344.00	180,960.00	190,008.00	199,512.00
MONTHLY	13,027.00	13,678.00	14,362.00	15,080.00	15,834.00	16,626.00
BI-WEEKLY	6,012.46	6,312.92	6,628.62	6,960.00	7,308.00	7,673.54
HOURLY	75.1558	78.9115	82.8577	87.0000	91.3500	95.9192
Lgy Bonus 20	325.68	341.95	359.05	377.00	395.85	415.65
Lgy Bonus 25	651.35	683.90	718.10	754.00	791.70	831.30
Lgy Bonus 30	977.03	1025.85	1077.15	1131.00	1187.55	1246.95

143

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	160,236.00	168,252.00	176,664.00	185,496.00	194,772.00	204,516.00
MONTHLY	13,353.00	14,021.00	14,722.00	15,458.00	16,231.00	17,043.00
BI-WEEKLY	6,162.92	6,471.23	6,794.77	7,134.46	7,491.23	7,866.00
HOURLY	77.0365	80.8904	84.9346	89.1808	93.6404	98.3250
Lgy Bonus 20	333.83	350.53	368.05	386.45	405.78	426.08
Lgy Bonus 25	667.65	701.05	736.10	772.90	811.55	852.15
Lgy Bonus 30	1001.48	1051.58	1104.15	1159.35	1217.33	1278.23

144

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	164,244.00	172,452.00	181,080.00	190,140.00	199,644.00	209,628.00
MONTHLY	13,687.00	14,371.00	15,090.00	15,845.00	16,637.00	17,469.00
BI-WEEKLY	6,317.08	6,632.77	6,964.62	7,313.08	7,678.62	8,062.62
HOURLY	78.9635	82.9096	87.0577	91.4135	95.9827	100.7827
Lgy Bonus 20	342.18	359.28	377.25	396.13	415.93	436.73
Lgy Bonus 25	684.35	718.55	754.50	792.25	831.85	873.45
Lgy Bonus 30	1026.53	1077.83	1131.75	1188.38	1247.78	1310.18

145

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	168,348.00	176,760.00	185,604.00	194,880.00	204,624.00	214,860.00
MONTHLY	14,029.00	14,730.00	15,467.00	16,240.00	17,052.00	17,905.00
BI-WEEKLY	6,474.92	6,798.46	7,138.62	7,495.38	7,870.15	8,263.85
HOURLY	80.9365	84.9808	89.2327	93.6923	98.3769	103.2981
Lgy Bonus 20	350.73	368.25	386.68	406.00	426.30	447.63
Lgy Bonus 25	701.45	736.50	773.35	812.00	852.60	895.25
Lgy Bonus 30	1052.18	1104.75	1160.03	1218.00	1278.90	1342.88

146

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	172,560.00	181,188.00	190,248.00	199,764.00	209,748.00	220,236.00
MONTHLY	14,380.00	15,099.00	15,854.00	16,647.00	17,479.00	18,353.00
BI-WEEKLY	6,636.92	6,968.77	7,317.23	7,683.23	8,067.23	8,470.62
HOURLY	82.9615	87.1096	91.4654	96.0404	100.8404	105.8827
Lgy Bonus 20	359.50	377.48	396.35	416.18	436.98	458.83
Lgy Bonus 25	719.00	754.95	792.70	832.35	873.95	917.65
Lgy Bonus 30	1078.50	1132.43	1189.05	1248.53	1310.93	1376.48

147

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	176,880.00	185,724.00	195,012.00	204,768.00	215,004.00	225,756.00
MONTHLY	14,740.00	15,477.00	16,251.00	17,064.00	17,917.00	18,813.00
BI-WEEKLY	6,803.08	7,143.23	7,500.46	7,875.69	8,269.38	8,682.92
HOURLY	85.0385	89.2904	93.7558	98.4462	103.3673	108.5365

Lgy Bonus 20	368.50	386.93	406.28	426.60	447.93	470.33
Lgy Bonus 25	737.00	773.85	812.55	853.20	895.85	940.65
Lgy Bonus 30	1105.50	1160.78	1218.83	1279.80	1343.78	1410.98

148

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	181,308.00	190,368.00	199,884.00	209,880.00	220,380.00	231,396.00
MONTHLY	15,109.00	15,864.00	16,657.00	17,490.00	18,365.00	19,283.00
BI-WEEKLY	6,973.38	7,321.85	7,687.85	8,072.31	8,476.15	8,899.85
HOURLY	87.1673	91.5231	96.0981	100.9038	105.9519	111.2481

Lgy Bonus 20	377.73	396.60	416.43	437.25	459.13	482.08
Lgy Bonus 25	755.45	793.20	832.85	874.50	918.25	964.15
Lgy Bonus 30	1133.18	1189.80	1249.28	1311.75	1377.38	1446.23

149

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	185,844.00	195,132.00	204,888.00	215,136.00	225,888.00	237,180.00
MONTHLY	15,487.00	16,261.00	17,074.00	17,928.00	18,824.00	19,765.00
BI-WEEKLY	7,147.85	7,505.08	7,880.31	8,274.46	8,688.00	9,122.31
HOURLY	89.3481	93.8135	98.5038	103.4308	108.6000	114.0288

Lgy Bonus 20	387.18	406.53	426.85	448.20	470.60	494.13
Lgy Bonus 25	774.35	813.05	853.70	896.40	941.20	988.25
Lgy Bonus 30	1161.53	1219.58	1280.55	1344.60	1411.80	1482.38

150 Joint Powers Authority Accountant

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	156,000.00					
MONTHLY	13,000.00					
BI-WEEKLY	6,000.00					
HOURLY	75.0000					

200 Police Trainee						
STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	80,640.00	-	-	-	-	-
MONTHLY	6,720.00	-	-	-	-	-
BI-WEEKLY	3,101.54	-	-	-	-	-
HOURLY	38.7692	-	-	-	-	-
201 Police Officer						
STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	94,872.00	99,600.00	104,592.00	109,812.00	115,320.00	121,080.00
MONTHLY	7,906.00	8,300.00	8,716.00	9,151.00	9,610.00	10,090.00
BI-WEEKLY	3,648.92	3,830.77	4,022.77	4,223.54	4,435.38	4,656.92
HOURLY	45.6115	47.8846	50.2846	52.7942	55.4423	58.2115
EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE BONUS						
AA	1,303.96	1,303.96	1,303.96	1,303.96	1,303.96	1,303.96
BA	1,819.96	1,819.96	1,819.96	1,819.96	1,819.96	1,819.96
SPECIALIST	649.52	649.52	649.52	649.52	649.52	649.52
Lgy Bonus 7	365.00	365.00	365.00	365.00	365.00	365.00
Lgy Bonus 12	520.00	520.00	520.00	520.00	520.00	520.00
Lgy Bonus 20	915.30	935.00	955.80	977.55	1,000.50	1,024.50
Lgy Bonus 26	1,310.60	1,350.00	1,391.60	1,435.10	1,481.00	1,529.00
203 Police Sergeant						
STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	121,128.00	127,188.00	133,536.00	140,220.00	147,240.00	154,596.00
MONTHLY	10,094.00	10,599.00	11,128.00	11,685.00	12,270.00	12,883.00
BI-WEEKLY	4,658.77	4,891.85	5,136.00	5,393.08	5,663.08	5,946.00
HOURLY	58.2346	61.1481	64.2000	67.4135	70.7885	74.3250
EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE BONUS						
AA	1,612.53	1,612.53	1,612.53	1,612.53	1,612.53	1,612.53
BA	2,230.53	2,230.53	2,230.53	2,230.53	2,230.53	2,230.53
SPECIAL DUTY PAY	420.00	420.00	420.00	420.00	420.00	420.00
Lgy Bonus 7	326.00	326.00	326.00	326.00	326.00	326.00
Lgy Bonus 12	520.00	520.00	520.00	520.00	520.00	520.00
Lgy Bonus 20	1,024.70	1,049.95	1,076.40	1,104.25	1,133.50	1,164.15
Lgy Bonus 26	1,529.40	1,579.90	1,632.80	1,688.50	1,747.00	1,808.30

227 Police Lieutenant

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	154,104.00	161,808.00	169,896.00	178,392.00	187,308.00	196,668.00
MONTHLY	12,842.00	13,484.00	14,158.00	14,866.00	15,609.00	16,389.00
BI-WEEKLY	5,927.08	6,223.38	6,534.46	6,861.23	7,204.15	7,564.15
HOURLY	74.0885	77.7923	81.6808	85.7654	90.0519	94.5519

EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE BONUS

BA	1,766.44	1,837.84	1,912.84	1,991.56	2,074.24	2,161.00
----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

CA POST Mgmt. Cert.	642.10	674.20	707.90	743.30	780.45	819.45
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Lgy Bonus 20	642.10	674.20	707.90	743.30	780.45	819.45
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Lgy Bonus 26	1,284.20	1,348.40	1,415.80	1,486.60	1,560.90	1,638.90
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

231 Police Captain

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	183,228.00	192,384.00	202,008.00	212,112.00	222,720.00	233,856.00
MONTHLY	15,269.00	16,032.00	16,834.00	17,676.00	18,560.00	19,488.00
BI-WEEKLY	7,047.23	7,399.38	7,769.54	8,158.15	8,566.15	8,994.46
HOURLY	88.0904	92.4923	97.1192	101.9769	107.0769	112.4308

EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE BONUS

BA	2,036.08	2,120.92	2,209.96	2,303.56	2,401.84	2,505.04
----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

CA POST Mgmt. Cert.	763.45	801.60	841.70	883.80	928.00	974.40
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Lgy Bonus 20	763.45	801.60	841.70	883.80	928.00	974.40
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Lgy Bonus 26	1,526.90	1,603.20	1,683.40	1,767.60	1,856.00	1,948.80
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

232 Deputy Police Chief

STEP	*1*
ANNUAL	227,436.00
MONTHLY	18,953.00
BI-WEEKLY	8,747.54
HOURLY	109.3442

EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE BONUS

BA	2,474.36
----	----------

CA POST Mgmt. Cert.	947.65
---------------------	--------

Lgy Bonus 20	947.65
--------------	--------

Lgy Bonus 26	1,895.30
--------------	----------

301 Mayor

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	11,400.00					
MONTHLY	950.00					
BI-WEEKLY	438.46					
HOURLY	5.4808					

302 Councilmember

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	7,800.00					
MONTHLY	650.00					
BI-WEEKLY	300.00					
HOURLY	3.7500					

303 City Clerk

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	12,000.00					
MONTHLY	1,000.00					
BI-WEEKLY	461.54					
HOURLY	5.7692					

304 City Treasurer

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	6,000.00					
MONTHLY	500.00					
BI-WEEKLY	230.77					
HOURLY	2.8846					

305 Youth Commissioner

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	300.00	-	-	-	-	-
MONTHLY	25.00	-	-	-	-	-
BI-WEEKLY	11.54	-	-	-	-	-
HOURLY	0.1442	-	-	-	-	-

306 Human Services Commissioner**306 Recreation Commissioner****306 Rent Mediation Board Member****306 Senior Citizens Commissioner**

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	600.00	-	-	-	-	-
MONTHLY	50.00	-	-	-	-	-
BI-WEEKLY	23.08	-	-	-	-	-
HOURLY	0.2885	-	-	-	-	-

307

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	900.00	-	-	-	-	-
MONTHLY	75.00	-	-	-	-	-
BI-WEEKLY	34.62	-	-	-	-	-
HOURLY	0.4327	-	-	-	-	-

308 Planning Commissioner

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	1,200.00	-	-	-	-	-
MONTHLY	100.00	-	-	-	-	-
BI-WEEKLY	46.15	-	-	-	-	-
HOURLY	0.5769	-	-	-	-	-

330 Department Heads

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	176,040.00	184,848.00	194,088.00	203,796.00	213,984.00	224,688.00
MONTHLY	14,670.00	15,404.00	16,174.00	16,983.00	17,832.00	18,724.00
BI-WEEKLY	6,770.77	7,109.54	7,464.92	7,838.31	8,230.15	8,641.85
HOURLY	84.6346	88.8692	93.3115	97.9788	102.8769	108.0231

Lgy Bonus 20	366.75	385.10	404.35	424.58	445.80	468.10
Lgy Bonus 25	733.50	770.20	808.70	849.15	891.60	936.20
Lgy Bonus 30	1100.25	1155.30	1213.05	1273.73	1337.40	1404.30

339 Assistant City Manager

STEP	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
ANNUAL	193,236.00	202,896.00	213,036.00	223,692.00	234,876.00	246,624.00
MONTHLY	16,103.00	16,908.00	17,753.00	18,641.00	19,573.00	20,552.00
BI-WEEKLY	7,432.15	7,803.69	8,193.69	8,603.54	9,033.69	9,485.54
HOURLY	92.9019	97.5462	102.4212	107.5442	112.9212	118.5692

340 Police Chief

STEP	*1*
ANNUAL	268,779.96
MONTHLY	22,398.33
BI-WEEKLY	10,337.69
HOURLY	129.2211

Edu Incentive Pay	2,887.80
-------------------	----------

CA POST Mgmt. Cert.	2,239.83
---------------------	----------

Lgy Bonus 26	2,239.83
--------------	----------

350 City Manager

STEP	*1*
ANNUAL	299,565.00
MONTHLY	24,963.75
BI-WEEKLY	11,521.73
HOURLY	144.0216

ON-DEMAND (MICRO/PARATRANSIT) OPERATOR

Job Summary

Under general supervision, safely operates an on-demand vehicle rendering service for the transport of passengers which may include senior citizens and persons with disabilities; communicates with and assists passengers; picks up and discharges passengers at various locations; uses mobile tools and vehicle electronics for routing and fare collection; performs other related work as required.

This position is **part-time, at-will** and may be scheduled to work any time between 3:40 am and 11:59 pm, seven (7) days a week, including weekends and holidays. Paid training will be provided.

Representative Duties

- Drives an on-demand vehicle to various locations within the service area in accordance with time schedule;
- Utilizes mobile tools for routing and fare collection;
- May provide door-to-door service;
- provides safe, courteous service to all passengers which may include elderly and persons with disabilities passengers while transporting them to/from their homes and other designated locations;
- Assists passengers on and off vehicle; this may include pushing a wheelchair up and down the ramp
- operates wheelchair lift and properly secures wheelchairs and scooters to vehicle while clearly communicating actions being taken;
- Ensures that seat belts and/or wheelchair lap belts are properly fastened;
- Receives daily driving assignments and schedules and modifies routes as directed by dispatcher and or mobile tools;
- Operates a two-way radio and mobile tools;
- Communicates, monitors, and collects proper fares;
- May be asked to maintain records, logs, and reports including but not limited to arrival and departure times for pick-up and drop-off;
- Performs pre-trip inspection of vehicles and mobile tools, reports any mechanical deficiencies with vehicle and or mobile tools, vehicle accidents or passenger emergencies accurately and timely following established procedures. Completes reports as required;
- Patience, passenger safety and customer service skills are very important;
- Communicate directly with passengers using mobile tools to arrange pick-up/drop off;
- Provide customers with information regarding GTrans services which may include schedules, routes, fares, and upcoming events.

Organizational Responsibilities

Operator is under the general supervision of the Transit Operations manager or designee, providing transportation to all passengers including the elderly and people with disabilities.

QUALIFICATIONS GUIDE

Education and Experience

High school graduate or equivalent G.E.D. certificate, **AND** one (1) year of customer service experience required; experience with Transportation Network Companies is preferred; experience working with elderly, ADA, or paratransit customers is highly desirable

Knowledge and Abilities:

Knowledge of:

- Driving and safe driving practices;
- Motor vehicle laws and ordinances;
- Principles and practices of paratransit vehicle operation;
- Common mechanical failures of vehicles;
- Mobile tools and vehicle electronics;
- Basic first aid;
- Customer service skills

Ability To:

- Work independently;
- Utilize and understand mobile tools and electronics;
- Learn routes, stops, transfer points, and fares;
- Skillfully operate an on-demand vehicle;
- Read, write, and speak fluently in English and/or a second language (bilingual is desirable);
- Understand and carry-out both oral and written instructions;
- Communicate effectively;
- Understand highway traffic signs and signals;
- Prepare simple reports;
- Deal courteously and effectively with the public;
- Remain calm in emergency situations and exercise good judgment as needed;
- Maturity, patience, courtesy, and memory are essential to the position

Physical Demands and Working Conditions

- The position is performed within on-demand vehicles or transportation buildings and occasionally outdoors and is infrequently exposed to extremes in temperature, humidity or wetness, gas and fumes, dust, and wind;
- Continuous use of foot controls in repetitive foot movements and continuously exposed to vibration.
- Work involves long periods of time sitting, bending (neck), extension (up and down), squatting, climbing, stooping, twisting (neck and waist), and reaching at or below shoulder level.
- Hand movements include fine manipulation, simple and power grasping, driving, steering, pushing, and pulling;
- Have vision at or correctable to 20/40, depth perception, distance vision, peripheral vision and able to distinguish the colors red, green, and yellow.
- Possess hearing in at least one ear allowing the perception of a whispered voice at five feet away.
- May be required to occasionally lift up to 50 pounds.

License

To be considered:

1. Must possess at the time of application a valid Class C California Driver's License;
2. Class B License is preferred, but not required at time of application;
3. Must have five (5) years driving experience in California or another state;
4. Must provide a current (within 30 days) K-4 printout of driving record, obtainable from the Department of Motor Vehicles;
5. Must be at least 21 years of age with some customer service experience;
6. Must have no more than one (1) moving violation and zero (0) points over the last three (3) years;
7. Must have zero (0) license suspensions or license revocations over the past 15 years;
8. If a traffic accident is reported on your K-4 printout that was not your fault, you must attach acceptable proof (i.e., No Fault Letter) to your application for further consideration;
9. Must not have any convictions, administrative suspensions, or revocations of your driver's license for driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs

Once the training program is complete drivers must possess and maintain a valid California Driver's License Class A or B with "P" (passenger) endorsement

For candidates with no prior commercial driving experience/Class C driver's license you will be required to have the following documents readily accessible to obtain your Commercial Learner's Permit.

- a. Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) document requirements:
 - i. Proof of Identity
 - ii. Proof of Social Security
 - iii. Proof of California Residency

Special Conditions

- This position is designated "safety-sensitive";
- On-demand Operators are subject to the rules and regulations of the Federal Transit Administration, the Department of Motor Vehicles, and other regulatory agencies;
- Candidates must be able to pass a job-related/medical exam, which includes drug and alcohol testing.
- Employment is subject to background checks and verifications;
- Operators must also submit to random drug and alcohol testing.

On-Demand Transit Dispatcher

Job Summary

Under general supervision, coordinates the scheduled operations of GTrans on-demand service using mobile tools, two-way radio, telephone communications and computer equipment.

Representative Duties

- Provides assistance to on-demand Drivers and the public, assists in dispatching personnel and equipment in response to service requests, may organize and coordinate the activities of field units, maintains records of activities, and performs other related work as required;
- May Dispatch on-demand Drivers on assigned work schedules;
- Receives and responds to telephone and voice radio calls from on-demand Drivers and other staff members;
- Answers driver's questions and assist operators with difficult customer and on-demand vehicle situations;
- Provides callers with accurate and clear information or refers calls to appropriate staff for handling;
- Input call and vehicle information into a database;
- Monitors and supervises the vehicle fleet by means of dispatch radio or mobile tools;
- Applies established service recovery techniques minimizing disruption or loss of service and ensuring safe reliable service;
- May assist in scheduling work assignments for on-demand Drivers;
- Maintains daily records of scheduling changes, scheduled and unscheduled time off, passenger incidents, and vehicle or mobile tool repair/availability;
- Adjusts daily run list for replacement drivers as needed;
- Manages service-related issues by coordinating support resources in the field including maintenance, Public Works Department, field supervisors, police, medical aid, and firefighters ensuring safe, reliable, and courteous service;
- Work requires incumbents to exercise sound judgment in selecting appropriate guidelines to follow;
- Prepares written reports regarding transit operations, mobile tools, accidents, breakdowns, and mechanical defects;
- Communicates major incidents and accidents to management and provides exemplary customer service to on-demand Drivers and other external customers;
- May be required to drive an on-demand vehicle in revenue service as needed;
- Performs other related work as required.

Organizational Responsibilities

Employee is under the general supervision of the Transit Operations Manager or designee.

QUALIFICATIONS GUIDE

Education and Experience

High school graduate or equivalent G.E.D. Certificate, AND two (2) years of experience as a Dispatcher or on-demand Driver, with at least one (1) of the two (2) years' experience as a Dispatcher.

Knowledge and Abilities

Knowledge of:

- On-demand vehicles, mobile tools, two-way radio procedures, computer data entry and customer service practices;
- Safety principles and regulations applicable to Paratransit and on-demand vehicle operations;
- California Vehicle code and of mechanical failures of vehicles.

Ability to:

- Supervise, train, and prepare written or computer-generated reports;
- Read, write, and speak in English, communicate effectively (verbal and written) in English;
- Operate an on-demand vehicle safely;
- Operate a variety of communication equipment;
- Understand and carry-out both oral and written instructions;
- Prepare simple reports;
- Deal courteously and effectively with internal and external customers;
- Establish and maintain effective and cooperative working relationships;
- Remain calm in emergencies, analyze situations, make quick sound decisions, adopt an effective course of action and exercise sound judgment as needed;
- Maturity, patience, tact, courtesy, and memory are essential to the position.

Physical Demands and Working Conditions

The position is performed indoors within the transportation building and occasionally outdoors. Physical demands include sitting for long periods of time, using communication equipment and computers, talking, writing, standing, lifting, walking, pushing, pulling, bending, and kneeling. Incumbents may be required to drive an on-demand vehicle as needed.

License

Must possess, at the time of application, and maintain a valid Class B California Driver's License with Passenger Endorsement. Must provide a current (within 30 days) K-4 printout of driving record, obtainable from the Department of Motor Vehicles.

Special Conditions

Must be able to pass a job-related medical examination, which includes drug and alcohol testing. Employment is subject to background checks and verifications. This position is designated "safety-sensitive" as defined by the Federal Department of Transportation (DOT) and requires pre-employment and random drug and alcohol testing.



City of Gardena

Gardena City Council Meeting

AGENDA REPORT SUMMARY

Agenda Item No. 8.E
Section: CONSENT CALENDAR
Meeting Date: July 11, 2023

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE GARDENA CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA TITLE: Approval for an Amendment to Blanket Purchase Order for Western Collision Center, Inc. from \$50,000 to \$75,000 to pay for vehicle repair services for Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023

CONTACT: POLICE DEPARTMENT

COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED:

RECOMMENDATION AND STAFF SUMMARY:

On July 26, 2022, City Council approved a blanket purchase order for Western Collision Center, Inc. in the amount of \$50,000 to pay for vehicle repair services for the Police Department fleet for Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

With the rise in prices for vehicle parts and repair services the department is requesting additional funding for the vehicle repairs cost allocation for FY22.23 budget.

The department has exceeded the original blanket purchase order request by \$25,000. Therefore, we are requesting an amendment to the original amount on the blanket purchase order from \$50,000 to \$75,000 for Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

FINANCIAL IMPACT/COST:

General Fund - \$25,000 for Fiscal Year 2022-2023

ATTACHMENTS:

APPROVED:

Clint Osorio, City Manager



City of Gardena

Gardena City Council Meeting

AGENDA REPORT SUMMARY

Agenda Item No. 8.F
Section: CONSENT CALENDAR
Meeting Date: July 11, 2023

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE GARDENA CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA TITLE: Ratify Administrative Approval of the Elderly Nutrition Program Contract
ENP202105 Amendment Twelve

CONTACT: RECREATION AND HUMAN SERVICES

COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED:

RECOMMENDATION AND STAFF SUMMARY:

Staff respectfully recommends that the City Council ratify administrative approval of the Elderly Nutrition Program Contract No. ENP202105 Amendment Twelve between the City of Gardena and the County of Los Angeles' Aging and Disabilities Department. The Elderly Nutrition Program includes serving congregate and home-delivered meals as well as conducting telephone assurance to the older and functionally impaired adult population. Amendment Twelve to this contract provides baseline funding for Subaward Sum Year 4 (July '23 - June '24) in the amount of \$604,000. The funding source is the Older Americans Act Title III C-1, Title III C-2, and Title III B.

FINANCIAL IMPACT/COST:

Title III C-1 (Congregate): \$321,000
Title III C-2 (Home-Delivered): \$282,000
Title III B (Telephone Reassurance): \$1,000
Total Baseline Funding for FY 2023-24: \$604,000

ATTACHMENTS:

[FY 2023-24 ENP Allocation Letter \(Baseline Funding\) \(City of Gardena\).pdf](#)
[FY 2023-24 ENP Amendment Twelve \(City of Gardena\) - signed.pdf](#)

APPROVED:

Clint Osorio, City Manager

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Hilda L. Solis
Holly J. Mitchell
Lindsey P. Horvath
Janice Hahn
Kathryn Barger

EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP

Dr. Laura Trejo
Director

Lorenza C. Sánchez
Chief Deputy

Jose R. Perez
Administrative Deputy II

Anna Avdalyan
Assistant Director

GET IN TOUCH

510 S. Vermont Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90020
ad.lacounty.gov
info@ad.lacounty.gov

**Aging & Adult Information &
Assistance Line:**
(800) 510-2020
Report Elder Abuse:
(877) 477-3646
Community & Senior Centers:
(800) 689-8514
**Disability Information &
Access Line:**
(888) 677-1199



May 18, 2023

City of Gardena
Attention: Ms. Tasha Cerda
1700 West 162nd Street
Gardena, CA 90274

**FISCAL YEAR 2022-23 BASELINE FUNDING ALLOCATION
FOR ELDERLY NUTRITION PROGRAM SERVICES**

Dear Ms. Cerda:

Los Angeles County Aging and Disabilities Department (County) intends to amend City of Gardena's (Subrecipient's) Elderly Nutrition Program (ENP) Subaward. The Subaward Amendment information is outlined below:

- Purpose: Subrecipient shall utilize baseline funding to provide defined and contracted ENP Older Americans Act (OAA) Title III C-1, Title III C-2, and Title III B Services during Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24.
- Subaward Number: ENP202105
- Amendment Number: Twelve
- Subaward Term: July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024
- Total Funding Allocation: \$604,000
- Period Funds are available for use (Subject to execution of Amendment): July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024
- Service Area: Supervisorial District 2
- Funding Source(s) and Service Category(ies) are as follows:

Funding Source	Service Category	Unit Rate	NSIP Rate	Total Unit Rate	Allocation Amount
OAA Title III C-1	American Meals	\$6.37	\$0.71	\$7.08	\$321,000 ¹
OAA Title III C-2	Hot Meals	\$8.99	\$0.71	\$9.70	\$282,000 ²
	Frozen Meals	\$6.68	\$0.71	\$7.39	
	Emergency Meals	\$8.99	\$0.71	\$9.70	
OAA Title III B	Telephone Reassurance	\$0.68		\$0.68	\$1,000 ³
Subaward Sum Year 4 (SSY4)					\$604,000

¹⁻³ Complete one (1) budget and one (1) MPS for each Allocation Amount.

If you have any questions, please contact Anthony Leoni of my staff by phone or e-mail as follows: (323) 382-7838 or aleoni@ad.lacounty.gov.

Thank you.

Carol Domingo

Carol Domingo, Program Manager
 Contracts Management Division

**ELDERLY NUTRITION PROGRAM (ENP)
SUBAWARD NUMBER ENP202105
SUBAWARD PERIOD JULY 2020 – JUNE 2024**

AMENDMENT TWELVE

This Amendment is made and entered into by and between

**COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES THROUGH ITS
AGING AND DISABILITIES DEPARTMENT**

("County" or "AD")

County's Business Address

510 South Vermont Avenue, 11th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90020

and

CITY OF GARDENA

("Contractor" or "Subrecipient")

Subrecipient's Business Address

1700 West 162nd Street
Gardena, CA 90274

WHEREAS, reference is made to that certain document originally entitled "Elderly Nutrition Program (ENP) Subaward Number ENP202105 Subaward Period July 2020 – June 2021" dated July 1, 2020, which is renamed as "Elderly Nutrition Program (ENP) Subaward Number ENP202105 Subaward Period July 2020 – June 2024", and the Amendments thereto (hereafter collectively referred to as "Contract" or "Subaward"); and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto have previously entered into the above referenced Subaward for the purpose of providing Elderly Nutrition Program (ENP) Services, which include serving congregate meals and home-delivered meals as well as conducting telephone reassurance to the older adult population in Los Angeles County (excluding the City of Los Angeles); and

WHEREAS, County and Subrecipient recognize and agree that specific terms (including, but not limited to, Contract, Subaward, Contractor, Subrecipient, Subcontract, Lower Tier Subaward, Subcontractor and Lower Tier Subrecipient) are used interchangeably throughout this Amendment in order to comply with Federal, State, and County regulations; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the parties to amend this Subaward to extend the term of the Subaward for one (1) year commencing on July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the parties to also amend this Subaward to allocate Older Americans Act (OAA) Title III B (Supportive Services and Senior Centers) original baseline funding in the

amount of **\$1,000**, which shall be reimbursed to Subrecipient in exchange for additional defined and contracted ENP Title III B Services as specified herein to be provided by Subrecipient during Fiscal Year 2023-24; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the parties to also amend this Subaward to allocate OAA Title III C-1 (Nutrition Services) original baseline funding in the amount of **\$321,000**, which shall be reimbursed to Subrecipient in exchange for additional defined and contracted ENP Congregate Meal Services as specified herein to be provided by Subrecipient during Fiscal Year 2023-24; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the parties to also amend this Subaward to allocate OAA Title III C-2 (Nutrition Services) original baseline funding in the amount of **\$282,000**, which shall be reimbursed to Subrecipient in exchange for additional defined and contracted ENP Home-Delivered Meal Services as specified herein to be provided by Subrecipient during Fiscal Year 2023-24; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the parties to also amend this Subaward to provide for the other changes set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Subaward provides that changes to its terms may be made in the form of a written Amendment, which is formally approved and executed by the parties.

NOW THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

I. This Amendment shall commence **on July 1, 2023, or upon execution by all parties, whichever occurs later.**

II. The title of this Subaward shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Elderly Nutrition Program (ENP) Subaward Number ENP202105 Subaward Period July 2020 – June 2024

III. Subparagraph 4.2.3 is added as follows:

4.2.3 The term of this Subaward shall be extended for one (1) year commencing on July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024, unless sooner terminated or extended, in whole or in part, as provided in this Subaward.

IV. Subparagraph 5.1.6 is added as follows:

5.1.6 **Subaward Sum Year 4 Funding Source(s)**

5.1.6.1 The Subaward Sum Year 4 for this Subaward is comprised of monies which are identified by the funding source(s) or governing statute(s) listed below. The funding source(s) and governing statute(s) authorize County to use these monies to provide Program Services.

- 5.1.6.2 Older Americans Act (OAA) Title III B (Supportive Services and Senior Centers) original baseline funds
 - 5.1.6.2.1 Subaward Sum: **\$1,000**
 - 5.1.6.2.2 Service Area: Supervisorial District 2
 - 5.1.6.2.3 Period of Performance: July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024 (consistent with California Department of Aging contract number AP-2324-19)
 - 5.1.6.2.4 Allocation Letter: Fiscal Year 2023-24 Baseline Funding Allocation for Elderly Nutrition Program Services
- 5.1.6.3 OAA Title III C-1 (Nutrition Services) original baseline funds
 - 5.1.6.3.1 Subaward Sum: **\$321,000**
 - 5.1.6.3.2 Service Area: Supervisorial District 2
 - 5.1.6.3.3 Period of Performance: July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024 (consistent with California Department of Aging contract number AP-2324-19)
 - 5.1.6.3.4 Allocation Letter: Fiscal Year 2023-24 Baseline Funding Allocation for Elderly Nutrition Program Services
- 5.1.6.4 OAA Title III C-2 (Nutrition Services) original baseline funds
 - 5.1.6.4.1 Subaward Sum: **\$282,000**
 - 5.1.6.4.2 Service Area: Supervisorial District 2
 - 5.1.6.4.3 Period of Performance: July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024 (consistent with California Department of Aging contract number AP-2324-19)
 - 5.1.6.4.4 Allocation Letter: Fiscal Year 2023-24 Baseline Funding Allocation for Elderly Nutrition Program Services

V. Subparagraph 5.10.4 is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

5.10.4 Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)

5.10.4.1 July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021: 2001CAOASS-00; 2001CAOACM-00; 2001CAOAHD-00; 2001CAOANS-00; 2001CACMC2-00; 2001CAHDC2-00; 2001CAHDC3-00; SLT0198; 2001CASSC3-00; and 2001CAFCC3-00

5.10.4.2 July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022: 2101CAOASS-01; 2101CAOACM-01; 2101CAOAHD-01; 2101CAOANS-01; 2001CACMC2-00; 2001CAHDC2-00; 2001CAHDC3-00; 2001CASSC3-00; 2001CAFCC3-00; and 2101CASSC6-00

5.10.4.3 July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023: 2201CAOASS-01; 2201CAOACM-01; 2201CAOAHD-01; 2201CAOANS-01; and SLFRP0137

5.10.4.4 July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024: 2301CAOASS-01; 2301CAOACM-01; 2301CAOAHD-01; 2301CAOANS-01; and SLFRP0137

VI. Subparagraph 5.10.5 is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

5.10.5 Federal Award Dates

5.10.5.1 July 1, 2020

5.10.5.2 July 1, 2021

5.10.5.3 July 1, 2022

5.10.5.4 July 1, 2023

VII. Subparagraph 5.10.6 is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

5.10.6 Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Dates

5.10.6.1 July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021

5.10.6.2 July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022

5.10.6.3 July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023

5.10.6.4 July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024

VIII. Subparagraph 5.10.7 is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

5.10.7 **Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:**

5.10.7.1 Original Subaward: \$407,000

- 5.10.7.2 Amendment One: \$417,000
 - 5.10.7.2.1 Federal CARES Act Funds: \$292,000
 - 5.10.7.2.2 CDA CARES Act Funds: \$125,000
- 5.10.7.3 Amendment Two: \$5,000
- 5.10.7.4 Amendment Three: \$33,000
- 5.10.7.5 Amendment Four: \$123,680
 - 5.10.7.5.1 Additional CDA CARES Act Funds: \$105,000
 - 5.10.7.5.2 FY 2019-20 FFCRA Carryover Funds: \$18,680
- 5.10.7.6 Amendment Five: \$421,000
- 5.10.7.7 Amendment Six: \$73,415
 - 5.10.7.7.1 FY 2020-21 FFCRA Reallocation Funds: \$6,546
 - 5.10.7.7.2 FY 2020-21 CDA CARES Act Reallocation Funds: \$66,869
- 5.10.7.8 Amendment Seven: \$0
- 5.10.7.9 Amendment Eight: \$312,000
- 5.10.7.10 Amendment Nine: \$120,000
- 5.10.7.11 Amendment Ten: \$949,000
 - 5.10.7.11.1 Baseline Funds: \$604,000
 - 5.10.7.11.2 Federal ARPA Funds: \$345,000
- 5.10.7.12 Amendment Eleven: \$12,200
- 5.10.7.13 Amendment Twelve: \$604,000

IX. Subparagraph 5.10.8 is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

- 5.10.8 **Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to Subrecipient (Subaward Sum):**

5.10.8.1 Subaward Sum Year 1: \$985,680

5.10.8.2 Subaward Sum Year 2: \$926,415

5.10.8.3 Subaward Sum Year 3: \$961,200

5.10.8.4 Subaward Sum Year 4: \$604,000

X. Subparagraph 5.10.9 is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

5.10.9 Total Amount of Federal Award (Maximum Subaward Sum): \$3,477,295 (FY 2020-21 Reallocation funds excluded)

XI. Subparagraph 5.10.10 is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

5.10.10 Federal Award Project Description

5.10.10.1 July 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021: Federal Title IIIB 3BSL; Federal Title IIIC1 3C1L and NSIP C1 NC1L; Federal Title IIIC2 3C2L and NSIP C2 NC2L; Federal Title IIIC1 CRCM and Federal Title IIIC2 CRHD; CARES Title IIIC2 HDC3; and CARES Title IIIE FCC3

5.10.10.2 July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022: Federal Title IIIB 3BSL; Federal Title IIIC1 3C1L and NSIP C1 NC1L; Federal Title IIIC2 3C2L and NSIP C2 NC2L; CARES Title IIIC2 HDC3; CARES Title IIIB SSC3; CARES Title IIIE FCC3; and ARP Title IIIB ARBL

5.10.10.3 July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023: Federal Title IIIB 3BSL; Federal Title IIIC1 3C1L and NSIP C1 NC1L; Federal Title IIIC2 3C2L and NSIP C2 NC2L; and ARP Title IIIB ARBL

5.10.10.4 July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024: Federal Title IIIB 3BSL; Federal Title IIIC1 3C1L and NSIP C1 NC1L; Federal Title IIIC2 3C2L and NSIP C2 NC2L

XII. Subparagraph 8.25.8 (Privacy and Network Security Coverage) is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

8.25.8 Cyber Insurance Liability

8.25.8.1 Subrecipient must secure and maintain cyber liability insurance coverage with limits of at least three million dollars (\$3,000,000) per occurrence and in the aggregate during the term of Subaward, including coverage for: network security liability; privacy liability; privacy regulatory proceeding, defense, response, expenses and

fines; technology professional liability (errors and omissions); privacy breach expense reimbursement (liability arising from the loss or disclosure of County Information no matter how it occurs); system breach; denial or loss of Service; introduction, implantation, or spread of malicious software code; unauthorized access to or use of computer systems; and Data/Information loss and business interruption; any other liability or risk that arises out of Subaward. Subrecipient must add County as an additional insured to its cyber liability insurance policy and provide to County certificates of insurance evidencing the foregoing upon County's request. The procuring of the insurance described herein, or delivery of the certificates of insurance described herein, will not be construed as a limitation upon Subrecipient's liability or as full performance of its indemnification obligations hereunder. No exclusion/restriction for unencrypted portable devices/media may be on the policy.

XIII. Subparagraph 8.38.3.1 is deleted and replaced as follows:

8.38.3.1 Subrecipient must provide the Services herein under the general supervision of County's Department Head and his/her authorized administrators who are designated in Paragraph 6.0 (Administration of Subaward-County). County will supervise, monitor, and specify the kind, quality, appropriateness, timeliness, and amount of the Services to be provided by Subrecipient as well as the criteria for determining the persons to be served (Clients). Subrecipient must extend to County and to representatives authorized by County (including, but not limited to, State and Federal representatives) the right to observe, review and monitor Subrecipient's facilities, programs, records, procedures, performance, activities, or documents, which are used under this Subaward. Subrecipient must provide County (or other designated authorities) the right to conduct such reviews at any time during County's business hours. County (or other designated authorities) will not unreasonably interfere with Subrecipient's performance. The requirements of this Subparagraph 8.38 will also apply to Lower Tier Subrecipients providing Services on behalf of Subrecipient.

8.38.3.1.1 Subrecipient acknowledges County is required to verify directly with clients that they have received the Services specified in this Subaward and billed by Subrecipient to County. Subrecipient shall provide all client contact information upon request.

8.38.3.1.2 Failure to provide client verification or other information as requested by County, or its representatives, shall be considered noncompliance. Noncompliance penalties include sanctioning, which may consist of suspension, withholding of invoice payments and/or disallowed costs, and all other rights County reserves in noncompliance situations as established in this Subaward, up to and including termination.

- XIV. "Exhibit E (County's Administration)" for FY 2023-24 is added as an addendum to "Exhibit E (County's Administration)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XV. "Exhibit F (Subrecipient's Administration)" for FY 2023-24 is added as an addendum to "Exhibit F (Subrecipient's Administration)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XVI. "Exhibit O (Charitable Contributions Certificate)" for FY 2023-24 is added as an addendum to "Exhibit O (Charitable Contributions Certificate)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XVII. "Exhibit R (Joint Funding Revenue Disclosure)" for FY 2023-24 is added as an addendum to "Exhibit R (Joint Funding Revenue Disclosure)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XVIII. "Exhibit W1 (Budget) Amendment 12 {FY 2023-24 Baseline Funding}" is added, is an addendum to "Exhibit W1 (Budget)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XIX. "Exhibit W2 (Budget) Amendment 12 {FY 2023-24 Baseline Funding}" is added, is an addendum to "Exhibit W2 (Budget)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XX. "Exhibit W3 (Budget) Amendment 12 {FY 2023-24 Baseline Funding}" is added, is an addendum to "Exhibit W3 (Budget)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XXI. "Exhibit X1 (Mandated Program Services) Amendment 12 {FY 2023-24 Baseline Funding}" is added, is an addendum to "Exhibit X1 (Mandated Program Service)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XXII. "Exhibit X2 (Mandated Program Services) Amendment 12 {FY 2023-24 Baseline Funding}" is added, is an addendum to "Exhibit X2 (Mandated Program Services)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XXIII. "Exhibit X3 (Mandated Program Services) Amendment 12 {FY 2023-24 Baseline Funding}" is added, is an addendum to "Exhibit X3 (Mandated Program Services)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XXIV. "Exhibit Y (List of Lower Tier Subawards)" for FY 2023-24 is added as an addendum to "Exhibit Y (List of Lower Tier Subawards)" and is incorporated herein by reference.
- XXV. The "Fiscal Year 2023-24 Baseline Funding Allocation for Elderly Nutrition Program Services" funding allocation letter is incorporated herein by reference.

All other terms and conditions of the Subaward will remain in full force and effect.

//
//
//
//
//

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles has caused this **Amendment Twelve** to be subscribed on its behalf by the Director of Aging and Disabilities Department, and the Subrecipient has subscribed the same through its Authorized Representative. The Authorized Representative(s) signing on behalf of Subrecipient warrants under penalty of perjury that he or she is authorized to bind Subrecipient.

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES


By _____ Date _____
Dr. Laura Trejo, Director
County of Los Angeles
Aging and Disabilities Department

SUBRECIPIENT

City of Gardena
Subrecipient's Legal Name

ENP202105
Subaward Number

By _____ Date _____
Name of Authorized Representative
City Manager

Title

Clint Osorio (Jun 26, 2023 16:07 EDT)
Signature

Approved as to Form:

OFFICE OF COUNTY COUNSEL

Dawyn R. Harrison, Acting County Counsel

By  _____
Lawrence M. Green
Senior Deputy County Counsel

By _____ Date _____
Name of Authorized Representative

Title

Signature







FY 2023-24 ENP Amendment Twelve (City of Gardena)

Final Audit Report

2023-06-26

Created:	2023-06-26
By:	Anthony Leoni (aleoni@ad.lacounty.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAx7ivW_bEMThg9GIB_fS1eT8GjUFHBZCb

"FY 2023-24 ENP Amendment Twelve (City of Gardena)" History

-  Web Form created by Anthony Leoni (aleoni@ad.lacounty.gov)
2023-05-18 - 10:54:10 PM GMT
-  Web Form filled in by Clint Osorio (Cosorio@cityofgardena.org)
2023-06-26 - 8:07:49 PM GMT- IP address: 107.123.49.37
-  Email verification link emailed to Clint Osorio (Cosorio@cityofgardena.org)
2023-06-26 - 8:07:51 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Clint Osorio (Cosorio@cityofgardena.org)
2023-06-26 - 8:21:02 PM GMT- IP address: 172.225.24.1
-  E-signature verified by Clint Osorio (Cosorio@cityofgardena.org)
2023-06-26 - 8:21:09 PM GMT- IP address: 107.123.49.37
-  Agreement completed.
2023-06-26 - 8:21:09 PM GMT

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION



City of Gardena

Planning & Environmental Quality Commission

Notice is hereby given that the regular meeting of the
Planning & Environmental Quality Commission
scheduled for July 4, 2023
has been canceled.

The next regularly scheduled meeting will be held on
July 18, 2023, at 7 p.m.

Dated this 28th day of July 2023

/s/ MINA SEMENZA
City Clerk



City of Gardena

Gardena City Council Meeting

AGENDA REPORT SUMMARY

Agenda Item No. 13.A
Section: DEPARTMENTAL
ITEMS - COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT
Meeting Date: July 11, 2023

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE GARDENA CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA TITLE: PUBLIC HEARING: Introduction of Ordinance No. 1857, making amendments to Section 18.12.060 of the Gardena Municipal Code relating to two-unit housing developments and determination that the adoption of the ordinance is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to the terms of Senate Bill 9

COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED:

Staff Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing, allow three (3) minutes for each speaker, and Introduce Ordinance No. 1857.

RECOMMENDATION AND STAFF SUMMARY:

On January 11, 2022, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1838 to implement Senate Bill 9 (SB 9), which required local agencies to ministerially approve housing development containing no more than two residential units per lot and ministerially approve an urban lot split.

Since the adoption of SB 9 there have been clarifications by the State on the requirements involving two-unit housing developments. Ordinance No. 1857 was drafted to amend the City's Zoning Code to clarify these provisions set forth in the statute, and make other amendments relating to two-unit housing developments.

On June 20, 2023, the Planning Commission approved Resolution No. 12-23, recommending that the City Council adopt Ordinance No. 1857. The Planning Commission staff report and resolution are attached to provide further details regarding the proposed amendments.

FINANCIAL IMPACT/COST:

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Planning Commission Staff Report and Resolution \(dated June 20, 2023\).pdf](#)
[DRAFT Ordinance No. 1857.pdf](#)

APPROVED:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Clint Osorio", is centered within a light gray rectangular box.

Clint Osorio, City Manager

CITY OF GARDENA
PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COMMISSION

STAFF REPORT
ZONE TEXT AMENDMENT #5-23
RESOLUTION NO. PC 12-23

AGENDA ITEM # 6.B

DATE: June 20, 2023

TO: Chair Henderson and Members of the Planning and Environmental Quality Commission

FROM: Greg Tsujiuchi, Community Development Director

PREPARED BY: Amanda Acuna, Senior Planner

APPLICANT: City of Gardena

LOCATION: Citywide

REQUEST: Recommendation to the City Council on Ordinance No. 1857 making amendments to Section 18.12.060 of the Gardena of the Gardena Municipal Code relating to two-unit housing developments

BACKGROUND

On September 16, 2021, the Governor approved Senate Bill 9 (SB 9, Chapter 162) relating to the creation of two residential units per lot which requires local agencies to ministerially approve housing development containing no more than two residential units per lot and ministerially approve an urban lot split. SB 9 took effect on January 1, 2022, and on January 11, 2022, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1838 to implement SB 9. Since the adoption of SB 9 there have been clarifications by the State on the requirements involving two-unit housing developments.

The draft Ordinance has been prepared to amend the City's Zoning Code to clarify these provisions set forth in the statute. Additionally, the Ordinance includes new objective design standards for new housing units developed pursuant to SB 9.

The Planning Commission is being asked to make a recommendation on Ordinance No. 1857 to the City Council.

ANALYSIS

Two-unit developments are only permitted in the Single-Family Residential (R-1) zone. Therefore, Ordinance No. 1857 would amend Chapter 18.12 of the Gardena Municipal Code to provide clarification to terms definitions, allowance for demolition of existing structures, required lot area size, minimum units sizes, height requirements, required setbacks, and clarification to other development requirements.

State law only allows for local agencies to apply objective standards, which includes design standards, to units developed under SB 9, if it does not physically preclude the development. Table 1 shows the proposed objective design standards for two-unit developments as drafted in Ordinance No. 1857.

Table 1 – Objective Design Standards

Criteria	Requirement
Scale and massing	On lots of at least 50 feet in width, all two-story residential structures must have upper floor exterior walls on the front and at least one side stepped back at least 5 feet from the ground story exterior walls.
Architectural Detailing	At least two distinct exterior surface treatments and at least two exterior colors are required.
Rooflines	Flat roofs are permitted only on two-story residential buildings and must include parapets.
Garages, Driveways and Parking	1.) A garage attached to a single-family house or duplex that faces the front of the property must be set back at least five feet from the front-facing wall of the house. 2.) All garages facing streets, but not those facing alleys, must be set back at least 20 feet from the sidewalk, and if there is no sidewalk, 24 feet from the curb.
Walls and Fences	Walls and fences in residential zones may be constructed of a variety of materials, but chain link fencing, barbed wire, razor wire, and electrified fences are explicitly prohibited.

NOTICING

The public hearing notice was published in the Gardena Valley News on June 8, 2023 (Attachment B). A copy of Proof of Publication and Affidavit of Mailing are on file in the office of the Community Development Department Room 101, City Hall and are considered part of the record.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the Planning and Environmental Quality Commission to:

- 1) Open the public hearing;
- 2) Receive testimony from the public; and
- 3) Adopt Resolution PC 12-23 recommending that the City Council adopt Ordinance No. 1857.

ATTACHMENTS

A – Planning Commission Resolution No. PC 12-23

Exhibit A –Ordinance No. 1857

B – Public Hearing Notice

TO: Gardena Valley News
FROM: City of Gardena

DATE: June 6, 2023

Publication Date: June 8, 2023

CITY OF GARDENA
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT on Tuesday, June 20, 2023, at 7:00 p.m., the Planning Commission of the City of Gardena will conduct a public hearing to consider the following:

1. REQUEST: Consideration of an Ordinance amending Chapter 18.13 of the Gardena Municipal Code relating to Accessory Dwelling units and making a determination that the Ordinance is exempt from CEQA pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 21080.17

Project Location: Citywide

2. REQUEST: Consideration of an Ordinance amending Sections 17.08.270 and 18.12.060 relating to two-unit housing developments and making a determination that the Ordinance is exempt from CEQA pursuant to the terms of Senate Bill 9.

Project Location: Citywide

The public hearings will be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall at 1700 West 162nd Street, Gardena, CA 90247.

The related materials will be on file and open for public inspection on the City's website at <https://www.cityofgardena.org/community-development/planning-projects/> no later than June 16, 2023. You will have the opportunity to speak during the hearings. Written comments and documentation may be submitted by email to publiccomment@cityofgardena.org. Alternatively, comments may be mailed to City of Gardena, at 1700 W. 162nd Street, Gardena, California 90247.

If you challenge the nature of the proposed action in court, you will be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raises at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the Gardena Planning and Environmental Quality Commission at, or prior to, the public hearing. For further information, please contact the Planning Division, at (310) 217-9524.

Amanda Acuna
Senior Planner

RESOLUTION NO. PC 12-23

**A RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA
RECOMMENDING THAT THE CITY COUNCIL APPROVE ORDINANCE
NO. 1857 AMENDING SECTION 18.12.060 RELATING TO TWO-UNIT
HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS**

THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA,
DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. RECITALS.

A. On September 16, 2021, the Governor approved Senate Bill 9 (SB 9, Chapter 162) relating to the creation of two residential units per lot which requires local agencies to ministerially approve housing development containing no more than two residential units per lot and ministerially approve an urban lot split.

B. SB 9 took effect on January 1, 2022.

C. SB 9 allows local agencies to impose objective zoning, subdivision, and design standards.

D. On January 11, 2022, the City Council of Gardena adopted Ordinance No. 1838 to implement SB 9.

E. There have been clarifications to SB 9 since the time of adoption which the City wishes to implement.

F. On June 20, 2023, the Planning Commission of the City of Gardena held a duly noticed public hearing on the draft Ordinance at which time it considered all evidence, both written and oral.


**NOW, THEREFORE, THE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
CONTROL COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF GARDENA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS
FOLLOWS:**

The Planning Commission hereby recommends that the City Council adopt the Ordinance attached hereto as Exhibit A making changes to amend Section 18.12.060 of the Gardena Municipal Code relating to two-unit housing development. For all of the reasons set forth in the reasoning provided by staff, the Planning Commission believes that these changes represent good land use practices which are required by public necessity, convenience and the general welfare.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 20th day of June 2023.


DERYL HENDERSON, CHAIR
PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL
QUALITY COMMISSION

ATTEST:


GREG TSUJIUCHI, SECRETARY
PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COMMISSION
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES
CITY OF GARDENA

I, Greg Tsujiuchi, Planning and Environmental Quality Commission Secretary of the City of Gardena, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the Planning and Environmental Quality Commission of the City of Gardena at a regular meeting thereof, held the 20th day of June 2023, by the following vote:

AYES: LANGLEY, WRIGHT-SCHERR, SHERMAN, HENDERSON
NOES:
ABSENT:

Attachments:

Exhibit A –Ordinance No. 1857

ORDINANCE NO. 1857

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING SECTION 18.12.060 RELATING TO TWO-UNIT HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS AND MAKING A DETERMINATION THAT THE ORDINANCE IS EXEMPT FROM CEQA PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF SB 9

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2021, the Governor approved Senate Bill 9 (SB 9, Chapter 162) relating to the creation of two residential units per lot which requires local agencies to ministerially approve housing development containing no more than two residential units per lot and ministerially approve an urban lot split; and

WHEREAS, SB 9 took effect on January 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, SB 9 allows local agencies to impose objective zoning, subdivision, and design standards; and

WHEREAS, on January 11, 2022, the City Council of Gardena adopted Ordinance No. 1838 to implement SB 9; and

WHEREAS, there have been clarifications to SB 9 since the time of adoption which the City wishes to implement; and

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2023, the Planning Commission held a duly noticed public hearing on this matter and after considering all evidence presented, both written and oral, at the close of the public hearing the Planning Commission adopted Resolution No. 12-23 recommending that the City Council adopt this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing on this Ordinance on XXX at which time it considered all evidence presented, both written and oral;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Section 18.12.060 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 18.12.060 Two -unit housing development

A. For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

1. "Housing development" shall mean a development with no more than two primary residential units on a single lot within a single-family zone that

meets the requirements of this section. The two units may consist of two new units or one new unit and one existing unit.

2. ~~“Primary unit” shall mean a residential unit that is not otherwise classified as an accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit pursuant to Government Code sSections 65852.2(j) and 65852.22.~~

2.3. ~~“Unit” shall mean a any primary dwelling unit, but shall not includeincluding but not limited to a primary dwelling unit, an accessory dwelling unit or, a junior accessory dwelling unit, or any unit created pursuant to this section.~~

3.4. ~~“Urban lot split” shall have the same meaning as set forth in Section 17.08.270.~~

B. The city shall ministerially approve a housing development containing no more than two ~~residential-primary~~ units if it meets the following requirements:

1. The parcel is not located in any of the following areas and does not fall within any of the following categories:
 - a. A historic district or property included on the State Historic Resources Inventory, as defined in Section 5020.1 of the Public Resources Code, or within a site that is designated or listed as a city landmark or historic property or district pursuant to a city ordinance.
 - b. A hazardous waste site that is listed pursuant to Section 65962.5 or a hazardous waste site designated by the Department of Toxic Substances Control pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 25356, unless the State Department of Public Health, State Water Resources Control Board, or Department of Toxic Substances Control has cleared the site for residential use or residential mixed uses.
 - c. A delineated earthquake fault zone as determined by the State Geologist in any official maps published by the State Geologist, unless the development complies with applicable seismic protection building code standards adopted by the California Building Standards Commission under the California Building Standards Law and by the city’s building department.
 - d. A special flood hazard area subject to inundation by the 1 percent annual chance flood (100-year flood) as determined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) in any official maps published by FEMA. If an applicant is able to satisfy all applicable federal qualifying criteria in order to provide that the site satisfies this subparagraph and is otherwise eligible for streamlined approval under this section, the city shall not

deny the application on the basis that the applicant did not comply with any additional permit requirement, standard, or action adopted by the city that is applicable to that site. A development may be located on a site described in this subparagraph if either of the following are met:

- i. The site has been subject to a Letter of Map Revision prepared by FEMA and issued to the city; or
 - ii. The site meets FEMA requirements necessary to meet minimum flood plain management criteria of the National Flood Insurance Program as further spelled out in Government Code section 65913.4(a)(6)(G)(ii);
- e. A regulatory floodway as determined by FEMA in any of its official maps, published by FEMA unless the development has received a no-rise certification in accordance with Section 60.3(d)(3) of Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations. If an applicant is able to satisfy all applicable federal qualifying criteria in order to provide that the site satisfies this subparagraph and is otherwise eligible for streamlined approval under this section, the city shall not deny the application on the basis that the applicant did not comply with any additional permit requirement, standard, or action adopted by the city that is applicable to that site.
- f. Habitat for protected species identified as candidate, sensitive, or species of special status by state or federal agencies, fully protected species, or species protected by the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. Sec. 1531 et seq.), the California Endangered Species Act (Chapter 1.5 (commencing with Section 2050) of Division 3 of the Fish and Game Code), or the Native Plant Protection Act (Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 1900) of Division 2 of the Fish and Game Code).
2. The ~~proposed~~ housing development ~~does~~would not require demolition or alteration of any of the following types of housing:
- a. Housing that is subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of moderate, low, or very low income;
 - b. Housing on a parcel or parcels on which an owner of residential real property exercised rights under Government Code section 7060 et seq. to withdraw accommodations from rent or lease within 15 years before the date of the application; or
 - c. Housing that has been occupied by a tenant in the last three years.

3. Unless demolition or alteration is prohibited pursuant to subsection B.2 above, ~~up to 25 percent of the existing exterior structural walls may be demolished a housing unit may be demolished if it has not been occupied by a tenant in the last three years.~~

C. Standards and Requirements. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the municipal code to the contrary, the following requirements shall apply in addition to all other objective standards applicable to this zone:

1. Setbacks.
 - a. No setback shall be required for an existing structure, or a structure constructed in the same location and within the same dimensions as an existing structure.
 - b. Except for those circumstances described in ~~this subsection (C).1.a)~~ above, the setback for side and rear lot lines shall be four feet.
 - c. The front setback shall be twenty feet on a lot that fronts on a street, except on lots where the street-facing side (width) is longer than the depth, in such case the setback from the street-facing lot line shall be ten feet.
 - d. For landlocked parcels side yard setbacks shall apply to all property lines.
2. The applicant shall provide easements for the provision of public services and facilities as required.
3. One parking space per unit shall be required on the lot unless the parcel is located within one-half mile walking distance of either a high-quality transit corridor as defined by Public Resources Code Section 21155(b) or a major transit stop as defined in Public Resources Code Section 21064.3. The parking space need not be covered, but tandem parking ~~between-shared by separate~~ units shall not be allowed.
4. On landlocked lots, a residential structure shall maintain a separation of eight feet to all other habitable structures from its front-facing facade.

Front-facing facade shall be defined for this purpose as the building side most closely parallel to the plane of the main entrance doorway.
5. Lot coverage shall not exceed seventy-five percent.

D. Design criteria for new structures.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 18.42.095, aAll two-unit housing developments shall be required to demonstrate compliance with the following design criteria:

1. Scale and massing. On lots of at least 50 feet in width, all two-story residential structures must have upper floor exterior walls on the front and at least one side stepped back at least 5 feet from the ground story exterior walls.

2. Architectural Detailing. At least two distinct exterior surface treatments and at least two exterior colors are required.

3. Rooflines. Flat roofs are permitted only on two-story residential buildings and must include parapets.

4. Garages, Driveways and Parking.

a. A garage attached to a single-family house or duplex that faces the front of the property must be set back at least five feet from the front-facing wall of the house.

b. All garages facing streets, but not those facing alleys, must be set back at least 20 feet from the sidewalk, and if there is no sidewalk, 24 feet from the curb.

5. Walls and Fences. Walls and fences in residential zones may be constructed of a variety of materials, but chain link fencing, barbed wire, razor wire, and electrified fences are explicitly prohibited.

~~DE~~. Limitations on City Actions.

1 The city shall not impose any zoning or design standards that would have the effect of physically precluding the construction of two units on a lot or that would result in a unit size of less than ~~eight hundred~~800 square feet.

2 The city shall not deny an application solely because it proposes adjacent or connected structures; provided, that all building code safety standards are met, and they are sufficient to allow a separate conveyance.

~~EE~~. An applicant for a second house on a lot shall be required to sign an affidavit in a form approved by the city attorney to be recorded against the property stating the following:

1. That the uses shall be limited to residential uses.

2. That the rental of any unit created pursuant to this section shall be for a minimum of thirty-one days.

3. That the maximum number of units to be allowed on the parcels is two, including but not limited to units otherwise allowed pursuant to density bonus provisions, accessory dwelling units, junior accessory dwelling units, or units allowed pursuant to Section 17.08.270.

FG. The city may deny the housing development if the building official makes a written finding, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the proposed housing development project would have a specific, adverse impact, as defined and determined in Government Code Section 65589.5(d)(2), upon the public health and safety or the physical environment and for which there is no feasible method to satisfactorily mitigate or avoid the specific, adverse impact.

SECTION 8. Adoption of this ordinance is not a project under CEQA pursuant to the provisions of SB 9.

SECTION 9. This Ordinance shall take effect on the thirty-first day after passage and at such time Ordinance No. 1857 shall be of no further force or effect.

SECTION 10. Severability. If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance, or any part thereof is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this ordinance or any part thereof. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase be declared unconstitutional.

SECTION 11. Certification. The City Clerk shall certify the passage of this ordinance and shall cause the same to be entered in the book of original ordinances of said City; shall make a minute passage and adoption thereof in the records of the meeting at which time the same is passed and adopted; and shall, within fifteen (15) days after the passage and adoption thereof, cause the same to be published as required by law, in a publication of general circulation.

Passed, approved, and adopted this _____ day of _____, 2023.

TASHA CERDA, Mayor

ATTEST:

MINA SEMENZA, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Carmen Vasquez, City Attorney



City of Gardena

Gardena City Council Meeting

AGENDA REPORT SUMMARY

Agenda Item No. 13.B
Section: DEPARTMENTAL
ITEMS - COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT
Meeting Date: July 11, 2023

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE GARDENA CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA TITLE: PUBLIC HEARING: ORDINANCE NO. 1855, An Ordinance adopting the most recent version of the Los Angeles County Fire Code as set forth in Title 32 of the Los Angeles County Code by reference and finding the action is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to the common sense exemption of CEQA Guidelines Section 15061(B)(3)

COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED:

Staff Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing, allow three (3) minutes for each speaker, and adopt Ordinance No. 1855.

RECOMMENDATION AND STAFF SUMMARY:

On June 13, 2023, the City Council introduced Ordinance No. 1855, to adopt by reference, with certain changes and amendments, the 2022 California Fire Code as amended by County of Los Angeles.

The California Health and Safety Code requires that the City adopt the same building standards as those contained in the California Building Standards Code with the exception that the City may establish more restrictive building standards as reasonably necessary.

The staff report that was presented to the council on June 13, 2023, is being presented again to provide details of the proposed amendments.

FINANCIAL IMPACT/COST:

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report \(dated June 13, 2023\).pdf](#)

[Ordinance No. 1855 Fire Code 2022.pdf](#)

APPROVED:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Clint Osorio", is centered within a light gray rectangular box.

Clint Osorio, City Manager



City of Gardena ***City Council Meeting***

AGENDA STAFF REPORT

AGENDA TITLE:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE MOST RECENT VERSION OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE CODE AS SET FORTH IN TITLE 32 OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY CODE BY REFERENCE AND FINDING THE ACTION EXEMPT FROM THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT PURSUANT TO THE COMMON SENSE EXEMPTION OF CEQA GUIDELINES SECTION 15061(b)(3)

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff respectfully recommends that Council introduce Ordinance No. 1855 and set a public hearing for July 11, 2023.

BACKGROUND:

The California Health and Safety Code requires that the City adopt the same building standards as those contained in the California Building Standards Code with the exception that the City may establish more restrictive building standards as reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, and/or topographic conditions. Health and Safety Code Section 18941.5 requires that all City amendments, together with the State Building Standards Code, become effective 180 days after the publication of the State Building Standards Code, or at a later date established by the Building Standards Commission (Commission). The Code went into effect on earlier this year.

Based on an initiative measure from 1999, the City is required to adopt the same version of the Los Angeles County Fire Code. The County only recently told the City that it had adopted the 2023 Los Angeles County Fire Code and requested the City act accordingly in adopting the Code. (See attachment A.) The County's Fire Code incorporates by reference the 2022 Edition of the California Fire Code

with certain changes and amendments, which itself largely incorporates by reference, with certain changes and amendments, the 2021 Edition of the International Fire Code. A copy of the County Fire Code is on file in the Community Development Department and may also be accessed online at <https://file.lacounty.gov/SDSInter/bos/supdocs/177579.pdf>

This ordinance adopts by reference, with certain changes and amendments, the 2022 California Fire Code as amended by the County of Los Angeles. The ordinance includes specific building codes that are more stringent than those adopted by the State Fire Marshal as contained in the California Building Standards Code, and makes the required findings necessary due to local climatic, geological, and/or topographical conditions in Los Angeles County, including the City of Gardena.

Because the Ordinance is being adopted by reference, the Ordinance must first be introduced and then the City Council is required to set the public hearing at this meeting. Based on the notice requirements, the first available hearing date will be July 11, 2023.

CEQA

The Ordinance includes a determination that adoption is not subject to CEQA pursuant to the common sense exemption set forth in CEQA Guidelines section 15061(b)(3). The 2022 Fire Code applies to the City by default. The amendments and the additional codes that are being adopted are for the protection of the public health and safety and will not have any environmental effects.

FISCAL REVIEW/COST

There will be no fiscal impact as a result of the adoption of the subject Ordinance.

IN CONCLUSION, Staff respectfully recommends that Council introduce Ordinance No. 1855 and set a public hearing for July 11, 2023.

Submitted by: Greg Tsujiuchi Date: June 8, 2023

Attachment

Attachment A - Los Angeles County Ordinance Adopting 2022 Fire Code

Attachment B – Ordinance No. 1855

Attachment A - Los Angeles County Ordinance Adopting 2022 Fire Code

ANALYSIS

This ordinance repeals Title 32 – Fire Code – of the Los Angeles County Code, which incorporated by reference portions of the 2019 Edition of the California Fire Code, and replaces it with a new Title 32 containing that incorporates by reference the 2022 Edition of the California Fire Code, with certain changes and amendments, which itself largely incorporates by reference, with certain changes and amendments, the 2021 Edition of the International Fire Code.

State law allows the County and Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County (District) to adopt more restrictive building standards than the 2022 Edition of the California Fire Code if they are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, and/or topographical conditions. This ordinance contains findings that all of the amendments to the 2022 Edition of the California Fire Code that constitute more restrictive building standards are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, and/or topographical conditions in the County of Los Angeles. This ordinance further amends Title 32 by making administrative changes and editorial corrections. Unless deleted or modified herein, the previously enacted provisions of Title 32 continue in effect. This ordinance adopts Title 32 as the Fire Code for the District.

Very truly yours,

DAWYN R. HARRISON
Interim County Counsel

By 

JENNY P. TAM
Senior Deputy County Counsel
Justice and Safety Division

JT:bd

Requested: 10/19/22
Revised: 11/28/22

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-0008

An ordinance amending Title 32 – Fire Code – of the Los Angeles County Code, by repealing it and replacing it with the 2022 Edition of the California Fire Code, by incorporating it by reference with certain changes and amendments, which itself largely incorporates by reference, with certain changes and amendments, the 2021 Edition of the International Fire Code.

This ordinance adopts more restrictive building standards than those imposed by the State of California and its agencies that are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, and/or topographical conditions. Finally, this ordinance adopts Title 32 as the Fire Code for the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County.

The Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles, also acting as the governing body of the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County, ordains as follows:

SECTION 1. Title 32 is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION 2. California Code of Regulations Title 24 – Part 9: 2022 California Fire Code is hereby adopted by reference as Title 32 – Fire Code – of the Los Angeles County Code, except as amended by those changes and additions adopted in this ordinance. The section numbers used in this Title 32 are the same numbers used in the California Fire Code due to its incorporation herein.

SECTION 3. Section 100 is hereby added to read as follows:

100 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE AND INTERNATIONAL FIRE

CODE ADOPTION BY REFERENCE:

Except as changed, amended, added to, or removed, as established by ordinance and reflected herein, the following, as if set forth fully below, are hereby adopted by reference, incorporated into, and shall be known as the chapters, appendices, sections, and other parts of Title 32 of the Los Angeles County Code:

1. The 2022 Edition of the California Fire Code, Part 9 of California Code of Regulations Title 24, including current and future errata and supplements, as reflected by the "California Matrix Adoption Tables" therein.
2. The following chapters of the 2021 Edition of the International Fire Code, each in their entirety, as published with the 2022 Edition of the California Fire Code, specifically for sections that were not adopted as part of the 2022 Edition of the California Fire Code: Chapters 1–7, 9–10, 12, 20–37, 39–40, 50–51, 53–56, 59–67, and 80.
3. The following chapters and appendices, each in their entirety, as added by the County of Los Angeles:
 - a. Chapters 81–83.
 - b. Appendices O, PP, QQ, and RR.

A copy of the 2022 Edition of the California Fire Code, with errata and supplements, and a copy of the 2021 International Fire Code shall be at all times

maintained by the Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors for use and examination by the public.

SECTION 4. Section 101.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

101.1 Title.

~~These regulations shall be known as the *Fire Code* of [NAME OF JURISDICTION]~~ Title 32 of the Los Angeles County Code shall be known as the LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE CODE, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

References made herein to the "*California Fire Code*" shall mean this code.

SECTION 5. Section 101.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

101.2 Scope.

This code establishes regulations affecting or relating to structures, processes, premises and safeguards regarding all of the following:

. . .

5. Conditions affecting the safety of the fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.
6. Fire hydrant systems, water supply, fire equipment access, posting of fire equipment access, parking, lot identification, weed abatement, and combustible brush and vegetation that represents an imminent fire hazard, debris abatement, combustible storage abatement including flammable liquid storage, hazardous material storage and use, open-flame and open-burning, and burglar bars at State-regulated mobilehome and special occupancy parks within the jurisdiction of the County of Los Angeles Fire Department as

per California Health and Safety Code Sections 18691 and 18873.5.

SECTION 6. Section 101.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

101.2.1 Appendices.

Provisions in the appendices shall not apply unless specifically adopted. Only Appendix B, Appendix BB, Appendix C, Appendix CC, and Appendix H, from the 2022 California Fire Code have been incorporated into this code. This code also adopts Appendix O, Appendix PP, Appendix QQ, and Appendix RR.

SECTION 7. Section 101.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

101.3 Purpose.

The purpose of this code is to establish the minimum requirements consistent with nationally recognized good practice for providing a reasonable level of life safety and property protection from the hazards of fire, explosion or dangerous conditions in new and existing buildings, structures and premises, and to provide a reasonable level of safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations. Consistent with this purpose, the provisions of this code are intended, and have always been intended, to confer a benefit on the community as a whole and are not intended to establish a duty of care toward any particular person.

This code shall not be construed to hold the County, the County of Los Angeles Consolidated Fire Protection District, or any officer, employee, or agent thereof responsible for any damage to persons or property by reason of any inspection authorized herein or by reason of the issuance or non-issuance of any permit authorized herein, and/or for any action or omission in connection with the application and/or

enforcement of this code. By adopting the provisions of this code, the County, any district member city, or the County of Los Angeles Consolidated Fire Protection District, does not intend to impose on itself, its employees, or agents any mandatory duties of care toward persons and property within its jurisdiction so as to provide a basis of civil liability for damages. This section is declaratory of existing law and is not to be construed as suggesting that such was not the purpose and intent of previous code adoptions.

SECTION 8. Section 101.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

101.6 Amendments.

When reference is made to a portion of this code or other applicable laws or ordinances, the reference applies to all amendments and additions now or hereafter made. Where there is a conflict between amendments, unless otherwise expressly noted, the most recent amendment shall apply.

SECTION 9. Section 101.7 is hereby added to read as follows:

101.7 California Fire Code errata and supplements.

When the California Building Standards Commission approves and publishes errata or supplements to the California Fire Code, Title 24, Part 9, any change made that affects the requirement or meaning of any amendment found in this ordinance shall not necessarily void or alter the requirement of that amendment. The fire code official shall render the interpretation and intent of the amendment with the new language of the errata or supplement as per Section 104.1.

SECTION 10. Section 102.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

102.5 Application of residential code.

Where structures are designed and constructed in accordance with the *California Residential Code*, the provisions of this code shall apply as follows:

1. Construction and design provisions of this code pertaining to the exterior of the structure shall apply including, but not limited to, premises identification, fire apparatus access and water supplies. Provisions of this code pertaining to the interior of the structure shall apply when specifically required by this code including, but not limited to, Section 903.2.11.7. Requirements pertaining to disconnects, shutoffs, and identification of utility and similar hazards shall apply in all cases unless expressly stated otherwise. Where interior or exterior systems or devices are installed, construction permits required by Section 105.6 of this code shall apply.
2. Administrative, operational, and maintenance provisions of this code shall apply.

SECTION 11. Section 103.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

103.1 ~~Creation of agency~~ County of Los Angeles Fire Department.

The ~~[INSERT NAME OF DEPARTMENT]~~ is hereby created and the official in charge thereof Fire Marshal of the County of Los Angeles Fire Department ("Fire Department"), the Fire Department being the fire authority of the Consolidated Fire

Protection District of Los Angeles County ("District"), shall be known as the fire code official. ~~The function of the agency~~Fire Department shall be is charged with the implementation, administration and enforcement of the provisions of this code within the jurisdiction of the District.

SECTION 12. Section 103.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

103.2 ~~Appointment~~Fire Marshal.

~~The fire code official shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction.~~The Fire Chief shall appoint a chief officer to the position of Fire Marshal.

SECTION 13. Section 103.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

103.2.1 Health Hazardous Materials Division and Forestry

Division staff.

The provisions of this code may be enforced by any duly authorized member of the Health Hazardous Materials Division or the Forestry Division of the Fire Department.

SECTION 14. Section 103.2.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

103.2.2 Enforcement by Commissioner.

The provisions of Section 325 of this code may be enforced by the Agricultural Commissioner of the County of Los Angeles.

SECTION 15. Section 104.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

104.1 General.

The fire code official is hereby authorized to enforce the provisions of this code. The fire code official shall have the authority to render interpretations of this code and to adopt policies, procedures, rules and regulations in order to implement its provisions or to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, policies, procedures,

rules and regulations shall be ~~in compliance~~ consistent with the intent and purpose of this code. Such policies, procedures, rules and regulations shall not have the effect of waiving requirements specifically provided for in this code. A copy of such interpretations, rules, and regulations shall be filed with the Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors and shall be in effect immediately thereafter.

SECTION 16. Section 104.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

104.1.1 Enforcement authority.

Under the Fire Chief's direction, members of the Fire Department are authorized to enforce all ordinances of the jurisdiction and the laws of the State pertaining to:

1. The prevention of fires.
2. The suppression or extinguishment of dangerous or hazardous fires.
3. The storage, use, and handling of hazardous materials.
4. The installation and maintenance of automatic, manual, and other private fire alarm systems and fire-extinguishing equipment.
5. The maintenance and regulation of fire escapes.
6. The maintenance of fire protection and the elimination of fire hazards on land and in buildings, structures, and other property, including those under construction.
7. The maintenance of means of egress.
8. The investigation of the cause, origin, and circumstances of fire and unauthorized releases of hazardous materials.
9. Brush clearance.

10. All other matters within the scope of this code.

Note: For authority related to control and investigation of emergency scenes, see Section 104.11.

SECTION 17. Section 104.5.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

104.5.1 Fire and law enforcement personnel.

The fire code official and designated representatives of the fire code official may issue citations for violations of this code, of the regulations authorized by this code, and of the standards as set forth in Chapter 82 of this code.

When requested to do so by the fire code official, the chief of any law enforcement agency is authorized to assign such available law enforcement officers as necessary to assist the Fire Department in enforcing the provisions of this code.

SECTION 18. Section 104.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

104.7 Liability.

The fire code official, member of the ~~board of appeals~~ fire code appeals review panel, officer or employee charged with the enforcement of this code, while acting for the jurisdiction, in good faith and without malice in the discharge of the duties required by this code or other pertinent law or ordinance, shall not thereby be rendered civilly or criminally liable personally, and is hereby relieved from all personal liability for any damage accruing to persons or property as a result of an act or by reason of an act or omission in the discharge of official duties.

SECTION 19. Section 104.10 is hereby amended to read as follows:

104.10 Alternative materials, design and methods of construction and equipment.

The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any design or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative has been approved. An alternative material, design or method of construction shall be approved where the fire code official finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this code, and that the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, not less than the equivalent of that prescribed in this code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety. Requests for approval to use an alternate material, assembly of materials, equipment, method of construction, method of installation of equipment or means of protection shall be made in writing to the Fire Marshal by the owner or the owner's authorized representative and shall be accompanied by a justification that is supported by evidence to substantiate any claim being made regarding the requested alternative and its compliance with the intent of this code. The Fire Marshal may require independent tests be performed by an approved testing organization in order to substantiate the proposed alternative.

Approval of a request for use of an alternative material, assembly of materials, equipment, method of construction, method of installation of equipment or means of protection made pursuant to these provisions shall be limited to the particular case covered by the request and shall not be construed as establishing any precedent for any future request. Where the alternative material, design or method of construction is

not approved, the fire code official shall respond in writing, stating the reasons why the alternative was not approved.

SECTION 20. Section 104.11 is hereby amended to read as follows:

104.11 Fire investigations.

The fire code official, ~~the fire department or other responsible authority or~~ authorized personnel shall have the authority to investigate promptly the cause, origin and circumstances of any fire, hazardous material incident, explosion, or other hazardous condition which is of suspicious origin. The investigator is authorized to take immediate charge of all physical evidence relating to the cause of the incident, and to pursue the investigation to its conclusion under the direction of the Fire Chief or an authorized deputy Fire Chief, in cooperation with the appropriate law enforcement agency. Information that could be related to trade secrets or processes shall not be made part of the public record, except as directed by a court of law.

SECTION 21. Section 104.12.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

104.12.4 Privately contracted private fire prevention resources.

Any privately contracted private fire prevention resource shall focus on prefire treatment activities and pretreatment of values-at-risk and other nonemergency activities, and shall comply with Sections 104.12.4.1 through 104.12.4.5.

SECTION 22. Section 104.12.4.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

104.12.4.1 Permit required.

A valid operational permit shall be obtained by privately contracted private fire prevention resources. Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.5. Privately contracted fire prevention resources shall comply with all State and local requirements.

SECTION 23. Section 104.12.4.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

104.12.4.2 Requirement to obey orders.

Any privately contracted private fire prevention resource must obey all regulations, and legal orders, including evacuation orders, given by the incident commander or incident commander's designee within an emergency area.

SECTION 24. Section 104.12.4.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

104.12.4.3 Required check in.

Upon arriving at the emergency area, any privately contracted private fire prevention resource shall check-in with the incident commander or incident commander's designee.

SECTION 25. Section 104.12.4.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

104.12.4.4 Permit display.

Each privately contracted private fire prevention resource vehicle must display a copy of the valid privately contracted private fire prevention resources permit in clear view from the exterior of the vehicle.

SECTION 26. Section 104.12.4.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

104.12.4.5 Liaison.

Privately contracted private fire prevention resources shall have a liaison at the incident command post.

SECTION 27. Section 105.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.1 General.

Permits shall be in accordance with Sections 105.1.1 through 105.6.2425.

SECTION 28. Section 105.1.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.1.1.1 Fee schedule.

For fee amounts, refer to the currently adopted version of the Fire-Code Fee Schedule, Appendix QQ of this code.

SECTION 29. Section 105.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5 Required operational permits.

The fire code official is authorized to issue operational permits for any activities within the scope of this code, the operations including but not limited to those set forth in Sections 105.5.2 through 105.5.5255.

SECTION 30. Section 105.5.10 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.10 Covered and open mall buildings.

An operational permit is required for:

1. The placement of retail fixtures and displays, concession equipment, displays of highly combustible goods and similar items in the mall.
2. The display of liquid- or gas-fired equipment in the mall.
3. The use of open-flame or flame-producing equipment in the mall.
4. The use of a mall as a place of assembly.

SECTION 31. Section 105.5.16 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.16 Explosives.

An operational permit is required for the manufacture, storage, handling, sale or use of any quantity of explosives, explosive materials, fireworks, or pyrotechnic special effects within the scope of Chapter 56 of this code, or when a local permit or approval

from the fire code official is required by the California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 6 – Fireworks, or Chapter 10 – Explosives. See Health and Safety Code Division 11, Part 1, Section 12000, et seq. for additional requirements.

Exceptions:

1. Storage in Group R-3 occupancies of smokeless propellant, black powder and small arms primers for personal use, not for resale and in accordance with Section 5606.
2. Small arms ammunition of .75 caliber or less, cartridges for propellant-actuated power devices and cartridges for industrial guns, 20 pounds or less of smokeless powder, five pounds or less of black sporting powder providing such smokeless or black sporting powder is for the hand loading of small arms or small arms ammunition of .75 caliber or less and that it is for personal use and not for resale.
3. The possession, and use of California State Fire Marshal classified safe and sane fireworks as allowed by State law and local ordinance in accordance with California Health and Safety Code Section 12541.1.
4. The possession, and use of California State Fire Marshal classified snap caps or party poppers pyrotechnic devices in accordance with California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Public Safety.

SECTION 32. Section 105.5.18 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.18 Flammable and combustible liquids.

An operational permit is required:

. . .

6. To operate tank vehicles, equipment, tanks, plants, terminals, wells, including natural gas wells, fuel-dispensing stations, refineries, distilleries and similar facilities where flammable and combustible liquids are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed, or used. See Section 5706.3.9 for oil and natural gas wells.

. . .

12. Allow a tank car to remain on a siding at the point of delivery while connected for transfer operations. Transfer operations shall be in accordance with Department of Transportation requirements and this code.

SECTION 33. Section 105.5.22 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.22 Hazardous materials.

An operational permit is required to store, transport on site, dispense, use or handle hazardous materials in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105.5.22. In addition, unified program facility permits are required by Chapters 12.50, 12.52, and 12.64 of Title 12, Environmental Protection, of the County Code.

SECTION 34. Section 105.5.24 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.24 High-piled combustible storage.

An operational permit is required to use a building or portion thereof with more than 500 square feet (46 m²), including aisles, of high-piled combustible storage. In addition to any of the requirements of Chapter 32 of this code, a letter describing the type and amount of material to be stored and the method of storage, plus a floor plan showing the dimension and location of the stockpiles and aisles shall be submitted with applications for such permits.

SECTION 35. Section 105.5.29 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.29 LP-gas. An operational permit is required for:

1. Storage and use of LP-gas.

Exceptions: ~~A permit is not required for individual containers with a 500-gallon (1893 L) water capacity or less or multiple container systems having an aggregate quantity not exceeding 500 gallons (1893 L), serving occupancies in Group R-3.~~

- a. A permit is not required for an individual nonportable outdoor container with a 500-gallon (1893 L) water capacity or less, or for multiple nonportable outdoor containers or outdoor nonportable container systems having an aggregate quantity not exceeding 500 gallons (1893 L) water capacity serving occupancies in Group R-3 on one premises.

- b. A permit is not required for outdoor portable containers of less than 125-gallon (473.2 L) aggregate water capacity on one premises.
- c. A permit is not required for the storage of LP-gas in Department of Transportation specification cylinders with a maximum water capacity of 2½ pounds (1 kg) used in completely self-contained hand torches and similar applications stored or displayed at a consumer or retail site and the total aggregate capacity of all LP-gas containers does not exceed 200 pounds as allowed per Section 6109.9 of this code.

2. Operation of cargo tankers that transport LP-gas.

SECTION 36. Section 105.5.34 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.34 Open burning.

An operational permit is required for the kindling or maintaining of an open fire or a fire on any public street, alley, road, or other public or private ground. Instructions and stipulations of the permit shall be complied with.

Exception: RA recreational fires is subject to the provisions of this code, but is exempt from need for a permit provided that all of the following apply:

- 1. The fire is not located in a wildfire risk area or in a very high, high, or moderate fire hazard severity zone, except where located on private property with consent of the owner; meeting the size

requirements in #2, below; and meeting the requirements of Sections 307.4 through 307.5.

2. The fire conforms to the definition of a "recreational fire", which limits the size of the fire to a total fuel area of 3 feet (914 mm) or less in diameter and 2 feet (610 mm) or less in height; limits the combustibles to burning no rubbish; and restricts the purpose of the fire to pleasure, religious, ceremonial, cooking, warmth or similar.

For restrictions and requirements for each type of open burning, including but not limited to bonfires and recreational fires, see Section 307. For fires, including a small fire, in wildfire risk areas, see "Activities in wildfire risk areas" permit requirements (Sections 105.5.55.1 and 326.2).

SECTION 37. Section 105.5.42 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.42 Pyrotechnic special effects material.

An operational permit is required for use and handling of pyrotechnic special effects material. *See Health and Safety Code Division 11, Part 2, Section 12500, et seq. for additional requirements.* For pyrotechnic and special effects used for motion picture, television, and commercial productions, see Section 105.5.54(2).

SECTION 38. Section 105.5.46 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.46 Rooftop ~~heliports~~helicopter facilities.

An operational permit is required for the operation of a rooftop ~~heliport~~helicopter facility, including but not limited to one referred to in this code as an Emergency Helicopter Landing Facility (EHLF) for high-rise buildings. See Sections 2007.9 through 2007.11.1.

Issuance of this permit shall be determined at the level of the Fire Marshal, on a case-by-case basis.

SECTION 39. Section 105.5.54 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.5.54 ~~Additional~~ Film and production permits.

In addition to the permits required by Section 105.6, the following permits shall be obtained from the ~~Bureau of~~ Fire Prevention Division prior to engaging in the following activities, operations, practices, or functions:

1. ***Production facilities.*** *To change use or occupancy, or allow the attendance of a live audience, or for wrap parties.*
2. **Motion picture, television, commercial, and related production filming — ~~Ppyrotechnics and special effects.~~** *To use pyrotechnic special effects, open flame, hot work, use of flammable or combustible liquids and gases, dust, welding, and the parking of motor vehicles in any building or location used for the purpose of motion picture, television and commercial production.*
3. ***Live audiences.*** *To install seating arrangements for live audiences in approved production facilities, production studios and sound stages. See Chapter 48.*
4. **Motion picture, television, commercial, and related production filming.** *An operational permit is required to conduct motion picture, television, commercials, and related productions outside of an approved production facility.*

5. Motion picture, television, commercial, and related production

filming — fuel-dispensing trucks and vehicles. An annual operational permit is required to dispense flammable or combustible liquids, liquefied petroleum gases, or compressed natural gas from trucks or vehicles to equipment and vehicles on motion picture, television, and commercial production locations.

6. Commercial still photography production with on-site cast and

crew numbering fifteen (15) or more persons. An operational permit is required to take still photographs for commercial purposes outside of an approved production facility and where the on-site cast and crew numbers fifteen (15) or more persons.

SECTION 40. Section 105.5.55 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55 Additional required operational permits.

The fire code official is authorized to issue permits for any of the following:

SECTION 41. Section 105.5.55.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.1 Activities in wildfire risk areas.

An operational permit is required for any of the activities as described in Section 326.2 of this code.

SECTION 42. Section 105.5.55.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.2 Automobile wrecking yards.

See Chapter 81, AUTOMOBILE WRECKING YARDS.

SECTION 43. Section 105.5.55.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.3 Bonfire.

An operational permit is required for a bonfire, which is defined in this code as "An outdoor fire utilized for ceremonial purposes," and shall be subject to the requirements of open burning. See "Open burning" permit requirement (Sections 105.5.34 and 307), and "Activities in wildfire risk areas" permit requirements (Section 105.5.55.1 and 326.2).

SECTION 44. Section 105.5.55.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.4 Helicopter landing facility.

An operational permit is required for nonemergency use of any helicopter landing facility that is intended for emergency use, even if not exclusively; or that is required by the code. See Sections 2007.9 through 2007.11.1. For a "rooftop helicopter facility," see operational permit by that name.

SECTION 45. Section 105.5.55.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.5 Mass-gathering event.

If attendance is greater than 5,000 people, the event shall be in accordance with Reference No. 842 of the County of Los Angeles Department of Health Services Prehospital Care Manual, and a permit for mass-gathering event shall be required. See Section 403.11.2.

SECTION 46. Section 105.5.55.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.6 Model rockets.

An operational permit is required to operate a model rocket motor or an experimental high-powered rocket motor as defined in Title 19 California Code of

Regulations, Section 980. See Sections 5611, MODEL ROCKETS, and 5612, EXPERIMENTAL HIGH POWER ROCKETS AND MOTORS.

SECTION 47. Section 105.5.55.7 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.7 Pallet yard.

An operational permit is required to store, manufacture, refurbish, or otherwise handle greater than 2,500 cubic feet (71 m³) of combustible plastic or wood pallets in an outdoor yard.

SECTION 48. Section 105.5.55.8 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.8 Parade float.

An operational permit is required to use a parade float for public performance, presentation, spectacle, entertainment, or parade. See Section 324, PARADE FLOATS.

SECTION 49. Section 105.5.55.9 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.9 Privately contracted private fire prevention resource.

An operational permit is required for any privately contracted resource to conduct private fire prevention activities in an emergency area. Privately contracted fire prevention resources shall comply with all State and local requirements.

See Section 104.12.4, Privately contracted fire prevention resources.

SECTION 50. Section 105.5.55.10 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.10 Recreational fire.

See "Open burning" permit (Sections 105.5.34 and 307), and "Activities in wildfire risk areas" permit (Sections 105.5.55.1 and 326.2) requirements.

SECTION 51. Section 105.5.55.11 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.5.55.11 Rifle range.

An operational permit is required to establish, maintain, or operate a rifle range.

See Section 326.2, and Appendix RR, RIFLE RANGE.

SECTION 52. Section 105.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.6 Required construction permits.

The fire code official is authorized to issue construction permits for ~~work as any~~ activities within the scope of this code, including but not limited to, those set forth in Sections 105.6.1 through 105.6.2425.

SECTION 53. Section 105.6.15 is hereby amended to read as follows:

105.6.15 LP-gas.

A construction permit is required for installation of, or modification to, an LP-gas system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. Also see Section 6101.3.

SECTION 54. Section 105.6.25 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.6.25 Additional required construction permits.

The fire code official is authorized to issue permits for any of the following:

SECTION 55. Section 105.6.25.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.6.25.1 Fuel modification plan review.

Review and approval by the fire code official is required prior to the installation of landscaping that is required to be fire resistive by this code or by another requirement enforced by the fire code official. See Chapter 49, REQUIREMENTS FOR WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREAS.

SECTION 56. Section 105.6.25.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

105.6.25.2 Land development plan review.

When required by law or other agencies, review and approval by the fire code official is required prior to final approval of the following applications: tract maps, parcel maps, final maps, planned unit developments, conditional use permits, design overlay reviews, environmental impact reviews, road vacations, zone changes, water plan reviews, and gate design review for land development projects. See Section 328, LAND DEVELOPMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW FEES.

SECTION 57. Section 106.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

106.2.1 Information on construction documents.

Construction documents shall be drawn to scale on ~~suitable material~~ substantial paper. Documents in a digital format are allowed to be submitted where approved by the fire code official. Construction documents shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this code and relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations as determined by the fire code official. The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the street address of the property, the assessor's parcel number, the name and address of the owner, and persons who prepared the plans. Plans shall also include a plot plan showing the location of the proposed building and of every existing building on the property.

SECTION 58. Section 106.2.4.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

106.2.4.2 Expiration of construction documents approval by fire code official when no building permit issued.

A fire code official construction document approval necessary for a building permit to be issued, for which the building official ultimately does not issue a building permit, shall expire one year after the date of approval by the fire code official.

Construction documents including plans, specifications, and computations previously submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the fire code official. The fire code official may extend the time for action by the applicant for a period of six months beyond the one-year limit upon written request by the applicant showing that circumstances beyond the control of the applicant have prevented action from being taken. No construction or plan approval document shall be extended more than twice.

Once a construction document approval and any extension thereof has expired, the applicant shall resubmit construction documents including plans, specifications, computations, and payment of plan review fees. Construction document approval for which a building permit has been issued and thereafter expired according to the Building Code shall be null and void. In such circumstances, construction documents including plans, specifications, and computations shall be resubmitted for construction document approval.

SECTION 59. Section 106.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

106.4 Retention of construction documents.

One set of construction documents shall be retained by the fire code official for a period of not less than ~~180~~90 days from date of completion of the permitted work, or as required by Section 19850 of the California Health and Safety Code, or other applicable state or local laws. One set of approved construction documents shall be returned to the applicant, and said set shall be kept on the site of the building or work at all times during which the work authorized thereby is in progress.

SECTION 60. Section 107.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

107.3 ~~Permit valuations~~Reserved.

~~The applicant for a permit shall provide an estimated permit value at the time of application. Permit valuations shall include the total value of work, including materials and labor, for which the permit is being issued, such as electrical, gas, mechanical, plumbing equipment and permanent systems. If, in the opinion of the fire code official, the valuation is underestimated on the application, the permit shall be denied unless the applicant can show detailed estimates to meet the approval of the fire code official. Final permit valuation shall be set by the fire code official.~~

SECTION 61. Section 107.6.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

107.6.1 Plan review refunds.

No portion of the plan review fee shall be refunded, unless no review has been performed on a set of plans, in which case 80 percent of the plan review fee shall be refunded.

SECTION 62. Section 109.7 is hereby added to read as follows:

109.7 Occupant count.

When required by the fire code official, the permittee holding a place of assembly operational permit shall use an approved method to maintain an accurate count of the number of occupants present in a place of an assembly room including any accessory areas. If at any time the fire code official determines that an accurate count of occupants is not being maintained by the permittee, the assembly room and accessory areas shall be cleared of occupants until an accurate occupant count can be made.

SECTION 63. Section 111.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

111.1 Board of appeals established Appeals process.

~~In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the fire code official relative to the application and interpretation of this code, there shall be and is hereby created a board of appeals. The board of appeals shall be appointed by the applicable governing authority and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business, and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the appellant with a duplicate copy to the fire code official.~~ When an applicant seeking an approval from the fire code official disagrees with the decision of the fire code official regarding the conditions, methods of construction, equipment, or operations regulated by this code, the applicant may file a written appeal to the Assistant Fire Chief of the Fire Prevention Division (i.e., the Fire Marshal) pursuant to Section 109.2 of this code. A written appeal must be submitted no later than 30 days after the applicant has notice of the decision being appealed. The Fire Marshal, after considering all the facts presented, including any communication

from the general public regarding the matter appealed, shall provide a written decision responding to the appeal. If the applicant is not satisfied with the decision of the Fire Marshal, the applicant shall, within 10 days of receipt of the Fire Marshal's decision, request in writing that the decision be reviewed by a fire code appeals review panel, a three-person panel consisting of the following individuals: the Deputy Fire Chief of Prevention, the Deputy Fire Chief of Operations, and the jurisdictional Building Official, or equivalent, or designee thereof. The fire code appeals review panel shall transmit its written decision on the appeal to the applicant. The fire code appeals review panel shall be the final authority in the appeals process.

SECTION 64. Section 111.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

111.2 Limitations on authority.

~~An application~~applicant's for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the ~~rules~~legally regulations adopted thereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, that the provisions of this code do not ~~fully~~ apply, or that an equivalent or better form of construction ~~is~~was proposed by the applicant and was denied by the fire code official. ~~The board shall not have authority~~appeals process shall not be used to waive requirements of this code or interpret the administration of this code.

For an appeal regarding fuel modification plan requirements, an applicant must use the appeals process as per Section 4906.3.3.

SECTION 65. Section 111.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

111.3 Qualifications.

~~The board of~~fire code appeals review panel shall consist of ~~members who are qualified by experience and training to pass on matters pertaining to hazards of fire,~~

~~explosions, hazardous conditions or fire protection systems, and are not employees of the jurisdiction~~the Deputy Chief of Prevention, the Deputy Chief of Operations, and the jurisdictional Building Official, or equivalent, or designee thereof.

SECTION 66. Section 111.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

111.4 Administration.

The fire code official shall take immediate action in accordance with the decision of the ~~board~~fire code appeals review panel.

SECTION 67. Section 112.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

112.4 Violation penalties.

Persons who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter, repair or do work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the fire code official, or of a permit or certificate used under provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a ~~[SPECIFY OFFENSE]~~misdemeanor unless such violation is declared to be an infraction by Chapter 82 of this code, punishable by a fine of not more than ~~[AMOUNT]~~dollars~~\$1,000~~ or by imprisonment not exceeding ~~[NUMBER OF DAYS]~~six months, or both such fine and imprisonment. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense. For the purposes of this section, a forfeiture of bail shall be equivalent to a conviction.

SECTION 68. Section 112.4.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

112.4.1 Abatement of violation.

In addition to the imposition of penalties herein described, the fire code official is authorized to institute appropriate action to prevent unlawful construction or to restrain,

correct, or abate a violation; or to prevent illegal occupancy of a structure or premises; or to stop an illegal act, conduct of business or occupancy of a structure on or about any premises.

The owner of any parcel upon which a nuisance is found to exist may, as provided for by State, County, and local law, be liable for all costs of abatement of the nuisance.

SECTION 69. Section 112.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

112.5 Responsibility for fire suppression and related costs.

Any person: (1) who negligently, or in violation of the law, sets a fire, allows a fire to be set, or allows a fire kindled or attended by him/her to escape onto any public or private property; (2) other than a mortgagee, who, being in actual possession of a structure, fails or refuses to correct, within the time allotted for correction, despite having the right to do so, a fire hazard prohibited by law, for which a public agency properly has issued a notice of violation respecting the hazard; or (3) including a mortgagee, who, having an obligation under other provisions of law to correct a fire hazard prohibited by law, for which a public agency has properly issued a notice of violation respecting the hazard, fails or refuses to correct the hazard within the time allotted for correction, despite having the right to do so, is liable for the fire suppression costs incurred in fighting the fire, for the cost of providing rescue or emergency medical services, for the cost of investigating and making any reports with respect to the fire, and for the costs relating to accounting for that fire and the collection of any funds pursuant to State or local law, including but not limited to, administrative costs of operating a fire suppression cost recovery program to the fullest extent authorized by law. All of these

costs shall be a charge against that person, shall constitute a debt of that person, and is collectible by the federal, State, County, public, or private agency, incurring those costs in the same manner as in the case of an obligation under a contract, expressed or implied.

SECTION 70. Section 112.5.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

112.5.1 Responsibility for costs for emergency response related to hazardous substances.

All expenses of an emergency response necessary to protect the public from a real and imminent threat to health and safety by a public agency to confine, prevent, or mitigate the release, escape, or burning of hazardous substances are a charge against any person whose negligence causes the incident to the fullest extent authorized by law, if either of the following occurs:

1. Evacuation beyond the property where the incident originates is necessary to prevent loss of life or injury.
2. The incident results in the spread of hazardous substances or fire posing a real and imminent threat to public health and safety beyond the property of origin.

Expenses reimbursable to the County or Fire District pursuant to this section are a debt of the person liable therefor, and shall be collectible in the same manner as in the case of an obligation under contract, express or implied. The charge created against the person related to hazardous substances by this section is also a charge against the person's employer if the negligence causing the incident occurs in the course of the person's employment.

SECTION 71. Section 113.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

113.1 Order.

Where the fire code official finds any work regulated by this code being performed in a manner contrary to the provisions of this code, or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, the fire code official is authorized to issue a stop work order. The fire code official is authorized to order the work, the operation, or the use stopped or the evacuation of any premises, building, or vehicle or portion thereof which has or is a condition hazardous to life or property.

SECTION 72. Section 113.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

113.4 Failure to comply.

Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be ~~subject to fines established by the authority having jurisdiction~~ liable for administrative fines and subject to prosecution as allowed by Title 1, Section 1.25 of the County Code or other applicable laws or regulations.

SECTION 73. Section 114.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

114.1.1 Unsafe conditions.

Structures or existing equipment that are or hereafter become unsafe, insanitary or deficient because of inadequate means of egress, inadequate light and ventilation, or that constitute a fire hazard, are otherwise dangerous to human life or the public welfare, or involve illegal or improper occupancy or inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, hazardous material contamination, disaster damage, or abandonment as specified in this code shall be deemed an unsafe condition. Unsafe

structures shall be taken down and removed or made safe, as the fire code official deems necessary and as provided for in this section. A vacant structure that is not secured against unauthorized entry shall be deemed unsafe.

SECTION 74. Section 202 is hereby amended to read as follows:

202 GENERAL DEFINITIONS

. . .

AREA OF FIREFIGHTING OPERATIONS. Those portions of the fire apparatus access road in which the structure's exterior walls face the required fire apparatus access road. The area of firefighting operations also includes the area in between such portions of the fire apparatus roads and the structure.

. . .

BONFIRE. An outdoor fire utilized for ceremonial purposes. A bonfire is a fire that would otherwise be considered a recreational fire except that it exceeds the size restrictions of a recreational fire, those being a total fuel area of 3 feet (914 mm) or less in diameter and 2 feet (610 mm) or less in height.

. . .

COMMISSIONER. Shall mean the Agricultural Commissioner/Director of Weights and Measures for the County of Los Angeles.

. . .

CROWD MANAGER. Standby personnel, usually security or usher personnel, who are trained in the proper procedure to exit people from a tent or other place of public assemblage in an orderly and calm fashion in the event of an emergency.

. . .

EMERGENCY AREA. The geographical area where the fire code official, exercising authority pursuant to Section 104.11 at the scene of a fire or other emergency involving the protection of life or property, has declared there is an immediate risk to health, life, property, or the environment within that area.

. . .

EMERGENCY HELICOPTER LANDING FACILITY (EHLF). A clear area at ground level or on the roof of a building capable of accommodating a helicopter engaged in firefighting and/or emergency evacuation operations.

. . .

FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROAD. A road that provides fire apparatus access from a fire station to a facility, building or portion thereof. This is a general term inclusive of all other terms such as fire lane, public street, private street, private driveway, parking lot lane and access roadway.

. . .

FIRE- FLOW. See Appendix B, Section B102.

FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONES. See Section 4902.1.

. . .

FIRE WATCH. A temporary measure intended to ensure continuous and systematic surveillance of a premises, building, or portion thereof, by one or more qualified individuals for the sole purposes of identifying and controlling fire hazards, detecting early signs of unwanted fire, raising an alarm of fire, alerting the occupants, and notifying the fire department. Also see Section 401.10, Fire watch procedures.

. . .

FLOAT. A floating structure normally used as a point of transfer for passengers and goods, or both, for mooring purposes. Not to be confused with "Parade Float" (as in Section 324).

FLOATING LUMINARY is a floating airborne device containing open flaming or smoldering material capable of causing ignition to combustibles with which it may come into contact. Floating luminaries may also be referred to as sky lanterns, flying lanterns, sky candles, and wish lanterns. Also see "Sky Lantern."

...

FUEL MODIFICATION. Shall mean any modification or removal of fuels to reduce the likelihood of ignition or the resistance to fire control.

...

GOVERNING BODY. Shall mean the official board or council elected to rule the municipality or other public agency.

...

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. Those chemicals or substances which are physical hazards or health hazards as defined and classified in this chapter, whether the materials are in usable or waste condition. Hazardous materials mixtures are those substances that contain one percent or more of a hazardous ingredient, or one-tenth of one percent of a carcinogen. This definition includes, but is not limited to, those hazardous wastes, hazardous materials, and extremely hazardous wastes listed in the California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article 5: Section 66261.126 and Appendix X.

...

HAZARDOUS WASTE. Shall mean a waste, or combination of wastes, which because of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics poses a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, or disposed of, or otherwise managed.

HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTROL LAW. Shall mean the State law which implements a cradle-to-grave management system found in the California Health and Safety Code.

...

HEALTH HAZARDOUS MATERIALS DIVISION (HHMD). Shall mean a part of the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County (District) or Los Angeles County Fire Department, Prevention Services Bureau, that is responsible for regulating hazardous materials business plans and chemical inventories, hazardous waste generators, on-site treatment of hazardous waste, risk management plans for responding with hazardous materials squads to emergency incidents involving hazardous materials, supervising cleanup of on-site and containment facilities, and declaring emergency response scenes safe for re-entry.

...

MALIBU–SANTA MONICA MOUNTAIN. See Appendix PP, Section PP103.

...

SAN GABRIEL SOUTHFACE AREA. See Appendix PP, Section PP103.

...

SPECIAL AMUSEMENT AREA. A special amusement area is *any* temporary~~or~~, permanent, or mobile building or portion thereof that is occupied for amusement, entertainment or educational purposes and *is arranged in a manner that*:

1. *Makes the means of egress path not readily apparent due to visual and audio distractions, or*
2. *Intentionally confounds identification of the means of egress path, or*
3. *Otherwise makes the means of egress path not readily available because of the nature of the attraction or mode of conveyance through the special amusement area, building, structure or portion thereof.*

. . .

UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGE. A release or emission of materials in a manner which does not conform to the provisions of this code or applicable public health and safety regulations. This shall mean any spilling, leaking, releasing, leaching, emptying, dumping, or disposing of a hazardous material/waste into the environment, unless permitted by a regulatory agency.

UNIFIED PROGRAM. Consolidates six environmental programs regarding the management of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, and underground storage tanks under one management system.

UNIFIED PROGRAM FACILITY PERMIT. A consolidated permit issued pursuant to Section 25284 of the Health and Safety Code and Division 4 of Title 11 of the County Code relating to the underground storage of hazardous materials,

Chapter 12.52 of Title 12 of the County Code relating to the generation or handling of hazardous waste or extremely hazardous waste, Chapter 12.64 of Title 12 of the County Code relating to handling of hazardous materials or acutely hazardous materials, and those city codes or resolutions related to the unified program elements administered by those cities as participating agencies to the Los Angeles County Certified Unified Program Agency.

. . .

WASTE. A material that has been used or for whatever reason can or will no longer be used for its intended purpose, or has been discarded and not specially excluded by Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5.

WATER UTILITY. An organization that provides water within a geographic service area and the water purveyor is recognized by the County of Los Angeles Fire Department.

WATER UTILITY SERVICE AREA. A geographic area in which a water purveyor could provide the required fire flow from approved fire hydrants for firefighting purposes.

. . .

SECTION 75. Section 301.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

301.2 Permits.

Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.5 for the activities or uses regulated by Sections 306, 307, 308, 315, 320 ~~and 322~~, 324, 326, and 328.

SECTION 76. Section 302.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

302.1 Definitions.

The following terms are defined in Chapter 2:

. . .

BONFIRE.

COMMISSIONER.

FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONES.

FLOATING LUMINARY.

GOVERNING BODY.

. . .

SECTION 77. Section 304.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

304.1.1 Waste material.

Accumulations of wastepaper, wood, hay, straw, weeds, litter or combustible or flammable waste or rubbish of any type shall not be permitted to remain on a roof; under a ground-mounted photovoltaic array; ~~or~~ in any court, yard, vacant lot, alley, parking lot, or open space; ~~;~~ or beneath a grandstand, bleacher, pier, wharf, manufactured home, recreational vehicle or other similar structure.

SECTION 78. Section 304.1.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

304.1.2 Vegetation.

Weeds, grass, vines or other growth that is capable of being ignited and endangering property, shall be cut down and removed by the owner or occupant of the premises. Vegetation clearance requirements in wildland-urban interface areas shall be in accordance with Section 325 and Chapter 49 of this code.

SECTION 79. Section 304.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

304.2.1 Removal.

Combustible rubbish stored in containers outside of noncombustible vaults or rooms shall be removed from buildings at least once each working day or at intervals specified by the fire code official. The storage or accumulation of combustible waste matter within any building in such a quantity or location as to constitute a fire hazard is prohibited.

SECTION 80. Section 307.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

307.1 General.

A person shall not kindle or maintain or authorize to be kindled or maintained any open burning unless conducted and approved in accordance with Sections 307.1.1 through 307.57.

SECTION 81. Section 307.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

307.2 Permit required.

A permit shall be obtained from the fire code official in accordance with Section 105.5 prior to kindling a fire for recognized silvicultural or range or wildlife management practices, prevention or control of disease or pests, or a bonfire. Application for such approval shall only be presented by and permits issued to the owner of the land on which the fire is to be kindled.

A permit shall be obtained from the fire code official in accordance with Section 105.5 prior to kindling a recreational fire where the fuel is not contained as described in Chapter 3 nor limited as defined in Section 202, RECREATIONAL FIRE, to

having a total fuel area of 3 feet (914 mm) or less in diameter and 2 feet (610 mm) or less in height, for pleasure, religious, ceremonial, cooking, warmth or similar purposes.

SECTION 82. Section 307.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

307.2.1 Authorization.

Where required by sState or local law or regulations, open burning shall only be permitted with prior approval from the fire code official, a United States Forest Service Officer having jurisdiction, or the sState or local air and water quality management authority, provided that all conditions specified in the authorization are followed.

SECTION 83. Section 307.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

307.6 Open fires.

Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.6.

A person shall not build, light, maintain, or cause or permit to be built, lighted, or maintained, any open outdoor fire or use or cause or permit to be used, any open outdoor fire for any purpose except:

1. When such fire is set or permission for such fire is given in the performance of the official duty of any public officer, and the fire, in the opinion of such public officer, is necessary for:
 - (i) The purpose of the prevention of a fire hazard which cannot be abated by any other means; or
 - (ii) The instruction of public employees in the methods of fighting fire.

2. When such fire is set pursuant to permit on property used for industrial or institutional purposes for the purpose of instruction of employees in methods of fighting fire.
3. When such fire is set in the course of any agricultural operation in the growing of crops or raising of fowl or animals.
4. On a public beach area owned, managed, or controlled by the County, otherwise permitted by this code.
5. In a County-owned park or recreation camp as otherwise permitted by this code.
6. Bonfires permitted by the fire code official.
7. For cooking, recreational, or ceremonial fires on private property with a maximum fuel area of 3 feet (914 mm) or less in diameter and 2 feet (610 mm) or less in height, in locations outside of wildfire risk areas.

SECTION 84. Section 307.7 is hereby added to read as follows:

307.7 Designated open fire areas.

The fire code official is authorized to designate places on private property, with the permission of the owner thereof, or upon any public road, or within any public park, or upon any public land, where open fires may be built.

The fire code official may place or cause to be placed uniform signs or posters on or at such premises indicating the place or limits where such fires may be built and maintained without further permission; however, it shall be unlawful to leave, or cause or permit to be left unattended, any fire burning in such place.

SECTION 85. Section 308.1.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

308.1.4 ~~Open-flame cooking devices~~Reserved.

~~Charcoal burners and other open flame cooking devices shall not be operated on combustible balconies or within 10 feet (3048 mm) of combustible construction.~~

Exceptions:

- ~~1. One and two family dwellings.~~
- ~~2. Where buildings, balconies and decks are protected by an automatic sprinkler system.~~
- ~~3. LP gas cooking devices having LP gas container with a water capacity not greater than 2¹/₂ pounds [nominal 1 pound (0.454 kg) LP gas capacity].~~

SECTION 86. Section 308.1.6.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

308.1.6.3 Sky lanterns/floating luminaries.

~~A person shall not release or cause to be released an untethered sky lantern.~~
The use or release of a floating luminary is prohibited.

Exception: When a permit is issued by the fire code official for use or release of a floating luminary for ceremonial, educational, or research purposes and where safeguards approved by the fire code official are used to prevent unintended ignition of combustibles. Floating luminary use or release shall be allowed only at a specific location and during prescribed weather conditions.

SECTION 87. Section 311.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

311.5 Placards.

When required by the fire code official, Any vacant or abandoned buildings or
structures determined to be unsafe pursuant to Section ~~414~~114 of this code relating to
structural or interior hazards shall be marked as required by Sections 311.5.1 through
311.5.5.

SECTION 88. Section 314.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

314.4 Vehicles.

Liquid-fueled or gaseous-fueled vehicles, aircraft, boats or other motorcraft shall
not be located indoors except as follows:

1. The engine starting system is made inoperable or batteries are disconnected except where the fire code official requires that the batteries remain connected to maintain safety features.
2. Fuel in fuel tanks does not exceed ~~one-quarter tank or 5 gallons (19 L) (whichever is least).~~any of the following:
 - 2.1. Class I, II and III liquid fuel does not exceed one-quarter tank or 5 gallons (19 L), whichever is less.
 - 2.2. LP gas does not exceed one-quarter gallon tank or 6.6 gallons (25 L), whichever is less.
 - 2.3. CNG does not exceed one-quarter tank or 630 cubic feet (17.8 m³), whichever is less.
 - 2.4. Hydrogen does not exceed one-quarter tank or 2000 cubic feet (0.57 m³), whichever is less.

3. Fuel tanks and fill openings are closed and sealed to prevent tampering.
4. Vehicles, aircraft, boats or other motorcraft equipment are not fueled or defueled within the building.
5. The fire code official is authorized to make additional requirements and restrictions, or to deny permission for the display, based upon the hazards inherent with the display, such as but not limited to those associated with the battery technology of the vehicle.

SECTION 89. Section 316.6.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

316.6.1 Structures.

Structures shall not be constructed within the utility easement beneath high-voltage transmission lines.

Exceptions: Restrooms and unoccupied telecommunications structures of noncombustible construction less than 15 feet (4572 mm) in height provided that they are grounded and bonded in accordance with the Electrical Code, and fully bonded from roof to foundation and connected to the structure's grounding system. Additionally, signs approved by the fire code official, that read "CAUTION – HIGH VOLTAGE LINES OVERHEAD" shall be provided at all entrances leading to the restrooms and unoccupied structures.

SECTION 90. Section 321 is hereby amended to read as follows:

321 **~~ARTIFICIAL COMBUSTIBLE VEGETATION~~RESERVED**

~~321.1 Artificial combustible vegetation on roofs and near buildings.~~ Artificial combustible vegetation exceeding 6 feet (1829 mm) in height and permanently installed outdoors within 5 feet (1524 mm) of a building or on the roof of a building shall comply with Section 807.4.1. The placement of artificial combustible vegetation shall also comply with Sections 806.3 and 807.4.2.

~~Exception:~~ Artificial decorative vegetation located more than 30 feet (9144 mm) from the exterior wall of a building.

SECTION 91. Section 322.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

322.3 ***Fire safety plan.***

A fire safety plan shall be provided in accordance with Section 403.10.6. In addition, the fire safety plan shall include emergency response actions to be taken upon detection of a fire or possible fire involving lithium-ion or lithium metal battery storage. Where the fire code official finds that the fire safety plan is absent or insufficient, the fire code official shall be authorized to require removal of the batteries and containers from the area or building, and/or fire watch.

SECTION 92. Section 322.4.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

322.4.1 ***Limited indoor storage in containers.***

Not more than 15 cubic feet (0.42 m³) of lithium-ion or lithium metal batteries shall be permitted to be stored in containers in accordance with all of the following:

- 1. Containers shall be open-top and constructed of noncombustible materials or shall be approved for battery collection.*

2. *Individual containers and groups of containers shall not exceed a capacity of 7.5 cubic feet (0.21 m³).*
3. *A second container or group of containers shall be separated by not less than 3 feet (914 mm) of open space, or 10 feet (3048 mm) of space that contains combustible materials.*
4. *Containers shall be located not less than 5 feet (1524 mm) from exits or exit access doors.*
5. The fire code official shall have the authority to increase required separation distances and/or require the relocation of the container(s) based upon fire or life hazards associated with the specific occupancy. This may limit or negate the ability for such storage to take place in or at the occupancy.

SECTION 93. Section 324 is hereby added to read as follows:

324 PARADE FLOATS

324.1 Permits.

An operational permit is required to operate a parade float for a public performance, presentation, spectacle, entertainment, or parade. Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.5.

324.2 Decorative material.

Decorative material on parade floats shall be noncombustible, be made flame-retardant by application of a California State Fire Marshal-listed treatment, or meet the flame-resistive requirements of the fire code official.

324.3 Fire protection.

Motorized parade floats and towing apparatus shall be provided with a minimum

2-A: 10-B: C-rated portable fire extinguisher readily accessible to the operator.

SECTION 94. Section 325 is hereby added to read as follows:

325 CLEARANCE OF BRUSH AND VEGETATIVE GROWTH

325.1 Electrical transmission lines.

325.1.1 Support clearance.

Any person owning, controlling, operating, or maintaining any electrical transmission or distribution line upon any mountainous, forest-, or brush-covered lands, or land covered with flammable growth shall, at all times, maintain around and adjacent to any pole supporting a switch, fuse, transformer, lightning arrester, or line junction, or dead end, or corner poles, or towers, or other poles or towers at which power company employees are likely to work most frequently, an effective firebreak, consisting of a clearing of not less than 10 feet (3.05 m) in each direction from the outer circumference of such pole or tower provided, however, that this provision shall not be deemed to apply to lines used exclusively as telephone, telegraph, or telegraph messenger call, fire or alarm lines, or other lines classed as communication (Class C) circuits by the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California. Nor shall this provision apply to clearance around poles supporting only secondary electrical distribution lines of 750 volts or less.

325.1.2 Line clearance.

Any person owning, controlling, operating, or maintaining any electrical transmission or distribution line upon any mountainous, or forest-, or brush-covered

lands, or lands covered with flammable growth shall maintain a clearance of the respective distances hereinafter in this section specified in all directions between all vegetation and all conductors carrying electrical current.

For lines operating at 2,400 volts or more, but less than 72,000 volts, 4 feet (1.22 m);

For lines operating at 72,000 volts or more, but less than 110,000 volts, 6 feet (1.83 m); and

For lines operating at 110,000 volts or more, 10 feet (3.05 m).

TABLE 325.1

VOLTAGE RANGE OF ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR/LINE	CLEARANCE DISTANCE REQUIRED
2,400 volts – 71,999 volts	4 feet (1.22 m)
72,000 volts – 109,999 volts	6 feet (1.83 m)
110,000 volts or more	10 feet (3.05 m)

In any case, such distance shall be sufficiently great to furnish the required clearance from the particular wire or conductor at any position, of such wire or conductor at any temperature of 120 degrees Fahrenheit or less. Dead trees; old, decadent, or rotten trees; those weakened by decay or disease; and trees leaning toward the line, which may contact the line from the side or may fall on the line, shall be felled, cut or trimmed so as to remove the hazard.

325.1.3 Self-supporting aerial cable.

No clearing to obtain line clearance is required when self-supporting aerial cable is used except that forked trees, leaning trees, and other growth which may fall across the cable and break it shall be removed.

Exception: Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to require any person to maintain any clearing on land where such person does not have the legal right to maintain such clearing, nor shall any provision of this ordinance be construed to require any person to enter upon or to damage property of another without the consent of the owner thereof. For further exceptions, see California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 1.5, Chapter 7, Article 4.

325.2 Structures.

325.2.1 Clearances.

Any person owning, leasing, controlling, operating, or maintaining any building, structure, or apiary upon or adjoining any mountainous, or forest- or brush-covered land or land covered with flammable growth, and any person owning, leasing, or controlling any land adjacent to such structures, shall at all times maintain defensible space of 100 feet (30.48 m) from each side and from the front and rear of the structure in accordance with Sections 325.2.1.1 through 325.2.1.6. The intensity of fuels management may vary within the 100-foot perimeter of the structure, with more intense fuel reductions being used between 5 and 30 feet (1524 and 9144 mm) around the structure, and an ember-resistant zone being required within 5 feet (1524 mm) of the structure, based on regulations promulgated by the State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection, in consultation with the Office of the State Fire Marshal, to consider the elimination of materials in the ember-resistant zone that would likely be ignited by embers.

The amount of fuel deemed necessary to be removed or modified shall consider the flammability of the structure as affected by building material, building standards,

location, and type of vegetation. Fuels shall be maintained and spaced in a condition so that a wildfire burning under average weather conditions would be unlikely to ignite the structure, as determined by the fire code official.

Exceptions:

1. **Extra hazard — distance required.** The governing body finds that in many cases because of extra hazardous situations, a defensible-space firebreak around buildings, structures, or apiaries of only 100 feet (30.48 m) is not sufficient and that a defensible-space firebreak of more than 100 feet (30.48 m) may be necessary. If the fire code official or Commissioner finds that because of the location of any building, structure, or apiary and because of other conditions, defensible space of 100 feet (30.48 m) around such building, structure, or apiary as required by Section 325.2.1, is not sufficient, the fire code official or Commissioner may notify all owners of the properties affected that they must clear all flammable vegetation and other combustible growth or reduce the amount of fuel content for a distance greater than 100 feet (30.48 m), but not to exceed 200 feet (60.96 m).
2. **Limitations.** Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to require any person to maintain any clearing on land where such person does not have the legal right to maintain such clearing, nor shall any provision of this ordinance be construed to require any

person to enter upon or to damage property of another without the consent of the owner thereof.

325.2.1.1 Ornamental plants and trees.

Ornamental plants and trees known to be flammable — including but not limited to acacia, cedar, cypress, eucalyptus, juniper, pine, and pampas grass — shall not be exempt from compliance with these requirements.

Exception: Ornamental plants and trees that are individually planted, spaced and maintained in such a manner that they do not form a means of transmitting fire from native growth to the structure.

325.2.1.2 Plants and cultivated ground cover.

The fire code official shall be authorized to exempt the following specimens from these requirements:

1. **Cultivated specimens.** Cultivated ground cover such as green grass, ivy, succulents, or similar plants, provided that they are maintained in a condition that does not form a means of transmitting fire from native growth to the structure, and that they comply with all other applicable laws, shall be exempt from these requirements.
2. **To prevent soil erosion.** Where located more than 30 feet (9.14 m) from buildings, structures, or apiaries, grass and other vegetation maintained where necessary to stabilize the soil and prevent erosion, provided that it is maintained at a height of less

than 18 inches (45.72 cm) above the ground, and isolated from other fuels.

325.2.1.3 Dead vegetation.

Remove all dead or dying grass, plants, shrubs, trees, branches, leaves, weeds, and pine needles. Maintain any tree and/or shrub adjacent to or overhanging any building, structure, or apiary free of dead wood.

Exception: At distances at least 30 or 50 feet (9.14 or 15.24 m), as determined by the fire code official, from buildings, structures, and apiaries, loose surface litter, normally consisting of fallen leaves or needles, twigs, bark, cones, and small branches, shall be permitted to remain, provided that it does not exceed a maximum depth of 6 inches (152 mm).

325.2.1.4 Roof and rain gutters.

Maintain the roof and rain gutters of any building, structure or apiary free of leaves, needles, or other dead vegetative growth.

325.2.1.5 Chimneys and stovepipes.

That portion of any tree which extends within 10 feet (3.05 m) of the outlet of any chimney or stovepipe shall be removed.

325.2.1.6 Firewood, compost, and similar piles.

Place or store firewood, manure, compost, and other similar combustible materials a minimum of 30 feet (9.14 m) from any building, structure, or apiary. All exposed wood piles located within 100 feet (30.48 m) of a building, structure, or apiary

shall maintain a minimum of 10 feet (3.05 m) of clearance, down to bare mineral soil, or equivalent, in all directions of the wood pile.

325.3 Notice to correct.

325.3.1 Contents of notice.

A notice to clear all flammable vegetation and other combustible growth for a distance greater than 30 feet (9.14 m) shall be in writing and shall specify the exact distance from the structure that such vegetation and growth must be cleared.

325.3.2 Compliance with findings.

Within a reasonable time after receipt of the notice specified in Section 325.3.1, every person owning, leasing, controlling, or operating the building, structure, or apiary involved, and every person owning, leasing, or controlling any land adjacent to such building, structure, or apiary shall at all times maintain around and adjacent to such building, structure, or apiary an effective fire protection or firebreak made by removing and clearing away, for a distance not less than so determined, on each side thereof, all flammable vegetation or other combustible growth, except as otherwise provided in Section 325.2.

325.3.3 Correction by fire code official or Commissioner.

Any person who has received notice for having failed to meet any of the requirements specified in Sections 325.2.1, 325.3.2, 325.10, 503.2.1, 3107.18, 6107.2, or 6107.3 and who is unable to comply with the requirements of such notice may request the fire code official or Commissioner to correct the condition or conditions. The fire code official or Commissioner may do so, provided that the person requesting such assistance agrees to pay the full cost thereof.

325.3.4 Notice of failure to correct.

In the event any of the conditions prohibited by Sections 325.2.1, 325.3.2, 325.10, 503.2.1, 3107.18, 6107.2, or 6107.3 exist, the governing body may instruct the fire code official or Commissioner to give notice to the owner of the property upon which such condition exists, to correct such prohibited condition, and if the owner fails to correct such condition, the governing body may cause the same to be done and make the expenses of such correction a lien upon the property upon which such condition exists. If it so instructs the fire code official or Commissioner, the governing body shall designate the time and place of a hearing either before itself or before a referee appointed by it, and shall notify the fire code official of its action.

325.3.5 Mailing notice.

Upon receipt of a notice from the governing body of the time and place of hearing, and not less than 10 days before such hearing, the fire code official or Commissioner shall mail a notice to the owners of the property, as their names and addresses appear from the last equalized assessment roll, or as they are known to the clerk of the governing body on which a firebreak is not maintained as required by Sections 325.2.1, 325.3.2, 325.10, 503.2.1, 3107.18, or 6107.3 in substantially the following form:

NOTICE TO DESTROY WEEDS, BRUSH, AND RUBBISH

Notice is hereby given that on the ____ day of (month) _____, the governing body of (municipality) _____ passed a resolution declaring the noxious or dangerous weeds, sagebrush, chaparral, and any other brush or weeds which attain such large growth as to become, when dry, a fire menace to adjacent improved property, were

growing and that there existed dry grass, stubble brush, litter, or other flammable material which endangers the public safety by creating a fire hazard upon or in front of the property on certain streets in said municipality, and more particularly described in said resolution, and that same constitutes a public nuisance which must be abated by the removal of said noxious or dangerous weeds, brush, litter, or other flammable material, otherwise they will be removed and the nuisance will be abated by the municipal authorities, in which case the cost of such removal shall be assessed upon the lots and lands from which, or in front of which, such materials are moved, and such cost will constitute a lien upon such lots or lands until paid. Reference is hereby made to said resolution for further particulars.

All property owners having any objections to the proposed removal of such materials are hereby notified to attend a meeting of the governing body of said municipality, to be held at _____ a.m. o'clock, on the ____ day of (month) _____, when their objections will be heard and given due consideration.

Dated this _____ day of (month) _____.

(name)

(department)

(municipality)

325.3.6 Posting of notice.

As an alternative to mailing, a notice in the form required in Section 325.3.5 shall be posted conspicuously in front of the property on which vegetation which must be removed exists, or if the property has no frontage upon any highway or road, then upon that portion of the property nearest to a highway or road, or most likely to give actual

notice to the owner. The notices shall be posted not more than 100 feet (30.48 m) in distance apart, but at least one notice shall be posted on each lot or parcel of land.

325.3.7 Publication of notice.

The clerk of the governing body shall publish notice of the hearing once in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the County, not less than 10 days prior to the date of the hearing, when notice is given by means other than that prescribed in Section 325.3.4.

325.4 Hearing of protests.

325.4.1 Appointment of referee.

The governing body may appoint a referee to hear protests pursuant to this section. If the governing body appoints an officer or employee of the municipality as referee, the referee shall serve without any additional compensation, but all time spent as referee shall be deemed and counted as time spent in performing the duties of the compensated position.

325.4.2 Hearing objections.

At the same time stated in the notices, the governing body or referee shall hear and consider all objections and protests, if any, to the proposed removal of vegetation, and may continue the hearing from time to time.

325.4.3 Report of referee.

If the hearing is before a referee, upon the conclusion of the hearing, the referee shall report to the governing body findings and recommendations as to what objections, if any, should be allowed and what objections, if any, should be overruled.

325.4.4 Decision by board.

Upon the conclusion of the hearing before itself, or upon receipt of the report of the referee, the governing body shall allow or overrule all objections, whereupon the governing body shall acquire jurisdiction to proceed and perform the work by removal. The decision of the governing body on the matter is final, except as provided in Sections 14920 and 14921 of the California Health and Safety Code.

325.4.5 Order for abatement.

After final action is taken by the governing body on the disposition of any protests or objections, or in case no protest or objections are received, the said governing body shall order the fire code official or Commissioner to remove the dangerous vegetation.

325.5 Right of entry upon private property.

The fire code official or Commissioner, or their assistants, deputies, employees, or contracting agents, or other representatives may enter upon private property for the purpose of inspecting and/or removing vegetation pursuant to Sections 104.3 and 104.3.1 of this code, or California Health and Safety Code, Section 14900 et seq.

325.6 Removal before arrival of fire code official or Commissioner.

Any property owner may have the vegetation removed at the owner's expense, if it is done prior to the arrival of the fire code official or Commissioner or their representatives.

325.7 Record and report of cost.

The fire code official or Commissioner shall keep an account of the cost of removing the vegetation from each separate parcel of land and shall render an itemized

report in writing to the governing body showing the cost of removing the vegetation from each separate lot or parcel of land.

325.7.1 Posting copy of report.

Before the report is submitted to the governing body or referee, a copy shall be posted for at least three days on or near the chamber door of the governing body with a notice of the time when the report will be submitted to the governing body or referee for hearing on confirmation.

325.7.2 Hearing on report.

At the time fixed for receiving and considering the report, the governing body or the referee shall hear it and any objections of any of the property owners liable to be assessed for the work of clearing vegetation.

325.7.3 Report of referee.

If the hearing is before a referee, upon the conclusion of the hearing, the referee shall report to the governing body findings and recommendations as to what modifications, if any, should be made in the report.

325.7.4 Modification and confirmation of the report.

Upon the conclusion of the hearing on the report before itself, or upon receipt of the report of the referee, the governing body may make such modifications in the report of the fire code official or Commissioner as it deems necessary, after which, by order or resolution, the report shall be confirmed.

325.7.5 Costs of removal.

The amounts for the cost for removing the vegetation upon the various parcels of land mentioned in the report of the fire code official or Commissioner, as confirmed,

shall constitute special assessments against the respective parcels of land and are a lien on the property for the amount of the respective assessments.

325.7.6 Collection of expenses.

The expenses of removing vegetation shall be collected, and assessments shall be canceled or refunded as provided in Article 3 of Chapter 4 of Part 5 of Division 12 of the California Health and Safety Code, the provisions of which article are incorporated herein as if set forth herein in full.

325.8 Joint proceedings.

All of the proceedings provided for in this article may be combined with and performed in conjunction with proceedings for the abatement of noxious weeds pursuant to Part 5 of Division 12 of the California Health and Safety Code.

325.9 Prosecution.

A person who violates Sections 325.2.1, 325.3.2, 325.10, 503.2.1, 3107.18, 6107.2, or 6107.3 may be prosecuted and punished whether proceedings pursuant to Sections 325.3 – 325.8, inclusive, have been had or not. Proceedings pursuant to Sections 325.3 – 325.8, inclusive, are not a condition precedent to prosecution for violation of Sections 325.2.1, 325.3.2, 325.10, 503.2.1, 3107.18, 6107.2, or 6107.3.

325.10 Roadway clearance.

The fire code official or Commissioner may require removal and clearance of all flammable vegetation or other combustible growth for a minimum of 10 feet (3.05 m) on each side of every roadway, whether public or private. The fire code official or Commissioner may enter upon private property to inspect, remove, and clear vegetation and growth as required by this section and may charge the responsible party for the

cost of such action. This section shall not apply to single specimens of trees, ornamental shrubbery, or cultivated ground cover such as green grass, ivy, succulents, or similar plants used as ground cover, provided that they do not form a means of readily transmitting fire. As used in this section, "roadway" means that portion of a highway or private street improved, designed, or ordinarily used for vehicular travel. The minimum clearance of 10 feet (3.05 m) may be increased, if the fire code official determines additional distance is required to provide reasonable fire safety.

SECTION 95. Section 326 is hereby added to read as follows:

326 **ACTIVITIES IN WILDFIRE RISK AREAS**

326.1 **Intent.**

Due to conditions tending to cause or allow the rapid spread of fires which may occur on grass-, grain-, brush-, or forest-covered land in certain hazardous fire portions of the jurisdictional area, or because of the inaccessible character of such lands, the unrestricted use of such lands creates a potential menace to life and property from fire. Therefore, it is the intent of this section to provide necessary safeguards to prevent the occurrence of fires and to control the spread of fires which might be caused by recreational, commercial, industrial, or other activities carried on in any wildfire risk area.

326.2 **Permit required.**

Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6.

No person shall establish or conduct any of the following or similar activities in a wildfire risk area without first securing a permit:

1. Recreational activities including, but not limited to, rifle ranges, carnivals and fairs, public assembly events, fireworks, overnight camping, and open burning.
2. Temporary or permanent activities including, but not limited to, stands for cooking or other activities which could provide a source of ignition.

326.3 Permit request.

A request for an issuance of a permit for any such activity shall be made to the fire code official not less than 15 days prior to the starting date of such activity.

326.4 Fire protection survey.

Upon receiving a request for issuance of a permit, the fire code official shall survey the buildings, premises, and facilities proposed for such use prior to issuance of the permit to determine the fire protection equipment and safeguards necessary to conduct such activity without unduly increasing the potential fire hazard to the area.

326.5 Notification.

The applicant shall be notified by the fire code official of the facilities and fire protection safeguards necessary, and a permit shall be contingent upon the provision of all such facilities and safeguards.

326.6 Permit stipulations.

The permit shall stipulate the conditions, precautions, limitations, and safeguards necessary to conduct the identified activity with a reasonable degree of fire safety, and failure to comply with any condition, precaution, limitation, or safeguard stipulated shall be cause for immediate revocation of the permit and cessation of the activity.

326.7 Fire protection facilities required.

Fire protection facilities required and conditions or limitations necessary to maintain reasonable fire safety may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Adequate water supply, pumps, hydrants, and hoses.
2. Firebreaks as necessary to prevent a fire on the premises from spreading to adjacent brush or grass-covered areas.
3. Posting of "NO SMOKING" signs.
4. Removal of dry grass and weeds from around buildings, along roadways and automobile parking areas, and other areas accessible to the public or participants of the activity.
5. Provision of approved, competent fire safety officers or advisors to act as fire guards or fire watchers to patrol the area when such activity is taking place. Also see Section 3107.17.
6. Provision of adequate access roads and parking facilities to prevent congestion of public roads, to permit adequate means of egress for evacuation of the public or participants in event of emergency, and to permit movement of fire apparatus and equipment.
7. Restriction or prohibition of activities during periods of high-fire-hazard weather conditions.
8. Such fencing as is necessary to control the activity.
9. Such other conditions, limitations, or provisions necessary to maintain reasonable fire safety.

326.8 **Restricted entry on national forest land.**

A person shall not enter or be on any lands within the boundaries of the National Forest within Los Angeles County which have been closed to entry by the U.S. Forest Service, except by a valid special entry permit issued by a U.S. Forest Service official.

326.9 **Closure of public or private lands.**

Any portion of public or private lands in any wildfire risk area may be closed to the public by the fire code official at the request of the owners of such public or private lands, when in the opinion of the fire code official such closure is necessary for the prevention of fires. Notice of such closure shall be made by the fire code official by public announcement, and such closure shall be in effect until, in the opinion of the fire code official, such closure is no longer necessary for the protection of property against fire and such closure is lifted by public announcement.

326.10 **Restricted entry on closed lands.**

A person shall not enter or be upon any public or private lands closed to the public by the fire code official during the period such closure is in effect, except that the closure of private lands shall not prohibit the use or entry upon such lands by the owner, owner's guests, or invitees, provided that such guests or invitees have written permission from the owner of such lands to enter upon the same. Such written permit shall be presented upon the demand of any public officer when such person is within any closed area.

326.11 **Posting of lands closed to entry.**

Lands closed to entry shall be posted by the fire protection agency having jurisdiction.

326.12 Spark arresters required.

326.12.1 Equipment.

No person shall use or operate in, upon, or within any wildfire risk area, any tractor, construction equipment, engine, or machinery, or any steam, oil, or gasoline-operated stationary or mobile equipment, from which a spark or fire may originate, unless such equipment is provided with a qualified device or spark arrester installed in or attached to the exhaust pipe which will prevent the escape of fire or sparks. Said qualified device or spark arrester shall meet the requirements of the current version of the United States Forest Service "Standard for Spark Arresters for Internal Combustion Engines" (Standard 5100-1). For the purpose of this section, any registered motor vehicle operated on a road or highway and which is equipped with a muffler in good condition, as required by the California Vehicle Code, shall be deemed to be in compliance with this section.

326.12.2 Chimneys.

Each chimney used in conjunction with any fireplace, barbecue, or incinerator, or any heating appliance in which solid or liquid fuel is used, upon any building, structure, or premises located within any wildfire risk area, shall be maintained with a spark arrester constructed with heavy wire mesh or other noncombustible material with openings not to exceed 1/2 inch (12.7 mm).

326.13 Open flame device.

No person shall operate or use any device, machine, or process such as a welding torch, tar pot, decorative torch, or any other device liable to start or cause fire in or upon any wildfire risk area, except by the authority of a written permit from the fire

code official. However, no permit will be required if such use is within inhabited premises or a designated camp site, and such use is a minimum of 30 feet from any grass-, grain-, brush-, or forest-covered lands.

326.14 Roadway clearance.

Clearance of brush or vegetative growth from roadways shall be in accordance with Section 325.10 and 503.2.1 of this code.

Exception: If the fire code official determines in any specific case that difficult terrain, danger of erosion, or other unusual circumstances make strict compliance with the provisions of this code undesirable or impractical, the fire code official may suspend enforcement thereof and require reasonable alternative measures.

326.15 Illegal dumping.

No person shall place, deposit, or dump any garbage, cans, bottles, papers, ashes, refuse, trash, rubbish, or combustible waste materials in or upon any wildfire risk area. No person shall dump such materials in, upon, or along any trail, roadway, or highway in any wildfire risk area. Dumping in areas approved by the fire department for this use shall not be deemed to be in violation of this section. This section may be enforced by the Commissioner.

326.16 Disposal of ashes.

No person shall place, deposit, or dump any ashes or coals in or upon any wildfire risk area except in the hearth of an established fire pit, camp stove, or fireplace; in a noncombustible container with a tight-fitting lid; or where such ashes or coals are buried and covered with one foot of mineral earth not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) from

any combustible vegetation or structure. When any such fire pit, camp stove, fireplace, or noncombustible container is used for this purpose, it shall be kept or maintained in a safe location not less than 10 feet from any combustible vegetation or structure.

326.17 Fire roads and firebreaks.

1. No person, except public officers acting within the scope of their duties, shall travel upon or drive or park any motorcycle, motor scooter, or motor vehicle upon any fire road or firebreak beyond the point where travel is restricted by a cable, gate, or sign, without the permission of the property owner or owners involved.
2. No person shall park any vehicle so as to obstruct the entrance to any fire road or firebreak.
3. No person shall install or maintain a radio or television aerial, or guy wire thereto, or any other obstruction on any fire road or firebreak, which is less than 16 feet above such fire road or firebreak.

326.18 Use of motorcycle, motor scooter, and motor vehicles.

No person shall operate any motorcycle, motor scooter, or motor vehicle, except upon clearly established public or private roads, within any wildfire risk area without first having secured a permit to do so from the fire code official. No such permit shall be issued unless written permission from the property owner is first presented.

326.19 Hazardous warning lights.

It shall be unlawful to maintain any torch or lantern utilizing an open flame along any excavation, any road, or any place where the dislodgment of such torch or lantern

might permit same to roll, fall, or slide on to any forest- or brush-covered land, or any land containing flammable material. Also see Sections 305 and 308.

SECTION 96. Section 327 is hereby added to read as follows:

**327 ADMINISTRATIVE FINES FOR VIOLATION OF
REQUIRED CLEARANCE**

327.1 Administrative fine—imposition.

Improved parcels found to be in violation of Sections 325.2.1, 325.10, 503.2.1, 3107.18, or 6107.3 of this code relating to clearance of brush and combustible growth, roadway clearance, and vertical clearance on fire access roads, shall be subject to an administrative fine, noncompliance fee, and/or possible liens as allowed by the provisions of Title 1, Chapter 1.25 of the County Code.

327.2 Administrative fine—enforcement.

An administrative fine will be imposed and enforced upon failure of the responsible party to comply with written abatement instructions and timeframes contained on the Official Inspection Report Form (County of Los Angeles Fire Department FORM 410, all versions) issued by the Fire Department.

327.3 Declared parcel.

A declared parcel is a parcel which contains noxious weeds and other flammable vegetation that are a fire hazard and which constitutes a public nuisance which must be abated as declared in an annual resolution of the Board of Supervisors. An owner of a declared parcel will be mailed a declaration card specifying the abatement actions required of the owner. The declaration card constitutes the first official notice to the owner.

327.3.1 Declared parcel inspection—notice of violations.

A physical inspection of the declared parcel is conducted by the fire department to determine compliance with the declaration card. After the physical inspection, if the fire department determines that the owner has not complied with the declaration card, then such noncompliance constitutes the first violation of the fire code. The owner will be given notice of such first violation of the fire code. This notice constitutes the second official notice to the owner.

The second official notice shall also inform the owner that an administrative fine and abatement enforcement fee as approved in the Fire-Code Fee Schedule (Appendix QQ of this code) may be imposed on the declared parcel if not properly cleared. An owner's failure to comply with the second official notice constitutes the second violation of the fire code.

327.4 Undeclared parcel.

An undeclared parcel is a parcel not contained in the annual resolution of the Board of Supervisors described in Section 327.3.

327.4.1 Undeclared parcel inspection—notice of violations.

After a physical inspection, if the fire department determines that an undeclared parcel is not in compliance with the fire code, the owner will be given notice of such violation of the fire code. This notice of violation constitutes the first official notice. An owner's failure to comply with the first official notice constitutes the first violation of the fire code. After a first violation, a physical inspection of an undeclared parcel will be conducted by the fire department to determine compliance with the fire code. After the physical inspection, if the fire department determines that an undeclared parcel is not in

compliance with the fire code, the owner will be given notice of the second violation of the fire code. This notice constitutes the second official notice to the owner. This second official notice shall also inform the owner that an administrative fine may be imposed on an undeclared parcel if not cleared. An owner's failure to comply with the second notice constitutes the second violation of the fire code.

327.5 Administrative fine—amount.

The administrative fine for a first violation as described in Section 327.3.1 or 327.4.1 is \$0. The administrative fine for a second violation as described in Section 327.3.1 or 327.4.1 is \$500.

327.6 Administrative fine—collection.

The administrative fine will be collected by the fire department through direct invoice. The fire department shall notify the owner of the imposition and amount of the administrative fine.

327.7 Administrative fine—administrative review and appeal.

The imposition of an administrative fine may be appealed in writing utilizing the request-for-administrative-hearing form provided with the administrative fine invoice. The request-for-administrative-hearing form must be filed with the brush clearance section manager of the fire department within 10 calendar days following the service of the notice of administrative fine.

Upon conclusion of the administrative hearing, the hearing officer shall issue a written decision within 10 calendar days. The hearing officer's written decision shall constitute the final administrative decision of the County.

Any person contesting the final administrative order or decision of the Fire Department may seek further review pursuant to Section 53069.4 of the California Government Code.

Any administrative penalty imposed shall be cancelled or refunded as provided in Sections 14920–14921 of the California Health and Safety Code, or any successor statute of similar import.

327.8 **Creation of lien for unpaid administrative fines.**

Pursuant to Title 1, Chapter 1.25 of the County Code, the amount of the unpaid administrative fines shall become a lien on the real property that is in violation of this chapter.

SECTION 97. Section 328 is hereby added to read as follows:

328 **LAND DEVELOPMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**

FEES

SECTION 98. Section 328.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

328.1 **Applicability.**

This section is applicable to all unincorporated portions of Los Angeles County, to all incorporated areas that are a part of the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County, and to all cities that contract with the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County for services and adopt Section 328 as part of their fire code. The applicable fees described herein shall be collected as a condition of approval for any land development project(s), environmental documents, or permit review(s) referred or submitted to the fire department for review. Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.6.

SECTION 99. Section 328.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

328.2 Subdivision reviews by the Land Development Unit (LDU).

A fee shall be payable to the fire department upon the submittal of any subdivision map for the review and approval by the Land Development Unit (LDU), or equivalent, of the fire department. The amount of the fee shall be as stipulated in the version of the approved Fire-Code Fee Schedule (Appendix QQ of this code) of the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County that is in effect at the time of the submittal in question.

SECTION 100. Section 328.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

328.3 Miscellaneous LDU fees.

A fee shall be payable to the fire department upon submittal of any of the following requests for review and approval by the fire department. The amount of the fee shall be as stipulated in the version of the approved Fire-Code Fee Schedule (Appendix QQ of this code) of the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County that is in effect at the time of the submittal in question.

- a. Request for review of a discretionary permit application. Examples include fire department reviews of applications for entitlement permits required by the jurisdictional planning department, such as, but not limited to: design reviews, design overlay reviews (DOR's), development permit application reviews, "Exhibit 'A'" reviews, planned urban development (PUD) reviews, and preliminary

reviews. This fee may be required in addition to fees for other reviews requested for the same project.

- b. Request for review of an application for a coastal development permit (CDP).
- c. Request for review of a proposed vacation of a public road easement.
- d. Request to review an application for a lot-line adjustment and/or lot merger.
- e. Request to review a hydrant water system.
- f. Request for review of a water system plan.
- g. Request to review an application for a conditional use permit (CUP).
- h. Request for review of a revision to a conditional use permit (CUP) application that has previously been approved by the fire department.
- i. Request for review of an appeal to the water appeals board.
- j. Request for review of an application for a change of zone.
- k. Request to review an application for a mobilehome park or special occupancy park, including review of environmental impact reports, new park development or continued use of an existing park.
- l. Request for review of a grading plan for fire lanes and private driveways only.

- m. Request for review of a "Revised Exhibit 'A'". See LACC, Title 22, Chapter 22.184 of the County Code.
- n. Request for a grant of waiver.
- o. "One Stop" advisory counseling/review.

SECTION 101. Section 328.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

328.4 Environmental document reviews.

Whenever a review for impact on the fire prevention, natural resources, and/or fire resource allocation responsibilities of the fire department is required as part of the environmental review process, fees may be assessed and/or collected in accordance with the version of the approved Fire-Code Fee Schedule (Appendix QQ of this code) of the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County that is in effect at the time of the submittal in question.

SECTION 102. Section 328.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

328.5 Oak tree permit review fees.

When an oak tree report is referred to the fire department for review, pursuant to Los Angeles County Code (LACC), Title 22, Chapter 22.174, a fee shall be paid to the fire department in accordance with the Fire-Code Fee Schedule (Appendix QQ of this code).

SECTION 103. Section 401.10 is hereby added to read as follows:

401.10 Fire watch procedures.

Where a fire watch is required by the fire code official, the owner, manager, lessee or person in charge shall provide the number of fire watch personnel that have been required. Fire watch personnel shall comply with Sections 401.10.1 through

401.10.6, the conditions and records of which shall all be subject to review and approval by the fire code official when such review is deemed necessary by the fire code official.

401.10.1 Timeframes.

Fire watch personnel shall remain on duty 24 hours a day where required fire protection components are impaired or out of service. Where there is a hazard to the building occupants, fire watch personnel shall remain in place while the building is occupied.

Fire watch as directed by the fire code official, shall be continued until such time that the fire code official determines that it is no longer necessary.

401.10.2 Means of notification and communication.

Fire watch personnel shall be provided with not less than one means to notify the fire department of a fire or other emergency. If there are more than one individual assigned fire watch duties, they shall have the ability to promptly communicate with each other.

401.10.3 Duties.

Fire watch personnel shall fulfill the following duties:

1. The primary duty of fire watch personnel shall be to perform constant patrol in order to watch for fires and other emergency situations, and to make proper notification thereof.
2. Fire watch personnel shall also be looking for obstructed exits and any other hazards. Fire watch personnel shall make the proper notifications necessary in order to remediate any such hazards.

Fire watch personnel shall not become involved in any other

operation to the extent that their ability to fulfill their primary patrol and notification duties is delayed or otherwise impaired.

3. If an emergency situation is encountered, fire watch personnel shall:
 - 3.1. Contact the fire department or other appropriate service.
 - 3.2. Ensure the notification of occupants to take appropriate action. Such action may include evacuation of the building, or in certain situations, shelter in place (sometimes known as "lockdown"). If unsure, fire watch personnel shall seek the direction of emergency services.
 - 3.3. Take any other prompt action, in which they are qualified, to mitigate the emergency.

401.10.4 Route of inspection.

Fire watch personnel shall develop a written route of inspection through the required fire-watch area.

401.10.5 Log and frequency.

The entire fire watch area shall be patrolled once each hour, or at more frequent intervals when directed by the fire code official. An activity log of time and locations of inspection shall be created and maintained.

401.10.6 Training.

Fire watch personnel shall have been provided training in the following:

1. Procedures for contacting the fire department in the case of an emergency.

2. The use of fire extinguishers and other available manual firefighting equipment.
3. Methods of notifying and evacuating people from the building or premises.

SECTION 104. Section 402.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

402.1 Definitions.

The following terms are defined in Chapter 2:

CROWD MANAGER.

EMERGENCY EVACUATION DRILL.

FIRE WATCH.

LOCKDOWN.

SECTION 105. Section 403.7.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

403.7.3 Group I-3 occupancies.

Group I-3 occupancies shall comply with Sections 403.7.3.1 through 403.7.3.67.

SECTION 106. Section 403.7.3.7 is hereby added to read as follows:

403.7.3.7 Emergency plan.

Additional information provided in emergency plans shall include procedures for use of alarms, notification of occupants and emergency responders in the event of alarm system malfunctions, isolating the fire, evacuating each fire area and the building, and relocating nonambulatory persons. Copies of the plan shall be given to all supervisory personnel, and a copy shall be available on the premises to all personnel at all times.

SECTION 107. Section 403.11 is hereby amended to read as follows:

403.11 Special requirements for public safety.

Special requirements for public safety shall be in accordance with Sections 403.11.1 through 403.11.3.~~34~~.

SECTION 108. Section 403.11.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

403.11.1 Fire watch personnel.

Where, in the opinion of the fire code official, it is essential for public safety in a place of assembly or any other place where people congregate, because of the number of persons, or the nature of the performance, exhibition, display, contest or activity, the owner, agent or lessee shall provide one or more fire watch personnel, as required and approved. Fire watch personnel shall comply with Sections 403.11.1.1~~and~~, 403.11.1.2, and 401.10.

SECTION 109. Section 403.11.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

403.11.2 Public safety plan for gatherings.

Where the fire code official determines that an indoor or outdoor gathering of persons has an adverse impact on public safety through diminished access to buildings, structures, fire hydrants and fire apparatus access roads or where such gatherings adversely affect public safety services of any kind, the fire code official shall have the authority to order the development of or prescribe a public safety plan that provides an approved level of public safety and addresses the following items:

1. Emergency vehicle ingress and egress.
2. Fire protection.
3. Emergency egress or escape routes.

4. ~~Emergency medical services~~The need for emergency medical services and personnel.
5. Public assembly areas.
6. The directing of both attendees and vehicles, including the parking of vehicles.
7. Vendor and food concession distribution.
8. The need for the presence of law enforcement.
9. ~~The need for fire and emergency medical services personnel~~The need for the presence of fire department personnel and/or fire safety officer(s).
10. The need for a weather monitoring person.
11. If attendance is greater than 5,000 people, the event shall be in accordance with Reference No. 842 of the County of Los Angeles Department of Health Services Prehospital Care Manual; permit for mass-gathering event shall be required as set forth in Section 105.5.

SECTION 110. Section 403.11.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

403.11.3 Crowd managers.

Where facilities or events involve a gathering of more than ~~500~~1,000 people, crowd managers shall be provided in accordance with Sections 403.11.3.1 through 403.11.3.3.

SECTION 111. Section 403.11.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

403.11.4 Fire safety officers.

When, in the opinion of the fire code official, it is necessary for the preservation of life or property, due to the hazardous nature of an event, production, operation, or function, the fire code official shall require the owner or lessee to employ or cause the employment of one or more approved fire safety officers to be on duty at such place during the hazardous activity.

SECTION 112. Section 403.13 is hereby added to read as follows:

403.13 Ground seats.

When more than 200 loose chairs are used in close proximity to, and in connection with, a public assemblage event, the chairs shall be fastened together in groups of not less than three.

Exceptions:

1. The bonding of chairs shall not be required when tables are provided with the chairs for dining use or similar purposes.
2. The bonding of chairs shall not be required when the placement and location of such chairs will not obstruct any required exit, or any line of egress toward any required exit and will not constitute a fire hazard as approved by the fire code official.

SECTION 113. Section 404.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

404.2.1 Fire evacuation plans.

Fire evacuation plans shall include the following:

1. Emergency egress or escape routes and whether evacuation of the building is to be complete by selected floors or areas only or with a defend-in-place response. For occupancies and buildings located in wildfire risk areas, the emergency egress and escape routes shall include provisions for transporting employees and occupants to a location that is deemed reasonably safe from wildland fire.

...

SECTION 114. Section 404.2.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

404.2.2 Fire safety plans.

Fire safety plans shall include the following:

...

4. Floor plans identifying the locations of the following:

...

- 4.9. Fire alarm, control panel, and fire alarm annunciators and controls.

- 4.10. Location of limited access devices, including key boxes and key switches.

...

SECTION 115. Section 404.2.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

404.2.2.1 Implementation.

In the event a fire is detected in a building or a fire alarm activates, the fire evacuation plan and fire safety plan shall both be implemented.

SECTION 116. Section 405.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

405.1 General.

Emergency evacuation drills complying with Sections 405.3 through 405.4011 shall be conducted not less than annually where fire safety and evacuation plans are required by Section 403 or where required by the fire code official. Lockdown plan drills shall be conducted in accordance with the approved plan. Such drills shall not be substituted for fire and evacuation drills required by Section 405.3. Drills shall be designed in cooperation with the local authorities.

SECTION 117. Section 405.11 is hereby added to read as follows:

405.11 Fire drill.

In accordance with Table 405.3 of this code, a fire drill shall be conducted by the fire safety director, or designee using the fire alarm system.

SECTION 118. Section 502.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

502.1 Definitions.

The following terms are defined in Chapter 2.

AGENCY.

AREA OF FIREFIGHTING OPERATIONS.

FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROAD.

FIRE COMMAND CENTER.

FIRE DEPARTMENT MASTER KEY.

FIRE LANE.

KEY BOX.

TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICES.

WATER UTILITY.

WATER UTILITY SERVICE AREA.

SECTION 119. Section 503.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.1.1 Buildings and facilities.

Approved fire apparatus access roads shall be provided for every facility, building or portion of a building hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction. The fire apparatus access road shall comply with the requirements of this section and shall extend to within 150 feet (45 720 mm) of all portions of the facility and all portions of the exterior walls of the first story of the building as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building or facility.

Exceptions:

1. The fire code official is authorized to increase the dimension of 150 feet (45 720 mm) where any of the following conditions occur:
 - 1.1. The building is equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, 903.3.1.2 or 903.3.1.3.
 - 1.2. Fire apparatus access roads cannot be installed because of location on property, topography, waterways, nonnegotiable grades or other similar conditions, and an approved alternative means of fire protection is provided.
 - 1.3. There are not more than two Group R-3 or Group U occupancies.

2. Where approved by the fire code official, fire apparatus access roads shall be permitted to be exempted or modified for solar photovoltaic power generation facilities and a stand-alone battery energy storage structure.
3. Exterior walls of interior courts that are enclosed on all sides.

SECTION 120. Section 503.1.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.1.2 Additional access.

The fire code official is authorized to require more than one fire apparatus access road based on the potential for impairment of a single road by vehicle congestion, condition of terrain, climatic conditions or other factors that could limit access. Such additional access must also comply with Title 21 of the Los Angeles County Code, where applicable.

SECTION 121. Section 503.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.2 Specifications.

Fire apparatus access roads shall be installed and arranged in accordance with Sections 503.2.1 through 503.2.89.

SECTION 122. Section 503.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.2.1 Dimensions.

Fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet (6096 mm), exclusive of shoulders, except as specified in Sections 503.2.1.1 through 503.2.1.2.2.2, and for approved security gates in accordance with Section 503.6~~7~~, and Fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 13 feet 6 inches (4115 mm) clear to the sky.

Exception: A minimum vertical clearance of 13 feet 6 inches (4115 mm) may be allowed for protected tree species adjacent to access roads. Any applicable tree-trimming permit from the appropriate agency is required.

SECTION 123. Section 503.2.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.2.1.1 Single-lot single-family residential dwellings.

Private on-site fire apparatus access roads serving one single-lot single-family residence may be reduced to a minimum width of not less than 15 feet (6096 mm), exclusive of shoulders, when approved by the fire code official.

SECTION 124. Section 503.2.1.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.2.1.2 Commercial, industrial, and multifamily-residential developments.

Fire apparatus access roads for commercial, industrial, and multifamily-residential developments shall be installed and arranged in accordance with Sections 503.2.1.2.1 through 503.2.1.2.2.2. For purposes of this section, the highest roof surface shall be determined by measurement of the vertical distance between the access roadway and the eave of a pitched roof, the intersection of the roof to the exterior wall, or the top of parapet walls, whichever is greatest.

SECTION 125. Section 503.2.1.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.2.1.2.1 Where the highest roof surface does not exceed 30 feet.

For buildings where the vertical distance between the access roadway and the highest roof surface does not exceed 30 feet (9144 mm), fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed width of not less than 26 feet (7925 mm), exclusive of shoulders, and an unobstructed clearance of clear to the sky.

Exception: The 26-foot (7925 mm) width may be reduced to not less than 20 feet (6,096 mm), when approved by the fire code official. This exception shall not be applied for a distance of 25 feet (7620 mm) on either side of a hydrant.

SECTION 126. Section 503.2.1.2.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.2.1.2.2 Where the highest roof surface exceeds 30 feet.

For buildings where the vertical distance between the access roadway and the highest roof surface exceeds 30 feet (9144 mm), an approved fire apparatus access roadway with a minimum width of 28 feet (8535 mm), exclusive of shoulders, shall be provided in the immediate vicinity of the building or portion thereof. This roadway shall have an unobstructed clearance of clear to the sky.

Exception: The 28-foot (8535 mm) width may be reduced to not less than 20 feet (6,096 mm), when approved by the fire code official. This exception shall not be applied for a distance of 25 feet (7620 mm) on either side of a hydrant.

SECTION 127. Section 503.2.1.2.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.2.1.2.2.1 Proximity to Building.

At least one required access route meeting this condition shall be located such that the edge of the fire apparatus access roadway, not including shoulders, that is closest to the building being served, is between 10 feet (254 mm) and 30 feet (9144 mm) from the building, as determined by the fire code official, and shall be positioned parallel to one entire side of the building. The side of the building on which the fire apparatus access road is positioned shall be approved by the fire code official.

Exception: When approved by the fire code official, the required setback may be modified for residential and mixed-use residential developments less than five stories in height when additional fire protection measures are provided.

SECTION 128. Section 503.2.1.2.2.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.2.1.2.2.2 Obstructions.

Overhead power lines shall not be located over the fire apparatus access road or between the fire apparatus road and the building. Other obstructions shall be permitted to be placed with the approval of the fire code official.

SECTION 129. Section 503.2.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.2.2.1 Dimensions maintained.

The dimensions of approved fire apparatus roads shall be maintained as originally approved by the fire code official.

SECTION 130. Section 503.2.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.2.3 Surface.

~~Fire apparatus access roads shall be designed and maintained to support the imposed loads of fire apparatus and shall be surfaced so as to provide all-weather driving capabilities.~~ Facilities, buildings or portions of buildings hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction shall be accessible to fire department apparatus by way of an approved fire apparatus access road that is designed and maintained with an asphalt, concrete or other approved driving surface capable of supporting the imposed load of fire apparatus weighing at least 75,000 pounds (34 050 kg). The fire apparatus

access shall be surfaced so as to provide all-weather driving capabilities, as approved by the fire code official.

Exception: Regarding the weight rating, the fire code official shall be authorized to determine that fire apparatus access roads serving one- and two-family residences instead be capable of supporting the imposed load of fire apparatus weighing at least 50,000 pounds (22 700 kg).

SECTION 131. Section 503.2.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.2.4 Turning radius.

~~The required turning radius of a fire apparatus access road shall be determined by the fire code official.~~ The minimum turning radius shall be not less than 32 feet (9754 mm) measured at the centerline of the required access roadway.

SECTION 132. Section 503.2.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.2.5 Dead-ends.

Dead-end fire apparatus access roads in excess of 150 feet (45 720 mm) in length shall be provided with an approved ~~area for turning around fire apparatus~~ turnaround. See Figures 503.2.5(1) and 503.2.5(2). The turnaround shall be oriented on the access roadway in the proper direction of travel.

Exceptions:

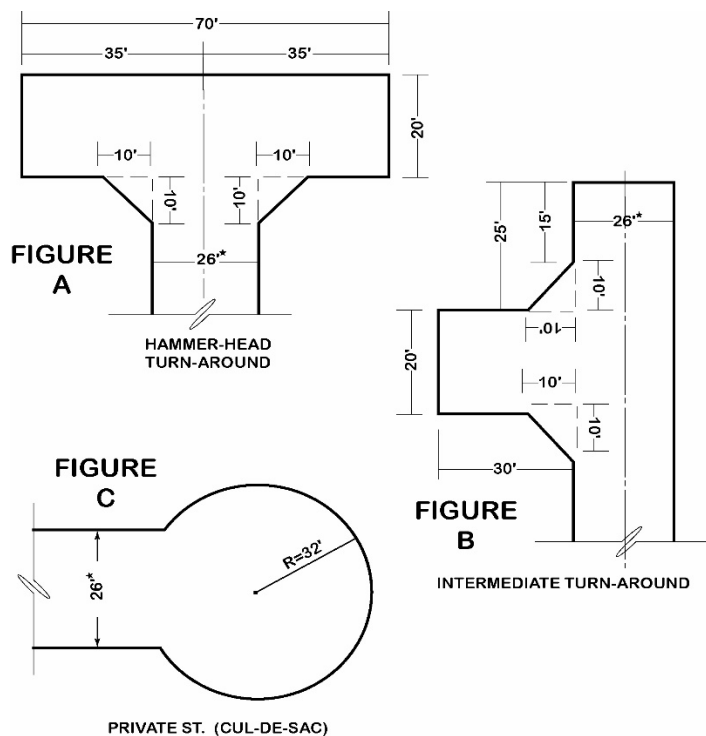
1. Dead-end fire apparatus access roads serving other than single-family dwellings, that are a minimum of 20 feet (6096 mm) in width and that are straight and flat, may be extended to between 151 feet (46 025 mm) and 300 feet (91 440 mm) in length without requiring a turnaround, when approved by the fire code official.

2. Dead-end fire apparatus access roads serving single-lot single-family dwellings, that are a minimum of 15 feet (4572 mm) in width and that are straight and flat, may be extended to between 151 feet (46 025 mm) and 300 feet (91 440 mm) in length without requiring a turnaround, when approved by the fire code official.

SECTION 133. Figure 503.2.5(1) is hereby added as follows:

FIGURE 503.2.5(1)

FIRE APPARATUS TURNAROUND STANDARD — PUMPER

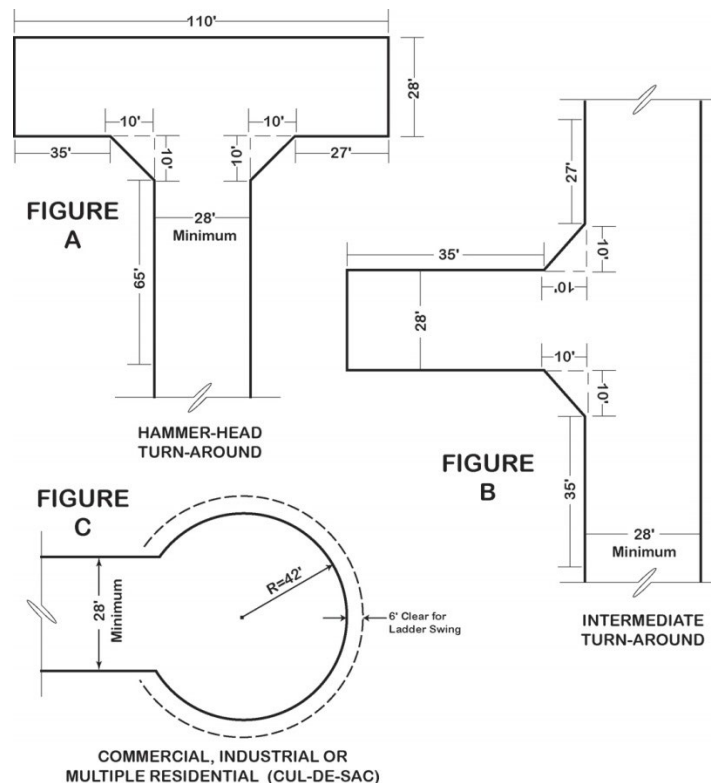


★ MAY BE REDUCED TO 20' FOR SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES

SECTION 134. Figure 503.2.5(2) is hereby added as follows:

FIGURE 503.2.5(2)

FIRE APPARATUS TURNAROUND STANDARD — AERIAL APPARATUS



SECTION 135. Section 503.2.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.2.7 Grade.

~~The grade of the fire apparatus access road shall be within the limits established by the fire code official based on the fire department's apparatus.~~ Fire apparatus access roads shall not exceed 15 percent (15 %) in grade.

Exception: For a fire apparatus access road serving no more than two single-family dwellings, grades shall not exceed 20 percent (20%) when approved by the fire code official. Grades between 15.1 percent

(15.1 %) and 20 percent (20%) shall not exceed a maximum cumulative total of 500 feet (152.4 m) as measured over the entire length of the access roadway.

SECTION 136. Section 503.2.9 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.2.9 Area of firefighting operations.

The area of firefighting operations, as defined in Chapter 2, shall not be located underneath high-voltage transmission lines.

SECTION 137. Section 503.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.3 Marking and signage.

Where required by the fire code official, approved signs or other approved notices or markings that include the words NO PARKING—FIRE LANE shall be provided for fire apparatus access roads to identify such roads, to clearly indicate the access to such roads, or to prohibit the obstruction thereof. The means by which fire lanes are designated shall be maintained in a clean and legible condition at all times and be replaced or repaired when necessary to provide adequate visibility. A no-parking designation shall meet the requirements of California Vehicle Code Section 22500.1 and be approved by the fire code official.

Signs shall have a minimum dimension of 12 inches (305 mm) wide by 18 inches (457 mm) high and have red letters on a white reflective background. Signs shall be posted on one or both sides of the fire apparatus road as required.

SECTION 138. Section 503.3.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.3.1 Marking overhead high-voltage transmission lines.

When required by the fire code official, fire apparatus access roads and structures located near high-voltage transmission lines shall be posted with signs, approved by the fire code official, that include the words "CAUTION OVERHEAD HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINES."

SECTION 139. Section 503.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.4 Obstruction of fire apparatus access roads.

Fire apparatus access roads shall not be obstructed in any manner, including by the parking of vehicles or the use of traffic calming devices, including but not limited to, speed bumps or speed humps. The minimum widths and clearances established in Sections 503.2.1 and 503.2.2 shall be maintained at all times.

SECTION 140. Section 503.4.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.4.1 Traffic calming devices.

Traffic calming devices, including but not limited to, speed bumps and speed humps, shall be prohibited unless approved by the fire code official.

SECTION 141. Section 503.5.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.5.1 Secured gates and barricades.

Where required, gates and barricades shall be secured in an approved manner. Roads, trails and other accessways that have been closed and obstructed in the manner prescribed by Section 503.5 shall not be trespassed on or used unless authorized by the owner and the fire code official. Also see Section 506.

Exception: The restriction on use shall not apply to public officers acting within the scope of duty.

SECTION 142. Section 503.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

503.6 Security gGates.

The installation of security gates across a fire apparatus access road shall be approved by the fire code official. Where security gates are installed, they shall have an approved means of emergency operation. ~~The security gates and the emergency operation shall be maintained operational at all times. Electric gate operators, where provided, shall be listed in accordance with UL 325. Gates intended for automatic operation shall be designed, constructed and installed to comply with the requirements of ASTM F2200.~~

Gates securing the fire apparatus access roads shall comply with all of the following criteria:

1. Where a single gate is provided, the gate width shall not be less than 20 feet (6096 mm), except on a fire apparatus access roadway approved to be a lesser width, in which case the gate shall not restrict that width. Where a fire apparatus road consists of a divided roadway, the gate width shall be not less than 15 feet (4572 mm) for residential use and 20 feet (6096 mm) for commercial/industrial uses.
2. Gates shall be of the swinging or sliding type.
3. Construction of gates shall be of materials that allow manual operation by one person.

4. Gate components shall be maintained in an operative condition at all times and replaced or repaired when defective.
5. Electric gates shall be equipped with a means of opening the gate by fire department personnel for emergency access. Emergency opening devices shall be approved by the fire code official.
6. Methods of locking shall be submitted for approval by the fire code official.
7. Electric gate operators, where provided, shall be listed in accordance with UL 325.
8. Gates intended for automatic operation shall be designed, constructed, and installed to comply with the requirements of ASTM F2200.

SECTION 143. Section 503.7 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.7 Fire apparatus access roads in recreational vehicle, mobilehome, and manufactured housing sales lots and storage lots.

Recreational vehicle, mobilehome, and manufactured housing sales lots and storage lots shall provide and maintain fire apparatus access roads in accordance with Section 503.

SECTION 144. Section 503.8 is hereby added to read as follows:

503.8 Fire apparatus access roads in mobilehome parks and special occupancy parks.

The enforcing agency for California Code of Regulations, Title 25, Division 1, Chapters 2 and 2.2 shall have authority for approval of roadways in mobilehome parks

and special occupancy parks. Mobilehome parks roadway requirements are found in California Code of Regulations, Title 25, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 2, Section 1106, and roadway requirements for special occupancy parks are found in Title 25, Division 1, Chapter 2.2, Article 2, Section 2106. The fire department shall have the authority to require access provisions more stringent than those which are located in CCR Title 25, but at no point more stringent than those which are required in this code, except in accordance with Sections 104.8 through 104.10, or as otherwise allowed by law.

SECTION 145. Section 504.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

504.1 Required access.

Exterior doors and openings required by this code or the *California Building Code* shall be maintained readily accessible for emergency access by the fire department. An approved access walkway leading from fire apparatus access roads to exterior openings shall be provided where required by the fire code official.

Exception: Single-family dwellings with slopes exceeding 3:1 ratio.

SECTION 146. Section 504.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

504.5 Rooftop barriers and parapets.

No person shall install any security barrier, visual barrier screen, or other obstruction on the roof of any building in such a manner as to obstruct firefighter ingress or egress in the event of fire or other emergency. Parapets shall not exceed 42 inches (1067 mm) on at least two sides of the building. These sides should face an access roadway or yard sufficient to accommodate ladder operations.

Exceptions:

1. Where parapets are desired to be taller than 42 inches (1067 mm), the fire code official shall have the authority to approve a platform/catwalk system.
2. Where a portion of a roof is greater than 75 feet (22 860 mm) above the highest adjacent level of a fire apparatus access road.

SECTION 147. Section 505.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

505.1.1 Multiple residential and commercial units.

Multiple residential and commercial units having entrance doors not visible from the street or road shall have, in addition to the requirements of Section 505.1 above, approved numbers grouped for all units within each structure and positioned to be plainly visible from the street or road. Said numbers may be grouped on the wall of the structure or on a mounting post independent of the structure.

SECTION 148. Section 506.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

506.1 Where required.

Where access to or within a new or existing structure or an area is restricted because of secured openings or where immediate access is necessary for life-saving or fire-fighting purposes, the fire code official is authorized to require an approved key box or other limited-access device to be installed in an approved location. The key box shall be of an approved type listed in accordance with UL 1037, and shall contain keys to gain necessary access as required by the fire code official.

Exception: A key box or other limited-access device is not required for access to the interior of a sleeping unit or dwelling unit.

SECTION 149. Section 507.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

507.1.1 Water certificate.

Except as otherwise provided by this section, every application for a building permit shall be accompanied by one of the following:

1. Evidence indicating to the fire code official that the proposed structure will be provided with a reliable water supply. The fire code official may accept as sufficient evidence a certificate from a water utility that it can supply water to the proposed structure in compliance with Title 20 of the Los Angeles County Code, except that if the fire code official knows that such water utility cannot so supply water, the fire code official may reject such certificate; ~~or.~~
2. A certificate from the Fire Department that there exists, or is under construction, a private water supply which, in the opinion of the fire code official's ~~opinion~~, is adequate for fire protection.

Exception: A certificate is not required for new or existing Group U occupancies with less than 1,000 square feet (93 m²) of aggregate floor area.

SECTION 150. Section 507.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

507.2 Type of water supply.

A water supply shall consist of reservoirs, pressure tanks, elevated tanks, water mains or other fixed systems capable of reliably providing the required fire flow. Facilities, buildings, or portions of buildings that are hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction, that are located within a water district's or water

utility's service area, and that can receive a fire-flow certificate upon satisfactory completion of facilities improvements from the applicable water district or water utility, shall obtain their required fire flow from that water district's or water utility's system.

SECTION 151. Section 507.2.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

507.2.2 Water tanks.

Water tanks, and associated structures and piping, for private fire protection shall be installed and maintained in accordance with NFPA 22, and as specified by the fire code official.

SECTION 152. Section 507.3.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

507.3.1 Fire protection water supplies in sales or storage lots of recreational vehicles, mobilehomes, or manufactured housing, or in mobilehome parks or special occupancy parks.

New, or additions to existing, sales or storage lots of recreational vehicles, mobilehomes, or manufactured housing, mobilehome parks, and special occupancy parks, shall be provided with an approved fire protection water supply in accordance with Section 507.

Exception: Special occupancy parks located in remote areas shall have a fire protection water supply as required by the fire code official, which shall not be less than the requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 25, Division 1, Chapter 2.2, Special Occupancy Parks, Article 6, Section 2300, et seq.

SECTION 153. Section 507.4.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

507.4.1 Private fire hydrant test and certification in mobilehome parks and special occupancy parks.

Private fire hydrants in mobilehome parks and special occupancy parks shall be tested and certified as required by California Code of Regulations, Title 25, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 6, Section 1317 for mobilehome parks and Division 1, Chapter 2.2, Article 6, Section 2317 for special occupancy parks. Certification of such tests shall be completed by the local water supplier, a licensed C-16 fire protection contractor, or a licensed fire protection engineer as required by said Title 25.

SECTION 154. Section 507.5.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

507.5.5 Clear space around hydrants.

A 3-foot (914 mm) clear space shall be maintained around the circumference of fire hydrants, except as otherwise required or approved. Vehicles parking near fire hydrants must also comply with California Vehicle Code Section 22514.

SECTION 155. Section 507.5.7 is hereby added to read as follows:

507.5.7 Firefighting water source marker.

When required by the fire code official, a fire hydrant and other firefighting water source shall be identified by the installation of a blue raised reflective pavement marker or identified by other approved means.

SECTION 156. Section 507.5.8 is hereby added to read as follows:

507.5.8 Private fire hydrant identification.

A private service fire hydrant shall be painted red in color. The valve stem, coupling threads, or portions of the hydrant where the application of paint would violate the listing of the hydrant or hinder its operation shall not be painted.

SECTION 157. Section 507.5.9 is hereby added to read as follows:

507.5.9 Private fire hydrant caps or plugs.

A private service fire hydrant hose coupling shall be provided with a protective thread cap or plug. Missing or damaged caps or plugs shall be replaced.

SECTION 158. Section 507.5.10 is hereby added to read as follows:

507.5.10 Draft system identification sign.

Draft hydrants, including those for existing swimming pools and spas constructed or located in a fire hazard severity zone with a capacity of 5,000 gallons (1892.71 L) or more equipped with draft hydrants, shall be identified with a permanent sign. The sign and its location shall be approved by the fire code official.

SECTION 159. Section 507.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

507.6 Aboveground controls and valves for water-based fire protection systems.

Aboveground controls and valves for water-based fire protection systems shall comply with Section 901.6.4.

SECTION 160. Section 509 is hereby amended to read as follows:

509 **FIRE PROTECTION, AND UTILITY, AND HAZARDOUS**
EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION AND ACCESS

SECTION 161. Section 509.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

509.1.1 **Utility and hazardous equipment identification.**

Where required by the fire code official, gas shutoff valves, electric meters, service switches and other utility equipment, as well as similar equipment of similar privately owned hazards, shall be clearly and legibly marked to identify the unit or space that it each serves, and to identify the disconnection means of each, along with the total number of disconnects for each category of hazardous sources (e.g., electrical power sources, natural gas sources, etc.) and further identification of the hazard type where necessary (e.g., lithium-ion ESS, hydrogen gas fuel cell, etc.). Identification shall be made in an approved manner, readily visible and shall be maintained. For the purposes of Sections 509 and 603, both an energy storage system (ESS) and a photovoltaic (PV) system shall each be considered an electrical power source, with electrical service equipment, and an electrical hazard.

SECTION 162. Section 509.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

509.2 **Equipment and disconnection-means access.**

Approved access shall be provided and maintained for all fire protection system, utility, and hazardous equipment, as determined by the fire code official, to permit immediate safe operation and maintenance of such equipment, including of required disconnection and/or attenuation means. Storage, trash and other materials or objects

shall not be placed or kept in such a manner that would prevent such equipment and means of disconnection and/or attenuation from being readily accessible.

SECTION 163. Section 509.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

509.3 Disconnection means location.

Where multiple sources of the same category of hazard (e.g., categories of electrical hazards, of flammable gas hazards, etc.) serve a single building, required disconnection and/or attenuation means for the sources of each hazard category shall be located together, in a location approved by the fire code official. Where additional and/or remote means are necessary in order to accomplish this requirement, physical disconnection shall be achieved at the source of the hazard itself, such as by use of relay(s). Required disconnection and/or attenuation means for electrical hazards shall be located within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the main service panel, on the same wall plane, and maintained not separated from one another by walls, gates, fences, vegetation, or architectural features of the building.

Exception: The fire code official shall have the authority to allow case-by-case exceptions where site or hazard constraints make a requirement impractical. Where such exceptions are granted, clear, permanent signage shall be provided in all cases. The color, content, number, and medium of the signage shall be as determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 164. Section 510.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.1 Emergency responder communication coverage (ERCC)
in new buildings.

Approved in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage for emergency responders shall be provided in all new buildings. In-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage within the building shall be based on the existing coverage levels of the public safety communication systems utilized by the jurisdiction, measured at the exterior of the building. This section shall not require improvement of the existing public safety communication systems.

Exceptions:

1. Where approved by ~~the building official and~~ the fire code official, a wired communication system in accordance with Section 907.2.13.2 shall be permitted to be installed or maintained instead of an approved radio coverage, or otherwise-required communication-coverage, system.
2. Where it is determined by the fire code official that the ~~radio~~communication coverage system is not needed. In order to make this determination, the fire code official may require an approved type of evaluation and/or modeling of communication coverage signal strength be conducted, at the expense of the building owner, for new buildings, new portions of buildings, or buildings or portions thereof otherwise triggering the provisions of this code.

3. In facilities where emergency responder ~~radio~~communication coverage is required and such systems, components or equipment required could have a negative impact on the normal operations of that facility, the fire code official shall have the authority to accept an automatically activated emergency responder ~~radio~~communication coverage system.

4. One- and two-family dwellings and townhouses.

SECTION 165. Section 510.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.2 ~~Emergency responder communication coverage in existing buildings~~Reserved.

~~Existing buildings shall be provided with approved in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage for emergency responders as required in Chapter 11.~~

SECTION 166. Section 510.4.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.4.1 **Emergency responder communication coverage system signal strength.**

The building shall be considered to have acceptable in-building, two-way emergency responder communication system coverage where signal strength measurements in 95 percent of all areas ~~and 99 percent of areas designated as critical areas by the fire code official on each floor of the building, and 99 percent of each critical area as designated below,~~ meet the signal strength requirements in Sections 510.4.1.1 through 510.4.1.3. Critical areas shall include the following:

1. At all fire alarm control panels.

2. At fire fighter's smoke control panels.
3. At the main electrical panel(s).
4. Throughout emergency and standby power rooms.
5. Throughout a fire command center complying with Section 508.
6. Throughout exit stairs.
7. Throughout areas of refuge.
8. Throughout fire pump rooms.
9. Throughout elevator machine rooms and elevator lobbies.
10. Throughout building lobbies.
11. Locations as determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 167. Section 510.4.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.4.1.1 Minimum signal strength into the building.

The minimum inbound signal strength shall be sufficient to provide usable voice communications throughout the coverage area as specified by the fire code official. The inbound signal level shall be a ~~minimum~~minimum of -95dBm throughout the coverage area and sufficient to provide not less than a Delivered Audio Quality (DAQ) of ~~3-03~~3.4 or an equivalent Signal-to-Interference-Plus-Noise Ratio (SINR) applicable to the technology for either analog or digital signals.

SECTION 168. Section 510.4.1.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.4.1.2 Minimum signal strength out of the building.

The minimum outbound signal strength shall be sufficient to provide usable voice communications throughout the coverage area as specified by the fire code official. The

outbound signal level shall be sufficient to provide not less than a DAQ of ~~3-03~~3.4 or an equivalent SINR applicable to the technology for either analog or digital signals.

SECTION 169. Section 510.4.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.4.2 System design.

The in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage system shall be designed in accordance with Sections 510.4.2.1 through 510.4.2.8 ~~and, in accordance with~~ NFPA 1221, and as determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 170. Section 510.4.2.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.4.2.3 Standby power.

In-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage systems shall be provided with dedicated standby batteries or provided with ~~2~~12-hour standby batteries and connected to the facility generator power system in accordance with Section 1203. The standby power supply shall be capable of operating the in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage system at 100-percent system capacity for a duration of not less than ~~4~~24 hours.

SECTION 171. Section 510.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.5 Installation requirements.

The installation of the in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage system shall be in accordance with NFPA 1221 ~~and, in accordance with~~ Sections 510.5.21 through 510.5.5, and as determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 172. Section 510.5.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.5.1 Mounting of the donor antenna(s).

To maintain proper alignment with the system designed donor site, donor antennas shall be permanently affixed on the building ~~or where approved.~~ For existing installations where an antenna was previously approved to be mounted on a movable sled, the assembly shall be provided with an approved, clearly visible sign stating "MOVEMENT OR REPOSITIONING OF THIS ANTENNA IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM THE FIRE CODE OFFICIAL." The antenna installation shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements in the *California Building Code* for weather protection of the building envelope.

SECTION 173. Section 510.5.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.5.4 Acceptance test procedure.

Where an in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage system is required, and upon completion of installation, the building owner shall have the radio system tested to verify that two-way coverage on each floor of the building is not less than 95 percent, and 99 percent for critical areas as defined in Section 510.4.1.

The test procedure shall be conducted as follows:

1. ~~Each~~ For the 95-percent coverage test, each floor of the building shall be divided into a grid of 20 approximately equal test areas. Floors or levels of exceptionally large size may be required to be considered in sections in order to keep the individual grid test areas of reasonable size.

For the critical-areas coverage test, those areas shall be identified and shall require 99-percent coverage.

2. The test shall be conducted using a calibrated portable radio of the latest brand and model used by the agency talking through the agency's radio communications system or equipment approved by the fire code official.
3. Failure of more than one test area shall result in failure of the test.
No failure of critical areas will be allowed.
4. ~~In~~For the 95-percent coverage requirement areas, in the event that two of the test areas fail the test, in order to be more statistically accurate, the floor shall be permitted to be divided into 40 equal test areas. Failure of not more than two nonadjacent test areas shall not result in failure of the test. If the system fails the 40-area test, the system shall be altered to meet the 95-percent coverage requirement.

...

SECTION 174. Section 510.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.6 Maintenance and notifications.

The in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage system shall be maintained operational at all times in accordance with Sections 510.6.1 through 510.6.4, and with local requirements, including any required notifications to emergency-responder and/or communication-system-provider agencies.

SECTION 175. Section 510.6.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.6.2 Additional frequencies.

The building owner shall modify or expand the in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage system at his or her expense in the event frequency changes are required by the FCC or ~~or~~ other radio licensing authority, or fire code official, or additional frequencies are made available by the FCC or other radio licensing authority. Prior approval of an in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage system on previous frequencies does not exempt this section.

SECTION 176. Section 511 is hereby added to read as follows:

511 DESTRUCTION OF SIGNS

511.1 Destruction of signs.

No person shall mutilate or remove or destroy any sign or notice posted, or required to be posted, by the fire code official or a duly authorized representative.

SECTION 177. Section 603.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

603.4 Working space and clearances.

Working space around electrical equipment shall be provided in accordance with Section 110.26 of *the California Electrical Code* for electrical equipment rated 1,000 volts or less, and Section 110.32 of *the California Electrical Code* for electrical equipment rated over 1,000 volts. The minimum required working space shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in width, 36 inches (914 mm) in depth and 78 inches (1981 mm) in height in front of electrical service equipment. Where the electrical service equipment is wider than 30 inches (762 mm), the minimum working space shall

be not less than the width of the equipment. Storage of materials shall not be located within the designated working space.

The code official is authorized to require the installation, painting, and/or placement of approved physical markers, and verbiage as deemed necessary, by which to visually designate the area to be maintained clear of storage.

SECTION 178. Section 603.4.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

603.4.1 Electrical signage and Labeling.

Doors into electrical control panel rooms shall be marked with a plainly visible and legible sign stating "ELECTRICAL ROOM" or similar approved wording. The disconnecting means for each service, feeder or branch circuit originating on a switchboard or panelboard shall be legibly and durably marked to indicate its purpose unless such purpose is clearly evident.

Where buildings or structures are supplied by more than one power source, markings shall be provided at each service equipment location and at all interconnected electric power production sources identifying all electric power sources at the premises in accordance with *the California Electrical Code*, and other requirements of the fire authority. See Section 509, et seq.

For the purposes of Sections 509 and 603, both an energy storage system (ESS) and a photovoltaic (PV) system shall each be considered an electrical power source, with electrical service equipment, and an electrical hazard.

SECTION 179. Section 604.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

604.4 Emergency signs.

An approved pictorial sign of a standardized design shall be posted adjacent to each elevator call station on all floors instructing occupants to use the exit stairways and not to use the elevators in case of fire. The sign shall read: "IN FIRE EMERGENCY, DO NOT USE ELEVATOR. USE EXIT STAIRS." Letters shall be at least 1-inch (25 mm) high and in contrasting color to the background.

Exceptions:

1. The emergency sign shall not be required for elevators that are part of an accessible means of egress complying with Section 1009.4.
2. The emergency sign shall not be required for elevators that are used for occupant self-evacuation in accordance with Section 3008 of the *California Building Code*.

SECTION 180. Section 901.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

901.6 Inspection, testing, and maintenance.

Fire protection and life safety systems shall be maintained in an operative condition at all times, and shall be replaced or repaired where defective. Nonrequired fire protection and life safety systems and equipment shall either be inspected, tested and maintained, or be removed in accordance with Section 901.8.

Fire protection and life safety system equipment, including initiating devices, alarm notification appliances, and annunciators shall not be concealed from view, obstructed, or impaired in any manner.

. . .

SECTION 181. Section 901.6.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

901.6.4 Aboveground controls and valves for water-based fire protection systems.

Aboveground controls and valves for water-based fire protection systems, including but not limited to private fire hydrant systems, service mains, and appurtenances, shall be installed and maintained in accordance with Sections 901.6.4.1 through 901.6.4.4.

901.6.4.1 Signage.

Aboveground controls and valves for water-based fire protection systems shall be provided with signage in accordance with all of the following:

1. Signs shall indicate the function of the valve and identify the areas or systems it controls.
2. Signs shall be metal and painted red with white letters. The characters shall be a minimum of 1-inch (25.4 mm) high with a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch (4.8 mm) stroke.
3. Signs shall be metal and permanently banded to the valve or permanently affixed to a wall, using corrosion-resistant means.
4. Signage and compliance with this section shall require approval by the fire code official.

901.6.4.2 Locks.

Aboveground controls and valves for water-based fire protection systems shall be locked in the fully open position using a cable or chain and a non-case-hardened

lock, or by other approved means. Detachable wrenches for post-indicator valves shall be secured in place by the use of a non-case-hardened lock.

Exception: Water supplies for one- and two-family dwellings shall not be required to be locked.

901.6.4.3 Painting identification.

Aboveground controls and valves for water-based fire protection systems shall be painted red on any exposed surfaces subject to rust or corrosion. Valve stems, coupling threads, operating mechanisms, sight windows, components, or portions of the valve where the application of paint would violate the listing of the valve or hinder its operation shall not be painted.

901.6.4.4 Clear space.

A 3-foot (914 mm) clear space shall be maintained around the circumference of aboveground controls and valves for water-based fire protection systems, except as otherwise required or approved.

SECTION 182. Section 901.7 is amended to read as follows:

901.7 Systems out of service.

Where a required fire protection system is out of service, the fire department and the fire code official shall be notified immediately and, where required by the fire code official, the building shall be either evacuated or an approved fire watch shall be provided for all occupants left unprotected by the shutdown until the fire protection system has been returned to service.

Where utilized, fire watches shall be provided with not less than one approved means for notification of the fire department and their only duty shall be to perform

constant patrols of the protected premises and keep watch for fires. Also see Section 401.10 for fire watch responsibilities and procedures.

Exception: Facilities with an approved notification and impairment management program. The notification and impairment program for water-based fire protection systems shall comply with *California* NFPA 25.

SECTION 183. Section 901.7.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

901.7.4 Preplanned impairment programs.

Preplanned impairments shall be authorized by the impairment coordinator. Before authorization is given, a designated individual shall be responsible for verifying that all of the following procedures have been implemented:

. . .

9. When alteration requires modification of a portion of a fire protection system, the remainder of the system shall be kept in service.

10. When it is necessary to take a fire protection system, or portion thereof, out of service for repair, the repair shall be completed immediately and the system returned to full service.

SECTION 184. Section 901.8.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

901.8.2 Removal of existing occupant-use hose lines.

The fire code official is authorized to permit the removal of existing occupant-use hose lines where ~~both~~all of the following conditions exist:

1. The hose line would not be utilized by trained personnel or the fire department.

2. The remaining outlets are compatible with local fire department fittings.

3. The area is provided with an approved fire sprinkler system.

SECTION 185. Section 902.1 is amended to read as follows:

902.1 Definitions.

The following terms are defined in Chapter 2:

...

FIRE SAFETY FUNCTIONS.

FIRE WATCH.

FIXED BASE OPERATOR (FBO).

...

SECTION 186. Section 903.2.8 is amended to read as follows:

903.2.8 Group R.

An automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3 shall be provided throughout all buildings with a Group-R fire area.

Fire sprinkler systems shall be installed in mobilehomes, manufactured homes and multifamily manufactured homes with two dwelling units. The system design and the installation process shall be in accordance with Title 25 of the California Code of Regulations.

Exceptions:

...

SECTION 187. Section 903.2.11 is amended to read as follows:

903.2.11 Specific buildings areas and hazards.

In all occupancies other than Group U, an automatic sprinkler system shall be installed for building design or hazards in the locations set forth in Sections 903.2.11.1 through 903.2.11.67.

SECTION 188. Section 903.2.11.7 is added to read as follows:

903.2.11.7 Occupancies in fire hazard severity zones and within the San Gabriel Southface Area or the Malibu–Santa Monica Mountains Area.

An automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed in every occupancy which is newly constructed or which is modified, reconstructed, or remodeled by adding 50 percent or more of the floor area of the existing occupancy, within any 12-month period, where the occupancy is located in a fire hazard severity zone and within the San Gabriel Mountains Southface Area or the Malibu–Santa Monica Mountains Area, as defined in Appendix PP.

Exceptions:

1. Occupancies located in the San Gabriel Mountains Southface Area and which are located 3 miles or less from the closest existing or planned Los Angeles County Fire Station capable of supporting firefighting resources are exempt from the fire sprinkler requirement. Travel distances shall be measured by the most direct route on streets or roads accessible to fire department apparatus.

2. Occupancies modified, reconstructed, or remodeled by adding 50 percent or more of the floor area of the existing occupancy, where the total floor area of the occupancy after the modification, reconstruction, or remodel is less than 5,000 square feet (465 m²), are exempt from the fire sprinkler requirement.
3. Detached private garages, sheds, and agricultural buildings less than 1000 square feet (92 m²) in area and separated from other structures by a minimum of 6 feet (1829 mm), are exempt from the fire sprinkler requirement.
4. Detached gazebos, pergolas, and carports open on two or more sides, that are separated from other structures by a minimum of 6 feet (1829 mm) are exempt from the fire sprinkler requirement.
5. Detached Group-U occupancies, separated from other structures by a minimum of 6 feet (1829 mm), built entirely out of noncombustible materials, and with no combustible storage, are exempt from the fire sprinkler requirement.

For the purposes of this subsection, "planned Los Angeles County Fire Station" means a fire station, approved by the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County that will be developed within five years from the date of building permit application for the subject development.

The Board of Supervisors finds it necessary to impose these requirements upon the issuance of a building permit because a failure to do so would place the residents of

the subdivision or the immediate community, or both, in a condition perilous to their health or safety, or both.

SECTION 189. Section 903.4.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

903.4.2 Alarms.

One exterior approved audible device, located on the exterior of the building in an approved location, shall be connected to each automatic sprinkler system. Such sprinkler waterflow alarm devices shall be activated by water flow equivalent to the flow of a single sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed in the system. Where a fire alarm system is installed, actuation of the automatic sprinkler system shall actuate the building fire alarm system. *Visible alarm notification appliances shall not be required except when required by Section 907 and/or Section 903.4.2.1.*

SECTION 190. Section 903.4.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

903.4.2.1 Remote annunciation.

A dedicated fire alarm control unit for the fire sprinkler monitoring system shall be provided and located in an approved location, near the main entrance into the building for fire department use. An approved remote annunciator may be installed at the approved location in lieu of the fire alarm control unit. Zone indication on the remote annunciator may be required by the fire code official.

SECTION 191. Section 904.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

904.1.1 ~~Certification of service personnel for fire-extinguishing equipment~~Reserved.

~~Service personnel providing or conducting maintenance on automatic fire-extinguishing systems, other than automatic sprinkler systems, shall possess a valid~~

~~certificate issued by an approved governmental agency, or other approved organization for the type of system and work performed.~~

SECTION 192. Section 904.3.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

904.3.5 Monitoring.

~~Where~~When a building fire alarm system or sprinkler monitoring system is installed, automatic fire-extinguishing systems shall be monitored by the building's fire alarm ~~system~~control unit in accordance with NFPA 72.

SECTION 193. Section 905.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

905.2.1 Class I standpipes — rating.

Materials and devices shall be of sufficient strength to withstand not less than 200 pounds per square inch (1379 kPa) of water pressure when ready for service. All Class I standpipes shall be tested hydrostatically to withstand not less than 200 pounds per square inch (1379 kPa) of pressure for 2 hours, but in no case shall the pressure be less than 50 pounds per square inch (344.7 kPa) above the maximum working pressure.

SECTION 194. Section 905.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

905.4 Location of Class I standpipe hose connections.

Class I standpipe hose connections shall be provided in all of the following locations:

1. In every required interior exit stairway, a hose connection shall be provided for each story above and below grade plane. Hose connections shall be located at the main floor landing unless otherwise approved by the fire code official. *See Section*

909.20.2.3 of the California Building Code for additional provisions in smokeproof enclosures.

Exception: ~~A single hose connection shall be permitted to be installed in the open corridor or open breezeway between open stairs that are not greater than 75 feet (22 860 mm) apart.~~

. . .

SECTION 195. Section 905.4.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

905.4.3 Outlets.

Each standpipe shall be equipped with an approved 2½-inch (63.5 mm) outlet not less than 2 feet (609.6 mm) and not more than 4 feet (1219.2 mm) above the floor level of each story. Standpipe outlets in stairway enclosures or smokeproof enclosures shall be located so that the exit doors do not interfere with the use of the outlet and located on the main stair landing. All outlets shall be equipped with an approved valve, cap, and chains.

SECTION 196. Section 905.5.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

905.5.3 Class II system 1½-inch hose.

A minimum 1½-inch (2538.1-mm) hose shall be allowed to be used for hose stations in light-hazard occupancies where investigated and listed for this service and where approved by the fire code official. Each Class II interior wet standpipe hose station shall be equipped with a 1½-inch (38.1 mm) valve, no more than 100 feet (30 480 mm) of lined hose, and an approved fog nozzle in each story, including the basement or cellar of the building, and located not less than 3 feet (914.4 mm) and not

more than 5 feet (1524 mm) above the floor. Where combination standpipes are installed, the 1½-inch (38.1 mm) outlet system may be supplied from the combination system with a 2-inch (50.8 mm) connecting line.

SECTION 197. Section 905.9 is hereby amended to read as follows:

905.9 Riser shutoff valve supervision and drain.

Each individual riser must be equipped with an approved indicating valve at its base and an approved valve for draining. Valves controlling water supplies shall be supervised in the open position so that a change in the normal position of the valve will generate a supervisory signal at the supervising station required by Section 903.4. Where a fire alarm system is provided, a signal shall be transmitted to the control unit.

Exceptions:

. . .

SECTION 198. Section 905.13 is hereby added to read as follows:

905.13 Standpipe diameter.

Class III standpipes shall be not less than 6 inches (150 mm) in diameter.

SECTION 199. Section 906.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

906.1 Where required.

Portable fire extinguishers shall be installed in all of the following locations.

1. In new and existing Group A, B, E, F, H, I, L, M, R-1, R-2, *R-2.1, R-2.2, R-3.1, R-4, and S* occupancies.

Exception: ~~In~~ When approved by the fire code official for Group R-2 occupancies, portable fire extinguishers shall be required only in locations specified in Items 2 through 6

where each dwelling unit is provided with a portable fire extinguisher having a minimum rating of 1-A:10-B:C.

...

SECTION 200. Section 910.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

910.2 Where required.

Smoke and heat vents or a mechanical smoke removal system shall be installed as required by Sections 910.2.1 and 910.2.2.

Exceptions:

1. ~~1. Frozen food warehouses used solely for storage of Class I and II commodities where protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system.~~
2. ~~2. Smoke and heat removal shall not be required in areas of buildings equipped with early suppression fast response (ESFR) sprinklers.~~
3. ~~3. Smoke and heat removal shall not be required in areas of buildings equipped with control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of $50 (m \cdot s)^{1/2}$ or less that are listed to control a fire in stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers.~~

SECTION 201. Section 910.2.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

910.2.3 Group S-2.

Group S-2 buildings, and portions thereof, containing a total basement-area enclosed parking garage exceeding 12,000 square feet (1108 m²) shall require a mechanical smoke-removal system installed in accordance with Section 910.4.

SECTION 202. Section 910.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

910.3 Smoke and heat vents design and installation.

The design and installation of smoke and heat vents shall be ~~in accordance with~~ as specified in Sections 910.3.1 through ~~910.3.3~~ 910.3.5.

SECTION 203. Section 910.3.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

910.3.2 Smoke and heat vent locations.

Smoke and heat vents shall be located 20 feet (6096 mm) or more from adjacent lot lines and fire walls and 10 feet (3048 mm) or more from fire barriers. Vents shall be uniformly located within the roof in the areas of the building where the vents are required to be installed by Section 910.2, with consideration given to roof pitch, sprinkler location, draft curtains, and structural members.

SECTION 204. Section 910.3.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

910.3.4 Vent operation.

Smoke and heat vents shall be ~~capable of being operated by approved automatic and manual means~~ designed to operate automatically, but also have the capability of being opened by an approved exterior manual operation. Automatic operation of smoke and heat vents shall conform to the provisions of Sections 910.3.4.1 through 910.3.4.3.

SECTION 205. Section 910.3.4.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

910.3.4.1 Gravity-operated drop-out vents.

Thermoplastic drop-out vents, designed to shrink and drop out of the vent opening when exposed to fire, shall fully open within 5 minutes after the vent cavity is exposed to an air temperature of 500°F (260°C).

SECTION 206. Section 910.3.4.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

910.3.4.2 Sprinklered buildings.

Where installed in buildings provided with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat vents shall be designed in accordance with Sections 910.3.2.2.1 through 910.3.2.2.2.

910.3.4.2.1 Control mode sprinkler system.

Smoke and heat vents installed in areas of buildings with a control mode sprinkler system shall have operating elements with a higher temperature classification than the automatic fire sprinklers in accordance with NFPA 13.

910.3.4.2.2 Early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinkler system.

Smoke and heat vents installed in areas of buildings with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers shall be equipped with a standard-response operating mechanism having a minimum temperature rating of the greater of either 360°F (182°C), or 100°F (56°C) above the operating temperature of the sprinklers.

SECTION 207. Section 910.3.4.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

910.3.4.3 Nonsprinklered buildings.

Where installed in buildings not provided with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat vents shall operate by actuation of a heat-responsive device rated at between 100°F (38°C) and 220°F (104°C) above ambient.

Exception: Gravity-operated drop-out vents complying with Section 910.3.2.1.

SECTION 208. Section 910.3.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

910.3.5 Fusible link temperature ratingVent dimensions.

~~Where vents are installed in areas provided with automatic fire sprinklers and the vents operate by fusible link, the fusible link shall have a temperature rating of 360°F (182°C).~~ The effective venting area of an individual vent shall not be less than 16 square feet (1.5 m²) with no dimension less than 4 feet (1219 mm), excluding ribs or gutters having a total width not exceeding 6 inches (152.4 mm).

SECTION 209. Section 910.4.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

910.4.3 System design criteria.

The mechanical smoke removal system shall be sized to exhaust the building at a minimum rate of two air changes per hour based on the volume of the building or portion thereof without contents. Mechanical smoke removal systems provided for basement-level enclosed parking garages shall be designed to provide a minimum of six complete air changes per hour. The capacity of each exhaust fan shall not exceed 30,000 cubic feet per minute (14.2 m³/s).

SECTION 210. Section 910.4.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

910.4.4 Activation.

The mechanical smoke removal system shall be activated by manual controls only. For basement-level enclosed parking garages, mechanical smoke removal systems shall be automatically activated by the automatic sprinkler system or by heat detectors having operating characteristics equivalent to those described in Section 910.3. Individual manual controls for each fan unit shall also be provided.

SECTION 211. Section 912.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

912.1 Installation.

Fire department connections shall be installed in accordance with the NFPA standard applicable to the system design and shall comply with Sections 912.2 through 912.79.

SECTION 212. Section 912.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

912.2 Location.

With respect to hydrants, driveways, buildings and landscaping, fire department connections shall be so located that fire apparatus and hose connected to supply the system will not obstruct access to the buildings for other fire apparatus. The location of fire department connections shall be approved by the fire code official. More than one fire department connection may be required.

SECTION 213. Section 912.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

912.2.1 Visible location.

Fire department connections shall be located on the street-address side of buildings; ~~or facing approved fire apparatus access roads;~~ within 150 feet (via vehicular access) of an accessible public fire hydrant; as close to the street curb face as possible; fully visible; and recognizable from the street, fire apparatus access road or nearest point of fire department vehicle access; or as otherwise approved by the fire code official.

Fire department connections shall be located a minimum of 25 feet (7620 mm) from the structure. When this distance cannot be achieved, a minimum 2-hour fire-resistive wall shall be provided for the structure with no openings in the wall, for 25 feet (7620 mm) in either direction from the fire department connection. The required fire-resistive construction and lack of openings shall extend for the full height of the wall or building as determined by the fire code official. The fire code official may allow sufficiently protected overhead openings.

Fire department connections shall be located not less than 24 inches (609.6 mm) nor more than 42 inches (1066.8 mm) above grade.

SECTION 214. Section 912.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

912.3 Fire hose threads and appliance.

Fire hose threads used in connection with standpipe systems shall be approved and shall be compatible with fire department hose threads. Standpipes shall be equipped with a listed four-way fire department connection. Systems with three or more standpipes shall be provided with a sufficient number of inlets as required by the fire code official. All fire department connections shall be equipped with an approved straight-way check valve.

SECTION 215. Section 912.4.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

912.4.2 Clear space around connections.

A working space of not less than 36 inches (914 mm) in width, 36 inches (914 mm) in depth and 78 inches (1981 mm) in height shall be provided and maintained in front of and to the sides of wall-mounted fire department connections and around the circumference of free-standing fire department connections, except as otherwise required or approved by the fire code official. The protective requirements of Section 912.2.1 shall also be met.

SECTION 216. Section 912.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

912.5 Signs.

A metal sign with raised letters not less than 1 inch (25 mm) in size shall be mounted on all fire department connections and test connections serving automatic sprinklers, standpipes or fire pump connections. ~~Such~~ In addition to either "FDC" or

"TEST CONNECTION", such signs shall read: "AUTOMATIC SPRINKLERS" or "STANDPIPES" or "TEST CONNECTION" or a combination thereof as applicable. The sign shall indicate the street addresses of buildings that the fire department connection serves. Where the fire department connection does not serve the entire building, a sign(s) shall be provided indicating the portions of the building served. For a system where the pressure required at the inlets to deliver the greatest system demand is greater than 150 psi (1034.21 kPa), the sign shall indicate the required pumping pressure. Signage shall require approval of the fire code official.

SECTION 217. Section 912.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

912.7 Inspection, testing and maintenance.

Fire department connections shall be periodically inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with *California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 5*, and the maintenance provisions of this code. Records of inspection, testing and maintenance shall be maintained. Provisions regarding signage, painting, hose threads, physical protection where deemed necessary by the code official, and maintenance of original clear space, shall be retroactive.

SECTION 218. Section 912.8 is hereby added to read as follows:

912.8 Identification — paint color.

Fire department connections shall be maintained painted red on any exposed surfaces subject to rust or corrosion. Coupling threads, operating mechanisms, sight windows, components, or portions of the valve where the application of paint would violate the listing of the valve or hinder its operation shall not be painted.

SECTION 219. Section 912.9 is hereby added to read as follows:

912.9 Breakable caps or plugs.

A fire hose coupling that is part of a fire department connection shall be provided with a protective breakable cap or plug. Missing or damaged breakable caps or plugs shall be replaced.

SECTION 220. Section 914.9.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

914.9.1 Spray booths.

Spray booths shall be provided with automatic fire sprinkler system protection when the spray booth is located in a portion of a building that is protected with an automatic fire sprinkler system.

SECTION 221. Section 1032.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1032.4 Exit signs.

Except as stated in Sections 1032.4.1 through 1032.4.3, and where indicated elsewhere as retroactive, Exit signs shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the building and/or fire code that was in effect at the time of construction and the applicable provisions in Section 1104. Decorations, furnishings, equipment or adjacent signage that impairs the visibility of exit signs, creates confusion or prevents identification of the exit shall not be allowed.

SECTION 222. Section 1032.4.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

1032.4.1 Elevator signage.

Elevator signage directing occupants not to use the elevator in case of fire, or other emergency when appropriate, shall be posted in accordance with Section 604.4 and elsewhere as required by the fire code official.

SECTION 223. Section 1032.4.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

1032.4.2 Emergency exiting information signs.

In hotels, motels, lodging houses, and high-rise buildings; in office buildings two or more stories in height; in Group I, Division 1 and 2 occupancies as defined in the California Building Code (except honor farms and conservation camps); and in other buildings or areas determined by the fire code official, a floor plan providing emergency procedures information shall be posted at every stairway landing, at every elevator landing and immediately inside all public entrances to the building, and elsewhere as required by the fire code official.

This emergency exiting information shall be printed with a minimum of $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch (4.8 mm) high nondecorative lettering providing a sharp contrast to the background. Content and location shall be subject to approval by the fire code official. The floor plan and associated information shall be posted so that it describes the represented floor level, and so that the bottom edge of such information is not located more than 4-feet above the floor. It shall provide the following:

1. Directions to all applicable exits on that floor.
2. Directions to any refuge areas on that floor.
3. Location of fire alarm initiating stations, if required.
4. What the fire alarm, if required, sounds and looks like (audible and visual warning devices).
5. Fire department emergency telephone number 911.
6. The prohibition of elevator use during emergencies, if any. See Sections 1032.4.1 and 604.4.

7. Where special hazards exist, the fire code official shall have the authority to require additional information pertinent to emergency exiting and operations.

SECTION 224. Section 1032.4.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

1032.4.3 Stairway and elevator lobby identification signs.

The fire code official shall be authorized to require stairway identification signs and elevator lobby identification signs up to the design requirements of Sections 1023.9 through 1023.10.

SECTION 225. Section 1103.11 is hereby added to read as follows:

1103.11 Fire department access.

Where access to or within a structure or an area is restricted because of secured openings or where immediate access is necessary for life-saving or fire-fighting purposes, the fire code official is authorized to require a key box to be installed in an approved location, in accordance with Section 506. Components of required means of access, which may include gates or similar barriers, or locks or other limited-access devices, shall be maintained in an operative condition at all times and replaced, repaired, or removed when defective.

SECTION 226. Section 1203.2.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1203.2.3 Emergency responder communication coverage systems.

Standby power shall be provided for in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage systems as required in Section 510.4.2.3. The standby power supply shall be capable of operating the in-building, two-way emergency responder

communication coverage system at 100-percent system operation capacity for a duration of not less than ~~12~~24 hours.

SECTION 227. Section 1203.2.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1203.2.5 Exhaust ventilation.

Standby power shall be provided for mechanical exhaust ventilation systems as required in Section 1207.6.1.2-~~13~~. The system shall be capable of powering the required load for a duration of not less than ~~2~~6 hours.

SECTION 228. Section 1203.2.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1203.2.7 Gas detection systems.

Emergency power shall be provided for gas detection systems where required by Sections 1203.2.10 and 1203.2.17. Standby power shall be provided for gas detection systems where required by Sections 916.5 and 1207.6.1.2-~~46~~.

SECTION 229. Section 1204.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1204.4 Grounding.

Portable generators shall be grounded in accordance with *the California Electrical Code*, or when required by the fire code official.

SECTION 230. Section 1205.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1205.2 Access and pathways.

Roof access, pathways and spacing requirements shall be provided in accordance with Sections 1205.2.1 through 1205.3.3. Pathways shall be over areas capable of supporting fire fighters accessing the roof. Pathways shall be located in areas with minimal obstructions, such as vent pipes, conduit or mechanical equipment.

Exceptions:

Regulatory note: For bathrooms and occupiable and/or habitable portions of structures, the following list of exceptions shall not apply to portions of roofs where windows or doors with ready access from within, and/or where designated emergency escape and rescue openings, are set back from the roof edge such that occupants would need to cross any portion of the solar array or associated electrical hazard during escape or rescue through the opening, unless determined otherwise by the fire code official.

Considerations of the fire code official in making this determination may include, but not be limited to, the determination of pathways serving each opening; pathway widths of 36 inches (914 mm), up to the full width of the opening where the extent of such pathways cannot be readily determined or visibly indicated; the ability of occupants and fire fighters to recognize or infer those pathways or their extent; the ability for occupants and fire fighters to readily identify, locate, and avoid electrified components therein; the ability of fire fighters to assess the structural integrity of the applicable roof portion(s) without exposing hazards to which occupants would then be exposed during travel across the pathway(s); and the availability, extent, and integrity of other egress, escape, and rescue options and fire protection measures.

1. Detached, nonhabitable Group U structures including, but not limited to, detached garages serving Group R-3 buildings, parking shade structures, carports, solar trellises and similar structures.
2. Roof access, pathways and spacing requirements need not be provided where the fire code official has determined that rooftop operations will not be employed.
3. Building-integrated photovoltaic (BIPV) systems where the BIPV systems are approved, integrated into the finished roof surface and are listed in accordance with a national test standard developed to address Section 690.12(B)(2) of *the California Electrical Code*. The removal or cutting away of portions of the BIPV system during fire-fighting operations shall not expose a fire fighter to electrical shock hazards.

SECTION 231. Section 1205.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1205.4 Buildings with rapid shutdown.

Buildings with rapid shutdown solar photovoltaic systems shall have permanent labels in accordance with Sections 1205.4.1 through 1205.4.3, and Section 509, et seq.

SECTION 232. Section 1205.5.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1205.5.1 Vegetation control.

A clear, brush-free area of 10 feet (3048 mm) shall be required around the perimeter of ~~the~~ new and existing ground-mounted photovoltaic arrays. A noncombustible base of gravel or a maintained vegetative surface or a noncombustible

base, approved by the fire code official, shall be installed and maintained under the photovoltaic arrays and associated electrical equipment installations.

SECTION 233. Section 1206.10 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1206.10 Manual shutoff.

Access to a manual shutoff valve shall be provided for the fuel piping within 6 feet (1829 mm) of any fuel storage tank serving the fuel cell and within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the power system. If the fuel tank and the stationary fuel cell power system are less than 12 feet (3658 mm) apart, a single shutoff valve shall be permitted. If the stationary fuel cell power system is located indoors, the shutoff valve shall be located outside of the room in which the system is installed, unless otherwise ~~approved~~required by the fire code official. Also see Section 509, et seq.

SECTION 234. Section 1207.1.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.1.2 Permits.

Permits shall be obtained ESS as follows:

1. Construction permits shall be obtained for stationary ESS installations with a capacity of more than 3 kWh; and for mobile ESS charging and storage installations with a capacity of more than 3 kWh, covered by Section 1207.10.1. Permits shall be obtained in accordance with Section 105.6.5.
2. Operational permits shall be obtained for stationary ESS installations with a capacity of more than 3 kWh; and for mobile ESS deployment operations with a capacity of more than 3 kWh,

covered by Section 1207.10.3. Permits shall be obtained in accordance with Section 105.5.14.

SECTION 235. Section 1207.1.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.1.3 Construction documents.

The following information shall be provided with the permit application:

1. Location and layout diagram of the room or area in which the ESS is to be installed.
2. Details on the hourly fire-resistance ratings of assemblies enclosing the ESS.
3. The quantities and types of ESS to be installed.
4. Manufacturer's specifications, ratings and listings of each ESS.
5. Description of energy (battery) management systems and their operation.
6. Location and content of required signage.
7. Details on fire suppression, smoke or fire detection, thermal management, ventilation, exhaust and deflagration venting systems, if provided.
8. Support arrangement associated with the installation, including any required seismic restraint.
9. A commissioning plan complying with Section 1207.2.1.
10. A decommissioning plan complying with Section 1207.2.3.
11. Other information required by the code official in accordance with Section 106.

SECTION 236. Section 1207.1.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.1.4 Hazard mitigation analysis.

A failure modes and effects analysis (FMEA) or other approved hazard mitigation analysis shall be provided in accordance with Section 104.8.2 under any of the following conditions:

1. Where ESS technologies not specifically identified in Table 1207.1 are provided.
2. More than one ESS technology is provided in a room or enclosed area where there is a potential for adverse interaction between technologies.
3. Where allowed as a basis for increasing maximum allowable quantities. See Section 1207.5.2.
4. When required by the fire code official.

SECTION 237. Section 1207.1.4.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.1.4.1 Fault condition.

The hazard mitigation analysis shall evaluate the consequences of the following failure modes. Only single failure modes shall be considered.

1. A thermal runaway condition in a single ESS rack, module or unit.
2. Failure of any battery (energy) management system.
3. Failure of any required ventilation or exhaust system.
4. Voltage surges on the primary electric supply.
5. Short circuits on the load side of the ESS.

6. Failure of the smoke detection, fire detection, fire suppression or gas detection system.
7. Required spill neutralization not being provided or failure of a required secondary containment system.
8. Failure of temperature control.

SECTION 238. Section 1207.1.4.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.1.4.2 Analysis approval.

The fire code official is authorized to approve the hazardous mitigation analysis provided that the consequences of the hazard mitigation analysis demonstrate:

1. Fires will be contained within unoccupied ESS rooms or areas for the minimum duration of the fire-resistance-rated separations identified in Section 1207.7.4.
2. Fires in occupied work centers will be detected in time to allow occupants within the room or area to safely evacuate.
3. Toxic and highly toxic gases released during fires will not reach concentrations in excess of the IDLH level in the building or adjacent means of egress routes during the time deemed necessary to evacuate occupants from any affected area.
4. Flammable gases released from ESS during charging, discharging and normal operation will not exceed ~~25~~10 percent of their lower flammability limit (LFL).
5. Flammable gases released from ESS during fire, overcharging and other abnormal conditions will be controlled through the use of

ventilation of the gases, preventing accumulation, or by deflagration venting.

SECTION 239. Section 1207.1.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.1.5 Large-scale fire test.

Where required elsewhere in Section 1207, large-scale fire testing shall be conducted on a representative ESS in accordance with UL 9540A. The testing shall be conducted or witnessed and reported by an approved testing laboratory. The test report shall include demonstration and show that a fire involving one ESS will not propagate to an adjacent ESS, and where an ESS is installed within buildings, enclosed areas and walk-in units, that a fire involving one ESS will be contained within the room, enclosed area or walk-in unit for a duration equal to the fire-resistance rating of the room separation specified in Section 1207.7.4. The test report shall be provided to the fire code official department for review and approval in accordance with Section 104.8.2. In making the determination regarding approval, the fire department may also require other considerations be provided. Such considerations may include, but are not limited to, those regarding the impact(s) of gases generated during abnormal conditions; the ability of first responders to respond to and mitigate incidents involving the ESS, with a reasonable level of safety; and the provision of adequate safeguards to prevent well-intended but detrimental interaction with ESS.

SECTION 240. Section 1207.1.7 is hereby added to read as follows:

1207.1.7 Forensic analysis.

The fire code official may also require a forensic analysis of the cause of failure by an independent laboratory approved by the fire code official in accordance with

Section 104.11. A written report generated through the forensic analysis will be forwarded to the fire code official for approval and record keeping.

SECTION 241. Section 1207.3.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.3.4 Energy storage management system.

Where required by the ESS listing, an approved energy storage management system that monitors and balances cell voltages, currents and temperatures within the manufacturer's specifications shall be provided. The system shall disconnect electrical connections to the ESS or otherwise place it in a safe condition if potentially hazardous temperatures or other conditions such as short circuits, over voltage or under voltage are detected. The system shall transmit a trouble signal to an approved location and to an approved annunciator panel if potentially hazardous temperatures or other conditions such as short circuits, over voltage or under voltage are detected.

SECTION 242. Section 1207.3.4.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

1207.3.4.1 Annunciator panel.

The approved annunciator panel shall visibly indicate any hazardous temperature and/or other conditions. The location of the annunciator panel shall be approved by the fire code official.

SECTION 243. Section 1207.3.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.3.5 Enclosures.

Enclosures of ESS shall be of noncombustible construction. Enclosures are as defined and/or determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 244. Section 1207.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.4 General installations requirements.

Stationary and mobile ESS shall comply with the requirements of Sections 1207.4.1 through 1207.4.1213.

SECTION 245. Section 1207.4.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.4.1 Electrical disconnects and associated signage.

~~Where the ESS disconnecting means is not within sight of the main electrical service disconnecting means, placards or directories shall be installed at the location of the main electrical service disconnecting means indicating the location of stationary storage battery system disconnecting means.~~In addition to any disconnects and signage required in accordance with *the California Electrical Code*, disconnects, signage, and access shall be provided in accordance with Section 509, et seq.

Exception: Electrical disconnects for lead-acid and nickel-cadmium battery systems at facilities under the exclusive control of communications utilities and operating at less than 50 VAC and 60 VDC shall be permitted to have electrical disconnects signage in accordance with NFPA 76.

SECTION 246. Section 1207.4.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.4.2 Working clearances.

Access and working space shall be provided and maintained about all electrical equipment to permit ready and safe operation and maintenance of such equipment in accordance with *the California Electrical Code* ~~and~~, the manufacturer's instructions, and Section 603.

SECTION 247. Section 1207.4.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.4.6 Combustible storage.

Combustible materials shall not be stored in ESS rooms, cabinets, enclosures, areas or walk-in units. Combustible materials in occupied work centers covered by Section 1207.4.10 shall be stored at least 3 feet (914 mm) from ESS cabinets.

SECTION 248. Section 1207.4.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.4.7 Toxic and highly toxic gases.

ESS that have the potential to release toxic and highly toxic gas during charging, discharging and normal use conditions shall be provided with a hazardous exhaust system in accordance with *Chapter 5 of the California Mechanical Code*, and shall comply with Chapter 60 of this code where applicable.

SECTION 249. Section 1207.4.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.4.8 Signage.

Approved permanent engraved signs shall be provided on or adjacent to all entry doors for ESS rooms or areas and on enclosures of ESS cabinets and walk-in units located outdoors, on rooftops or in open parking garages. Signs designed to meet both the requirements of this section and *the California Electrical Code* shall be permitted. Signage means, attachment, number and location shall also be subject to approval by the fire code official, and shall be retroactive where required by the fire code official.

The signage shall include the following or equivalent:

1. "ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM," "BATTERY STORAGE SYSTEM," "CAPACITOR ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM" or the appropriate equivalent.

2. The identification of the electrochemical, or other, ESS technology present, e.g., "Lead-Acid Batteries", "Nickel-Cadmium Batteries", "[specific type of lithium battery technology] Batteries", "[specific type of sodium battery technology] Batteries", "[specific type of flow battery technology] Batteries", flywheel ESS, etc.
3. "ENERGIZED ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS."
4. Where water-reactive electrochemical ESS are present, the signage shall include "APPLY NO WATER."
5. Current contact information, including phone number, for personnel authorized to service the equipment and for fire mitigation personnel required by Section 1207.1.6.1.

Exception: ~~Existing electrochemical ESS shall be permitted to include the signage required at the time they were installed.~~

SECTION 250. Section 1207.4.13 is hereby added to read as follows:

1207.4.13 Emergency energy release.

A plan and means must be provided to safely release stored energy from the batteries in an emergency situation, including where an ESS has been damaged by a fire or other event.

SECTION 251. Section 1207.5.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.5.2 Maximum allowable quantities.

Fire areas within rooms, areas and walk-in units containing electrochemical ESS shall not exceed the maximum allowable quantities in Table 1207.5.

Exceptions:

1. Where approved by the fire code official, rooms, areas and walk-in units containing electrochemical ESS that exceed the amounts in Table 1207.5 shall be permitted based on a hazardous mitigation analysis in accordance with Section 1207.1.4 and large-scale fire testing complying with Section 1207.1.5.
2. Lead-acid and nickel-cadmium battery systems installed in facilities under the exclusive control of communications utilities, and operating at less than 50 VAC and 60 VDC in accordance with NFPA 76.
3. ~~Dedicated-use buildings in compliance with Section 1207.7.1.~~

SECTION 252. Section 1207.5.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.5.4 Fire detection.

An approved automatic smoke detection system or radiant energy-sensing fire detection system complying with Section 907.2 shall be installed in rooms, indoor areas and walk-in units containing electrochemical ESS. An approved radiant energy-sensing fire detection system shall be installed to protect open parking garage and rooftop installations. Alarm and supervisory signals from detection systems shall be transmitted to a central station, proprietary or remote station service in accordance with NFPA 72, ~~or where approved to a constantly attended location~~ and to an approved annunciator panel.

SECTION 253. Section 1207.5.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.5.7 Vegetation control.

Areas within 10 feet (3048 mm) on each side of new and existing outdoor ESS shall be cleared of combustible vegetation and other combustible growth. Single specimens of trees, shrubbery or cultivated ground cover such as green grass, ivy, succulents or similar plants used as ground cover shall be permitted to be exempt provided that they do not form a means of readily transmitting fire.

SECTION 254. Section 1207.5.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.5.8 Means of egress separation.

ESS located outdoors, on rooftops, and in open parking garages shall be separated from any means of egress as required by the fire code official to ensure safe egress under fire conditions, but in no case less than 10 feet (3048 mm).

Exception: The fire code official is authorized to approve a reduced separation distance if large-scale fire testing complying with Section 1207.1.5 is provided that shows that a fire involving the ESS will not adversely impact occupant egress.

SECTION 255. Table 1207.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 1207.6

ELECTROCHEMICAL ESS TECHNOLOGY-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

COMPLIANCE REQUIRED^b		BATTERY TECHNOLOGY				OTHER ESS AND BATTERY TECHNOLOGIES^b	CAPACITOR ESS^b
Feature	Section	Lead-acid	Ni-Cd and Ni-MH	Lithium-ion	Flow		
Exhaust ventilation	1207.6.1	Yes	Yes	No <u>Yes</u>	Yes	Yes	Yes
Explosion control	1207.6.3	Yes ^a	Yes ^a	Yes	No ^f	Yes	Yes
Safety caps	1207.6.4	Yes	Yes	No	No ^f	Yes	Yes
Spill control and neutralization	1207.6.2	Yes ^c	Yes ^c	No ^f	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thermal runaway	1207.6.5	Yes ^d	Yes	Yes ^e	No ^f	Yes ^e	Yes

- a. Not required for lead-acid and nickel-cadmium batteries at facilities under the exclusive control of communications utilities that comply with NFPA 76 and operate at less than 50 VAC and 60 VDC.
- b. Protection shall be provided unless documentation acceptable to the fire code official is provided in accordance with Section 104.8.2 that provides justification why the protection is not necessary based on the technology used.
- c. Applicable to vented-type (i.e., flooded) nickel-cadmium and lead-acid batteries.
- d. Not required for vented-type (i.e., flooded) lead-acid batteries.
- e. The thermal runaway protection is permitted to be part of a battery management system that has been evaluated with the battery as part of the evaluation to UL 1973.

f. May be required by the fire code official where determined necessary based upon hazards inherent to the chemistry and/or technology involved.

SECTION 256. Section 1207.6.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.6.1.1 Ventilation based on LFL.

The exhaust ventilation system shall be designed to limit the maximum concentration of flammable gas to ~~25~~10 percent of the lower flammable limit (LFL) of the total volume of the room, area or walk-in unit during the worst-case event of simultaneous charging of batteries at the maximum charge rate, in accordance with nationally recognized standards.

SECTION 257. Section 1207.6.1.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.6.1.2 Ventilation based on exhaust rate.

Mechanical exhaust ventilation shall be provided at a rate of not less than 1 ft³/min/ft² (5.1 L/sec/m²) of floor area of the room, area or walk-in unit. The ventilation shall be either continuous or shall be activated by a gas detection system in accordance with Section 1207.6.1.2.~~46~~.

SECTION 258. Section 1207.6.1.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~1207.6.1.2.13~~ Standby power.

Mechanical exhaust ventilation shall be provided with a minimum of ~~26~~6 hours of standby power in accordance with Section 1203.2.5, and shall be provided by a source other than the ESS served by the ventilation.

SECTION 259. Section 1207.6.1.2.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.6.1.2-24 Installation instructions and controls.

Required mechanical exhaust ventilation systems shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the *California Mechanical Code*. Clearly identified separate switches shall be provided both to activate the mechanical exhaust ventilation system, and to shut off the ventilation system.

SECTION 260. Section 1207.6.1.2.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.6.1.2-35 Supervision.

Required mechanical exhaust ventilation systems shall be supervised by an approved central station, proprietary or remote station service in accordance with NFPA 72, ~~or~~ and shall initiate an audible and visible signal at an approved constantly attended on-site location.

SECTION 261. Section 1207.6.1.2.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.6.1.2-46 Gas detection system.

Where required by Section 1207.6.1.2, and where necessary for compliance with other requirements of Section 1207, rooms, areas and walk-in units containing ESS shall be protected by an approved continuous gas detection system that complies with Section 916 and with the following:

1. The gas detection system shall be designed to activate the mechanical ventilation system when the level of flammable gas in the room, area or walk-in unit exceeds ~~25~~ 10 percent of the LFL.

and/or, where determined necessary by the fire code official, when the level of toxic or highly toxic gas exceeds one-half of the IDLH.

2. The mechanical ventilation system shall remain on until the flammable gas detected is less than ~~25~~10 percent of the LFL,
and/or, where determined necessary by the fire code official, when the level of toxic or highly toxic gas detected is less than one-half of the IDLH.
3. The gas detection system shall be provided with a minimum of ~~26~~ hours of standby power in accordance with Section 1203.2.5.
4. Failure of the gas detection system shall annunciate a trouble signal at an approved central station, proprietary or remote station service in accordance with NFPA 72, ~~or~~and shall initiate an audible and visible trouble signal at an approved constantly attended on-site location.
5. Activation of the gas detection system shall result in all the following:
 - 5.1. Initiation of distinct audible and visible alarms in the battery storage room.
 - 5.2. Transmission of an alarm to an approved location.
 - 5.3. De-energizing of the battery charger.

SECTION 262. Section 1207.6.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.6.3 Explosion control.

Where required by Table 1207.6 or elsewhere in this code, explosion control complying with Section 911 shall be provided for rooms, areas or walk-in units containing electrochemical ESS technologies.

Exceptions:

1. Where approved, explosion control is permitted to be waived by the fire code official based on large-scale fire testing complying with Section 1207.1.5 that demonstrates that flammable gases are not liberated from electrochemical ESS cells or modules where tested in accordance with UL 9540A.
2. Where approved, explosion control is permitted to be waived by the fire code official based on documentation provided in accordance with Section ~~104.7~~104.8 that demonstrates that the electrochemical ESS technology to be used does not have the potential to release flammable gas concentrations in excess of 25 percent of the LFL anywhere in the room, area, walk-in unit or structure under thermal runaway or other fault conditions.

SECTION 263. Table 1207.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 1207.7

INDOOR ESS INSTALLATIONS

COMPLIANCE REQUIRED		DEDICATED- USE BUILDINGS^a	NONDEDICATED- USE BUILDINGS^b
Feature	Section		
Dwelling units and sleeping units	1207.7.3	NA	Yes
Elevation	1207.5.3	Yes	Yes
Fire suppression systems	1207.5.5	Yes ^c	Yes
Fire resistance-rated separations	1207.7.4	Yes	Yes
General installation requirements	1207.4	Yes	Yes
Maximum allowable quantities	1207.5.2	No	Yes
Size and separation	1207.5.1	No	Yes
Smoke and automatic fire detection ^e	1207.5.4	Yes ^d	Yes
Technology-specific protection	1207.6	Yes	Yes

<u>FEATURE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>	<u>COMPLIANCE REQUIRED</u>
<u>Prohibited ESS installation locations</u>	<u>1207.7.3</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Elevation</u>	<u>1207.5.3</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Fire suppression systems</u>	<u>1207.5.5</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Fire-resistance-rated separations</u>	<u>1207.7.4</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>General installation requirements</u>	<u>1207.4</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Maximum allowable quantities</u>	<u>1207.5.2</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Size and separation</u>	<u>1207.5.1</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Smoke and automatic fire detection^e</u>	<u>1207.5.4</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Technology-specific protection</u>	<u>1207.6</u>	<u>Yes</u>

NA = Not Allowed.

- a. ~~See Section 1207.7.1.~~Reserved.
- b. ~~See Section 1207.7.2.~~Reserved.
- c. ~~Where approved by the fire code official, fire suppression systems are permitted to be omitted in dedicated use buildings located more than 100 feet (30.5 m) from buildings, lot lines, public ways, stored combustible materials, hazardous materials, high-piled stock and other exposure hazards.~~Reserved.
- d. ~~Where approved by the fire code official, alarm signals are not required to be transmitted to a central station, proprietary or remote station service in accordance with NFPA 72, or a constantly attended location where local fire alarm annunciation is provided and trained personnel are always present.~~Reserved.
- e. Lead-acid and nickel-cadmium battery systems installed in Group U buildings and structures less than 1,500 square feet (139 m²) under the exclusive control of communications utilities, and operating at less than 50 VAC and 60 VDC in accordance with NFPA 76, are not required to have an approved automatic smoke or fire detection system.

SECTION 264. Section 1207.7.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.7.1 ~~Dedicated use buildings~~Reserved.

~~For the purpose of Table 1207.7, dedicated use ESS buildings shall be classified as Group F-1 occupancies and comply with all the following:~~

- 1. ~~The building shall only be used for ESS, electrical energy generation and other electrical grid-related operations.~~

2. ~~Occupants in the rooms and areas containing ESS are limited to personnel that operate, maintain, service, test and repair the ESS and other energy systems.~~

3. ~~No other occupancy types shall be permitted in the building.~~

4. ~~Administrative and support personnel shall be permitted in areas within the buildings that do not contain ESS, provided that:~~

4.1. ~~The areas do not occupy more than 10 percent of the building area of the story in which they are located.~~

4.2. ~~A means of egress is provided from the incidental use areas to the public way that does not require occupants to traverse through areas containing ESS or other energy system equipment.~~

SECTION 265. Section 1207.7.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.7.2 ~~Nondedicated-use buildings~~Reserved.

~~For the purpose of Table 1207.7, nondedicated-use buildings include all buildings that contain ESS and do not comply with Section 1207.7.1 dedicated-use building requirements.~~

SECTION 266. Section 1207.7.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

**1207.7.3 ~~Dwelling units and sleeping units~~Prohibited ESS
installation locations.**

ESS shall not be installed in ~~sleeping units or in habitable spaces of dwelling units~~any of the following locations:

1. Sleeping units.

2. Dwelling units.

3. Electrical rooms.

Exception: In nondedicated electrical rooms or areas,
where determined by the fire code official.

4. Rooms and areas housing the fire alarm control panel, fire pump,
emergency responder communications coverage control
equipment, and other fire protection and life safety system
equipment as determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 267. Section 1207.7.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.7.4 Fire-resistance-rated separations.

Rooms and areas containing ESS shall ~~include fire-resistance-rated separations~~
as follows:

- ~~1. In dedicated-use buildings, rooms and areas containing ESS shall~~
~~be separated from areas in which administrative and support~~
~~personnel are located.~~
- ~~2. In nondedicated-use buildings, rooms and areas containing ESS~~
shall be separated from other areas in the building by fire-
resistance-rated separations.

Separation shall be provided by 2-hour fire barriers constructed in accordance
with Section 707 of the *California Building Code* and 2-hour horizontal assemblies
constructed in accordance with Section 711 of the *California Building Code*, as
appropriate.

SECTION 268. Section 1207.8.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.8.3 Clearance to exposures.

ESS located outdoors shall be ~~separated by~~ installed and maintained a minimum of 10 feet (3048 mm) from the following exposures:

1. Lot lines.
2. Public ways.
3. Buildings.
4. Stored combustible materials.
5. Hazardous materials.
6. High-piled stock.
7. Other exposure hazards.
8. Vegetation, per Table 1207.8 and Section 1207.5.7.

Exceptions:

1. Where approved by the fire code official, Clearances are permitted to be reduced to 3 feet (914 mm) where a 1-hour free-standing fire barrier suitable for exterior use and extending 5 feet (1524 mm) above and 5 feet (1524 mm) beyond the physical boundary of the ESS installation is provided to protect the exposure.
2. Where approved by the fire code official, Clearances to buildings are permitted to be reduced to 3 feet (914 mm) where noncombustible exterior walls with no openings or combustible overhangs are provided on the wall adjacent to the ESS and the fire-resistance rating of the exterior wall is a minimum of 2 hours.

3. Where approved by the fire code official, Cclearances to buildings are permitted to be reduced to 3 feet (914 mm) where a weatherproof enclosure constructed of noncombustible materials is provided over the ESS, and it has been demonstrated that a fire within the enclosure will not ignite combustible materials outside the enclosure based on large-scale fire testing complying with Section 1207.1.5.

SECTION 269. Section 1207.8.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.8.4 Exterior wall installations.

ESS shall be permitted to be installed outdoors on exterior walls of buildings when all of the following conditions are met:

1. The maximum energy capacity of individual ESS units shall not exceed 20 kWh.
2. The ESS shall comply with applicable requirements in Section 1207.
3. The ESS shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and their listing.
4. Individual ESS units shall be separated from each other by at least 3 feet (914 mm).
5. The ESS shall be ~~separated from doors, windows, operable openings into buildings or HVAC inlets by at least~~ installed and maintained a minimum of 5 feet (1524 mm) from all doors, windows

operable openings, HVAC inlets, and other penetrations directly or indirectly into habitable or occupiable spaces, or bathrooms.

6. The ESS shall be installed and maintained a minimum of 10 feet (3048 mm) from all of the following:

6.1. Lot lines.

6.2. Public ways.

6.3. Other buildings.

6.4. Stored combustible materials.

6.5. Hazardous materials.

6.6. High-piled stock.

6.7. Other exposure hazards.

6.7. Vegetation, as specified in Section 1207.5.7.

Exception: Where approved, smaller separation distances in Items 4 and 5 shall be permitted ~~based on large-scale fire testing complying with~~ Section 1207.1.5 where such distances are documented and approved to be adequate for the ESS model(s) in question based on large-scale fire testing, in accordance with Section 1207.1.5.

SECTION 270. Section 1207.9.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.9.4 Fire suppression systems.

ESS located in walk-in units on rooftops or in walk-in units in open parking garages shall be provided with automatic fire suppression systems within the ESS enclosure in accordance with Section 1207.5.5. Areas containing ESS other than walk-

in units in open parking structures on levels not open above to the sky shall be provided with an automatic fire suppression system complying with Section 1207.5.5.

Exception: A fire suppression system is not required in open parking garages if large-scale fire testing complying with Section 1207.1.5 is ~~provided~~approved and includes evidence that shows that a fire will not impact the exposures in Section 1207.9.3.

SECTION 271. Section 1207.9.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.9.5 Rooftop installations.

ESS and associated equipment that are located on rooftops and not enclosed by building construction shall comply with the following:

1. Stairway access to the roof for emergency response and fire department personnel shall be provided either through a bulkhead from the interior of the building or a stairway on the exterior of the building.
2. Service walkways at least 5 feet (1524 mm) in width shall be provided for service and emergency personnel from the point of access to the roof to the system.
3. ESS and associated equipment shall be located from the edge of the roof a distance equal to at least the height of the system, equipment or component but not less than 510 feet (~~1524~~3048 mm).
4. ~~The roofing materials under and within 5 feet (1524 mm)~~
~~horizontally from an ESS or associated equipment shall be~~

noncombustible or shall have a Class A rating when tested in accordance with ASTM E108 or UL 790, and shall in all cases require the approval of the fire code official based upon large-scale fire testing approved in accordance with Section 1207.1.5.

5. A Class I standpipe outlet shall be installed at an approved location on the roof level of the building or in the stairway bulkhead at the top level.
6. The ESS shall be the minimum of ~~10 feet (3048 mm)~~ 25 feet (7620 mm) from all stairwells, egress pathways, and the fire service access point(s) on the rooftop. ESS shall not be installed within 25 feet (7620 mm) of any rooftop access bulkhead/hatch from the interior of the building.

SECTION 272. Table 1207.10 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 1207.10

MOBILE ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS (ESS)

COMPLIANCE REQUIRED		DEPLOYMENT ^a
Feature	Section	
All ESS installations	1207.4	Yes ^b
Fire suppression systems	1207.5.5	Yes ^c
Maximum allowable quantities	1207.5.2	Yes
Maximum enclosure size	1207.5.6	Yes
Means of egress separation	1207.5.8	Yes
Size and separation	1207.5.1	Yes ^d
Smoke and automatic fire detection	1207.5.4	Yes ^e
Technology-specific protection	1207.6	Yes
Vegetation control	1207.5.7	Yes

- a. See Section 1207.10.2.
- b. Mobile operations on wheeled vehicles and trailers shall not be required to comply with Section 1207.4.4 seismic and structural load requirements.
- c. Fire suppression system connections to the water supply shall be permitted to use approved temporary connections.
- d. In walk-in units, ~~spacing is not required between~~ ESS units ~~and~~ are permitted to be installed on the walls of the enclosure, but separation is required between individual groups of ESS units described in Section 1207.5.1.
- e. Where authorized by the fire code official, A alarm signals are not ~~required to be~~ transmitted to an approved location ~~for~~ when the mobile ESS deployed 30 days or less is in transit to a deployment location. Alarm signal transmission shall be required upon the mobile ESS going operational.

SECTION 273. Section 1207.10.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.10.6 Charging and storage.

Installations where mobile ESS are charged and stored shall be treated as permanent ESS indoor or outdoor installations, and shall comply with the following sections, as applicable:

- 1. Indoor charging and storage shall comply with Section 1207.7.
- 2. Outdoor charging and storage shall comply with Section 1207.8.
- 3. If permitted by the fire code official to occur, C charging and storage on rooftops ~~and in open parking garages~~ shall comply with Section 1207.9.

Exceptions:

1. Electrical connections shall be permitted to be made using temporary wiring complying with the manufacturer's instructions, the UL 9540 listing and *the California Electrical Code*.
2. Fire suppression system connections to the water supply shall be permitted to use approved temporary connections.

SECTION 274. Section 1207.10.7.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.10.7.2 Restricted locations.

Deployed mobile ESS operations shall not be located indoors, in ~~covered~~ parking garages, on rooftops, below grade or under building overhangs.

SECTION 275. Section 1207.10.7.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.10.7.3 Clearance to exposures.

Deployed mobile ESS shall be separated by a minimum of 10 feet (3048 mm) from the following exposures:

1. Public ways.
2. Buildings.
3. Stored combustible materials.
4. Hazardous materials.
5. High-piled storage.
6. Other exposure hazards.

7. Lot lines, unless approved by the fire code official based upon notarized permission obtained by the applicant from the owner(s) and/or occupant(s) of the affected parcel(s).

Deployed mobile ESS shall be separated by a minimum of 50 feet (15 240 mm) from public seating areas and from tents, canopies and membrane structures with an occupant load of 30 or more.

SECTION 276. Section 1207.10.7.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.10.7.6 Fencing and impact protection.

An approved fence with a locked gate or other approved barrier shall be provided to keep the general public at least 5 feet (1524 mm) from the outer enclosure of a deployed mobile ESS.

The fire code official shall be authorized to require approved means of impact protection where deemed necessary.

SECTION 277. Section 1207.11 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11 ESS in Group R-3 and R-4 occupancies.

ESS in Group R-3 and R-4 occupancies shall be installed and maintained in accordance with Sections 1207.11.1 through 1207.11.9. The temporary use of an owner or occupant's electric-powered vehicle as an ESS shall be in accordance with Section 1207.11.10.

Permits shall be required in accordance with Section 1207.1.2.

SECTION 278. Section 1207.11.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.1 Equipment listings.

ESS shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 9540. ESS listed and labeled solely for utility or commercial use shall not be used for residential applications.

~~**Exception:** Where approved, repurposed unlisted battery systems from electric vehicles are allowed to be installed outdoors or in detached dedicated cabinets located not less than 5 feet (1524 mm) from exterior walls, property lines and public ways.~~

SECTION 279. Section 1207.11.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.2.1 Spacing.

Individual units shall be separated from each other by at least 3 feet (914 mm) of spacing unless smaller separation distances are documented and approved to be adequate for the ESS model(s) in question based on large-scale fire testing ~~complying~~, in accordance with Section 1207.1.5.

SECTION 280. Section 1207.11.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.3 Location.

ESS shall be installed only in the following locations:

1. ~~Inside~~ detached garages ~~and detached accessory structures.~~
2. Inside attached garages when separated from the dwelling unit living space and sleeping units in accordance with Section *R302.6*.
3. Outdoors ~~or on the exterior~~ outer side of the exterior building walls located ~~not less than 3 feet (914 mm) from doors and windows~~

~~directly entering the dwelling unit~~ in accordance with Section
1207.11.3.1.

4. ~~Enclosed utility closets, basements, storage or utility spaces within dwelling units with finished or noncombustible walls and ceilings. Walls and ceilings of unfinished wood-framed construction shall be provided with not less than 5/8-inch (15.9 mm) Type X gypsum wallboard.~~

~~ESS shall not be installed in sleeping rooms, closets, or inside any of the following~~
locations:

1. Dwelling units, including accessory dwelling units (ADU's).
2. Sleeping units.
3. Spaces opening directly into sleeping rooms or in habitable spaces of dwelling units.
4. Closets.
5. Bathrooms.
6. Basements.
7. Accessory structures that are not garages.
8. Vaults.

SECTION 281. Section 1207.11.3.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

1207.11.3.1 Outdoors or on outer side of exterior building walls.

ESS shall be permitted to be installed outdoors, or on the outer side of exterior building walls, when all of the following conditions are met, in addition to those otherwise required by Section 1207.11:

1. The ESS shall be installed and maintained a minimum of 5 feet (1524 mm) from all of the following:
 - 1.1. Lot lines.
 - 1.2. Public ways.
 - 1.3. Other buildings.
 - 1.4. Stored combustible materials.
 - 1.5. Hazardous materials.
2. The ESS shall be installed and maintained a minimum of 10 feet (3048 mm) from vegetation, as specified in Section 1207.5.7.
3. The ESS shall be installed and maintained a minimum of 3 feet (914 mm) from all doors, windows, operable openings, HVAC inlets and other penetrations directly or indirectly into habitable or occupiable spaces, or bathrooms.

Exception: The fire code official shall have the authority to authorize smaller separation distances where such distances are documented and approved to be adequate for the ESS model(s) in question based on large-scale fire testing, in accordance with Section 1207.1.5.

SECTION 282. Section 1207.11.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.4 Energy ratings.

Individual ESS units shall have a maximum rating of 20 kWh. The aggregate rating per Group R-3/R-4 occupancy structure shall not exceed:

1. ~~40 kWh within utility closets and storage or utility spaces.~~

21. 80 kWh in attached or detached garages ~~and detached accessory structures.~~
32. 80 kWh on outer side of exterior building walls.
43. 80 kWh outdoors on the ground.

Energy capacity is the total energy capable of being stored (nameplate rating), not the usable energy rating.

ESS installations exceeding the permitted individual or aggregate ratings shall be installed in accordance with Sections 1207.1 through 1207.9 of the California Fire Code.

SECTION 283. Section 1207.11.5.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

1207.11.5.1 Electrical disconnects, signage, and working clearances.

In addition to any disconnects and signage required in accordance with *the California Electrical Code*, disconnects, signage, and access shall be provided in accordance with Section 509, et seq.

Access and working space shall be provided and maintained about all electrical equipment to permit ready and safe operation and maintenance of such equipment in accordance with *the California Electrical Code*, the manufacturer's instructions, and Section 603.

SECTION 284. Section 1207.11.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.6 Fire detection.

~~ESS installed in Group R-3 and R-4 occupancies shall comply with the following:~~

~~1. Rooms and areas within dwellings units, sleeping units, basements and attached garages in which ESS are installed shall be protected by smoke alarms in accordance with Section 907.2.11~~one of the following:

1. An approved heat alarm.
2. An approved heat detector that is a component of a fire alarm system in the residence that will activate a notification device that will alert the residents of an emergency.
23. ~~A listed heat alarm~~ A fire sprinkler, properly spaced and integrated to a residential fire sprinkler system outfitted with a flow detector that activates a notification device that will alert the residents of an emergency.

~~interconnected to the smoke alarms~~Notification in all three options shall be installedprovided in locations within dwelling units, sleeping units and attached garages ~~where smoke alarms cannot be installed based on their listing.~~

SECTION 285. Section 1207.11.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.7 Protection from impact.

ESS installed in a location subject to vehicle damage in accordance with Sections 1207.11.7.1 through 1207.11.7.23 shall be provided with impact protection in accordance with Section 1207.11.7.34. For the purposes of vehicle impact protection, an energy storage management system that controls an ESS, if located remotely from the ESS unit(s) it controls, shall be treated as an ESS unit.

Exception: Impact protection is not required for an ESS unit where no portion of the ESS unit is less than 36 inches (914 mm) above the finished floor, unless determined necessary per Section 1207.11.7.3.

SECTION 286. Section 1207.11.7.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.7.1 Garages interior-installed ESS.

~~Where an ESS is installed in the normal driving path of vehicle travel within a garage, impact protection complying with Section 1207.11.7.3 shall be provided. The normal driving path is a space between the garage vehicle opening and the interior face of the back wall to a height of 48 inches (1219 mm) above the finished floor. The width of the normal driving path shall be equal to the width of the garage door opening. Impact protection shall also be provided for ESS installed at either of the following locations (See Figure 1207.11.7.1):~~

- ~~1. On the interior face of the back wall and located within 36 inches (914 mm) to the left or to the right of the normal driving path.~~
- ~~2. On the interior face of a side wall and located within 24 inches (609 mm) (from the back wall and within 36 inches (914 mm) of the normal driving path.~~

Exception: ~~Where the clear height of the vehicle garage opening is 7 feet 6 inches (2286 mm) or less, ESS installed not less than 36 inches (914 mm) above finished floor are not subject to vehicle impact protection requirements.~~

For ESS unit(s) installed inside a garage or similar structure, impact protection shall be provided in accordance with Figures 1207.11.1(1) through 1207.11.7.1(3), and as described herein.

"L" represents the length of the garage-entrance return wall and is measured from the inside corner where the return wall meets the adjacent "side" wall that runs roughly parallel to the driving path.

Where any portion of the ESS unit is installed outside of the triangles created in accordance with Figure 1207.11.7.1(1), impact protection shall be provided.

Exceptions: Where the ESS unit is located within one of the aforementioned triangles, but any of the following are true, impact protection requirements shall be evaluated on a case-by-case basis:

1. L > 6 feet (1829 mm). See Figure 1207.11.7.1(2).
2. The driving path within the garage is deeper than 25 feet (7620 mm). See Figure 1207.11.7.1(3).

SECTION 287. Figure 1207.11.7.1 is hereby deleted in entirety as follows:

FIGURE 1207.11.7.1

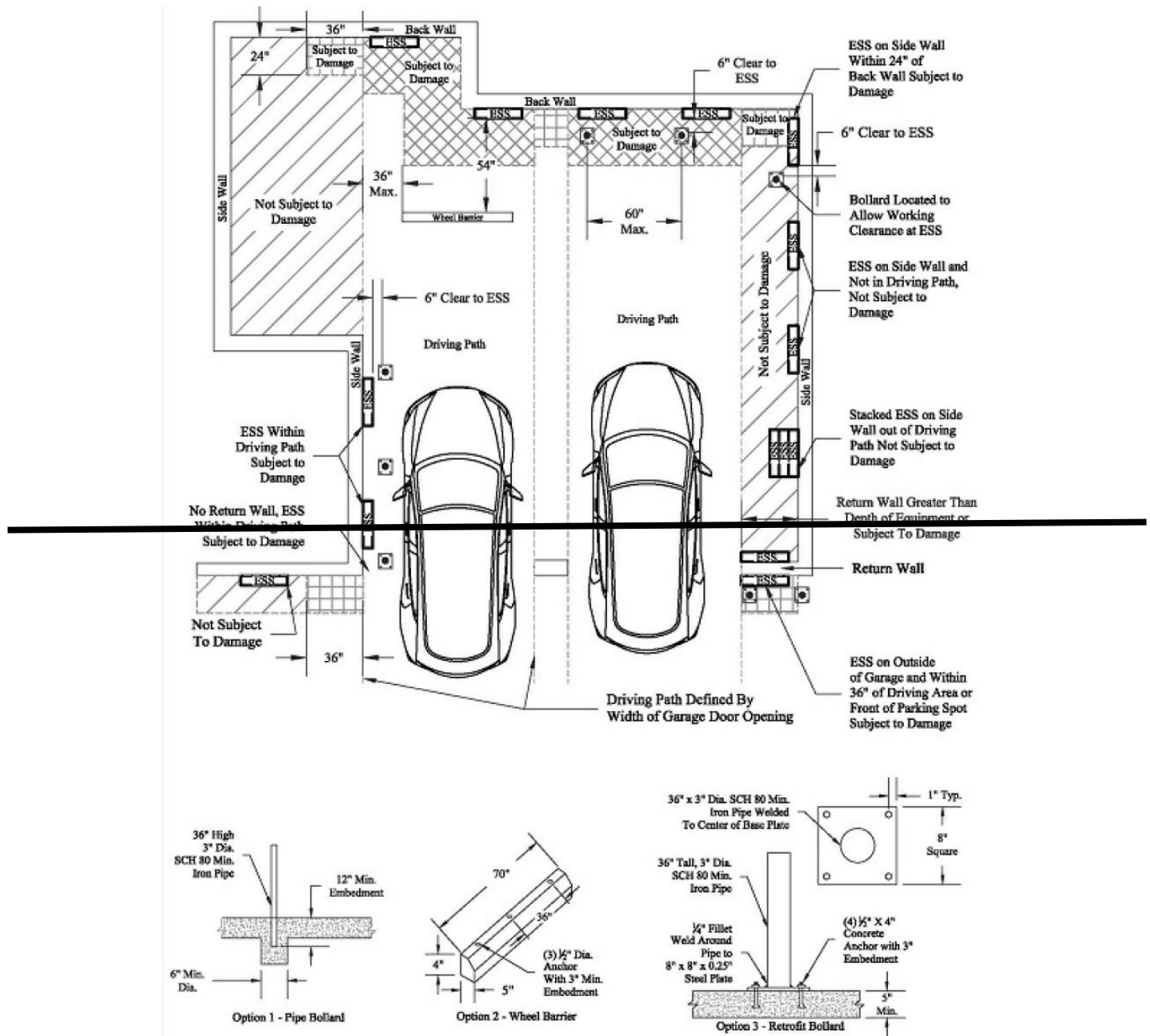


FIGURE 1207.11.7.1
ESS VEHICLE IMPACT PROTECTION

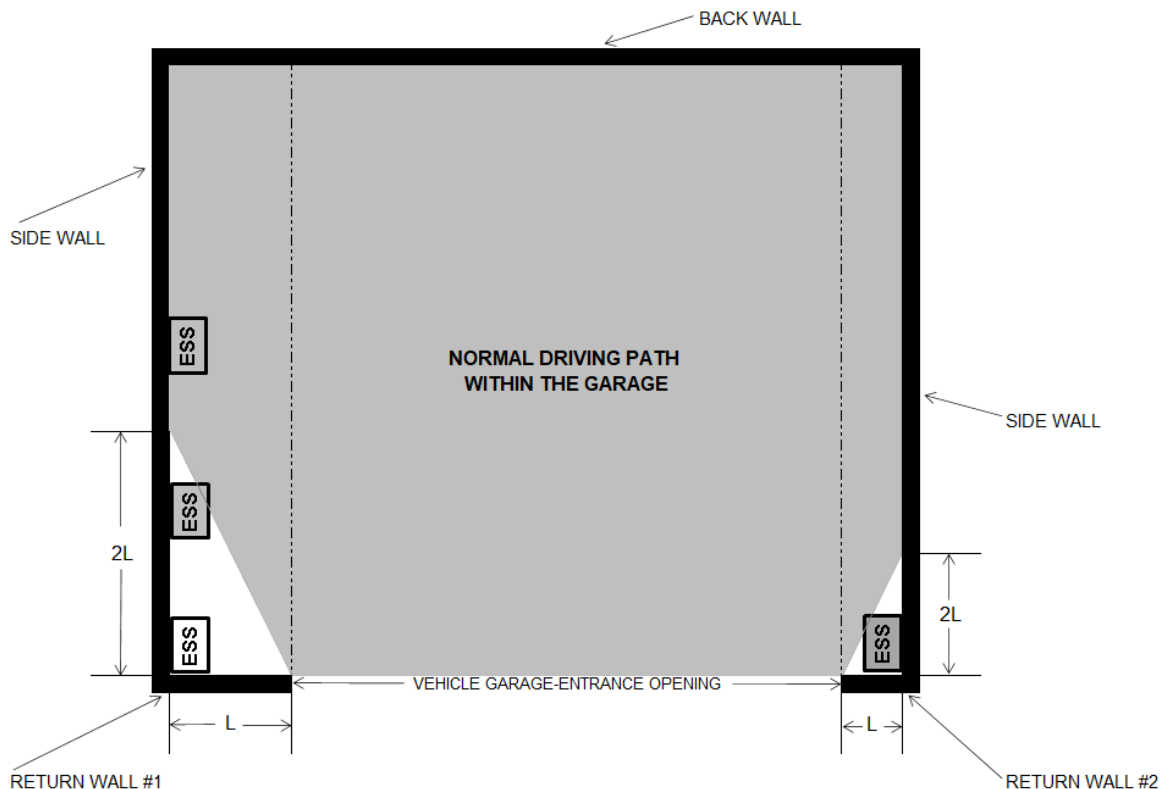
SECTION 288. Figure 1207.11.7.1(1) is hereby added to appear as follows:

FIGURE 1207.11.7.1(1)

GARAGE INTERIOR-INSTALLED ESS^a

ASSUMPTIONS/CONDITIONS:

- **$L \leq 6$ FEET**
(If $L > 6$ feet, also see FIGURE 1207.11.7.1(2).)
- **DEPTH OF DRIVING PATH WITHIN THE GARAGE ≤ 25 FEET**
(If Driving Path > 25 feet, also see FIGURE 1207.11.7.1(3).)



L = Interior length of the vehicle garage-entrance return wall.

ESS = ESS unit(s) subject to impact protection requirements.

ESS = ESS unit(s) NOT subject to impact protection requirements.

Gray Area = Area subject to impact protection requirements.

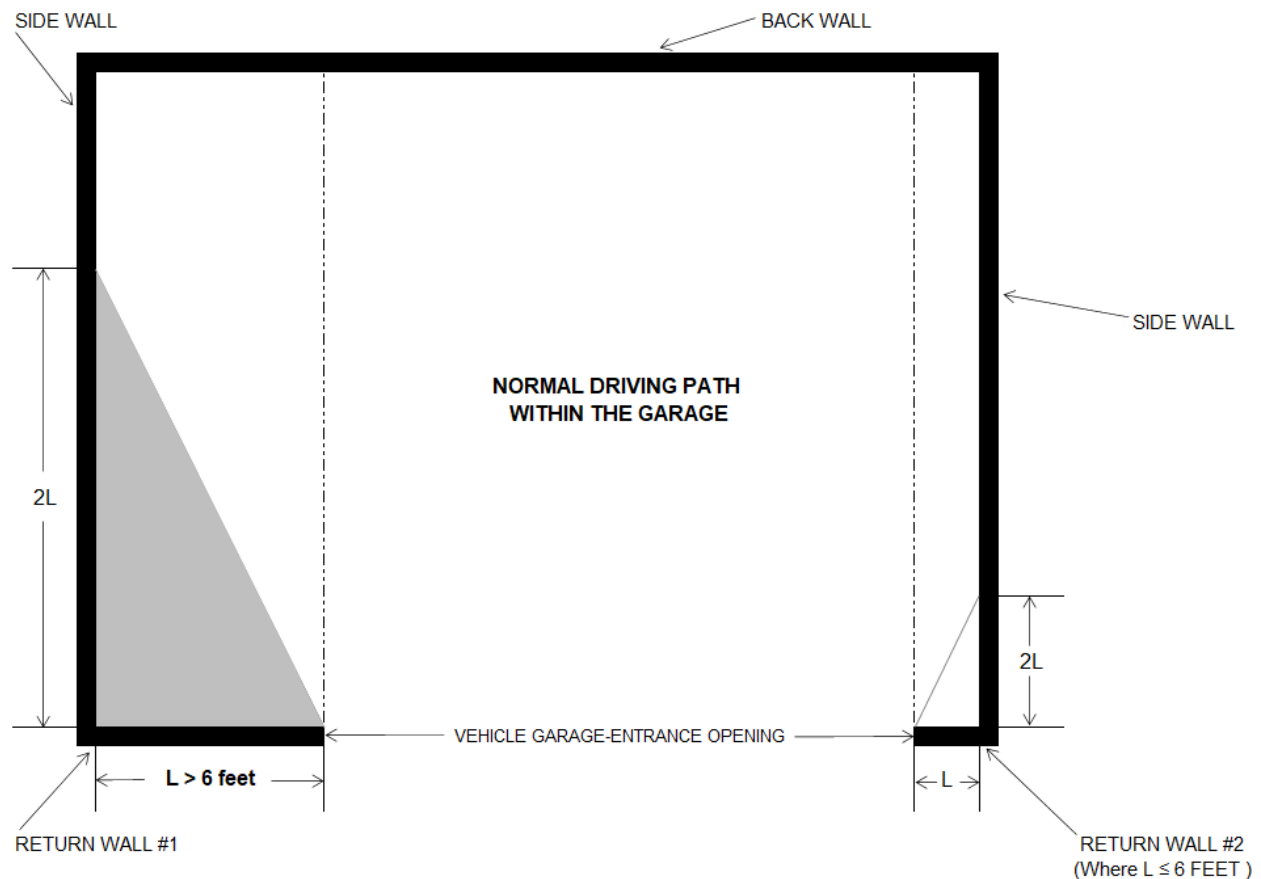
For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

- a. Impact protection is not required for an ESS unit (or for a remote Energy Storage Management System) that is entirely located 36 inches or greater above the finished driving surface.


Exception: Where determined necessary by the fire code official due to special circumstances.

SECTION 289. Figure 1207.11.7.1(2) is hereby added to appear as follows:

FIGURE 1207.11.7.1(2)
LONG GARAGE RETURN WALL^{a,b}



L = Interior length of the vehicle garage-entrance return wall.

 = Area subject to case-by-case evaluation.

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

- a. Impact protection is not required for an ESS unit (or for a remote Energy Storage Management System) that is entirely located 36 inches or greater above the finished driving surface.

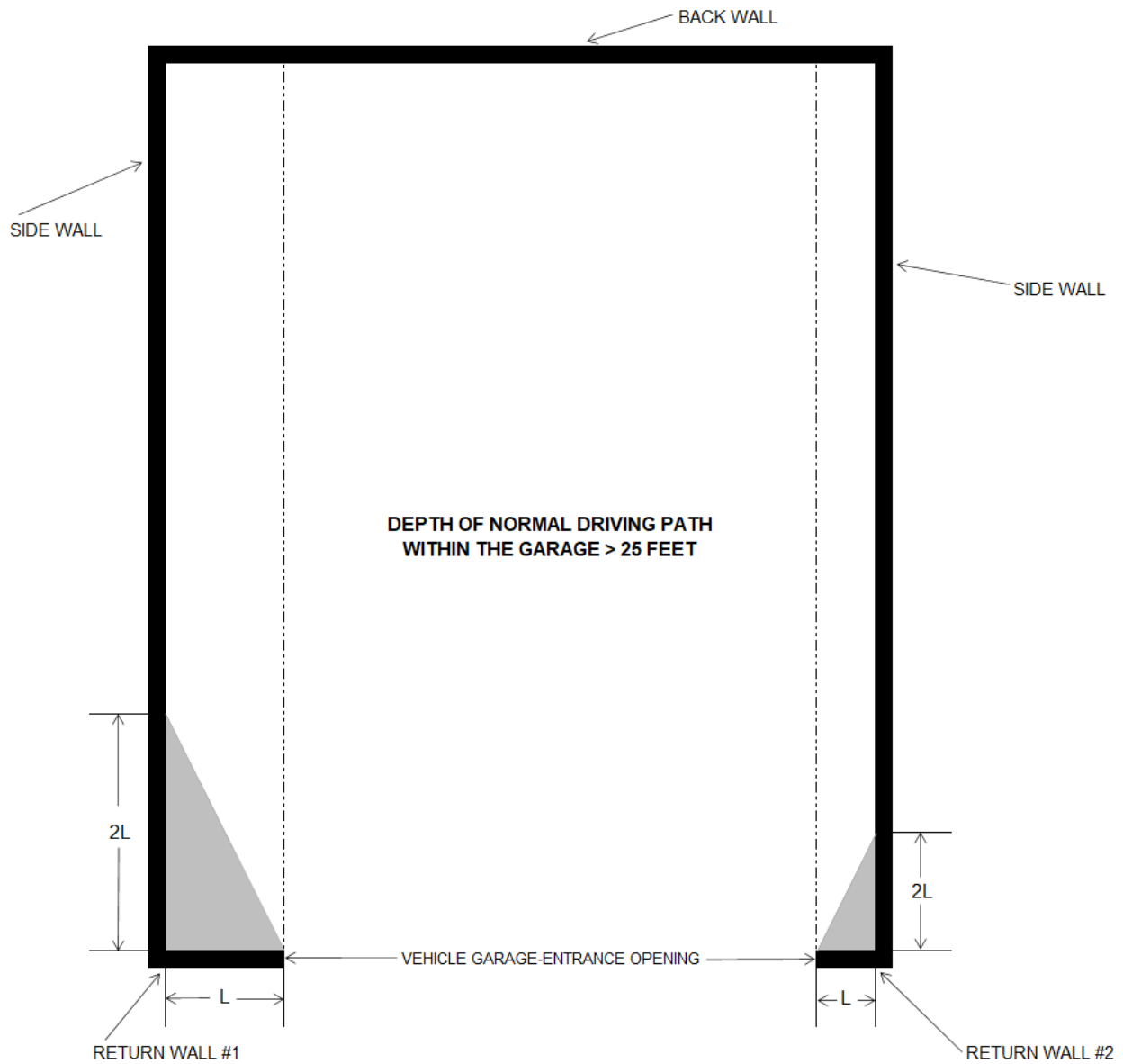
Exception: Where determined necessary by the fire code official due to special circumstances.

- b. Where this figure is applicable, this case-by-case evaluation shall be in addition to the requirements of Figure 1207.11.7.2.1(1).


SECTION 290. Figure 1207.11.7.1(3) is hereby added to appear as follows:

FIGURE 1207.11.7.1(3)

DEEP GARAGE^{a,b}



L = Interior length of the vehicle garage-entrance return wall.

 = Area subject to case-by-case evaluation.

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

- a. Impact protection is not required for an ESS unit (or for a remote Energy Storage Management System) that is entirely located 36 inches or greater above the finished driving surface.

Exception: Where determined necessary by the fire code official due to special circumstances.

- b. Where this figure is applicable, this case-by-case evaluation shall be in addition to the requirements of Figure 1207.11.7.2.1(1).

SECTION 291. Section 1207.11.7.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.7.2 ~~**Other locations subject to vehicle impact**~~**Exterior-**
installed ESS.

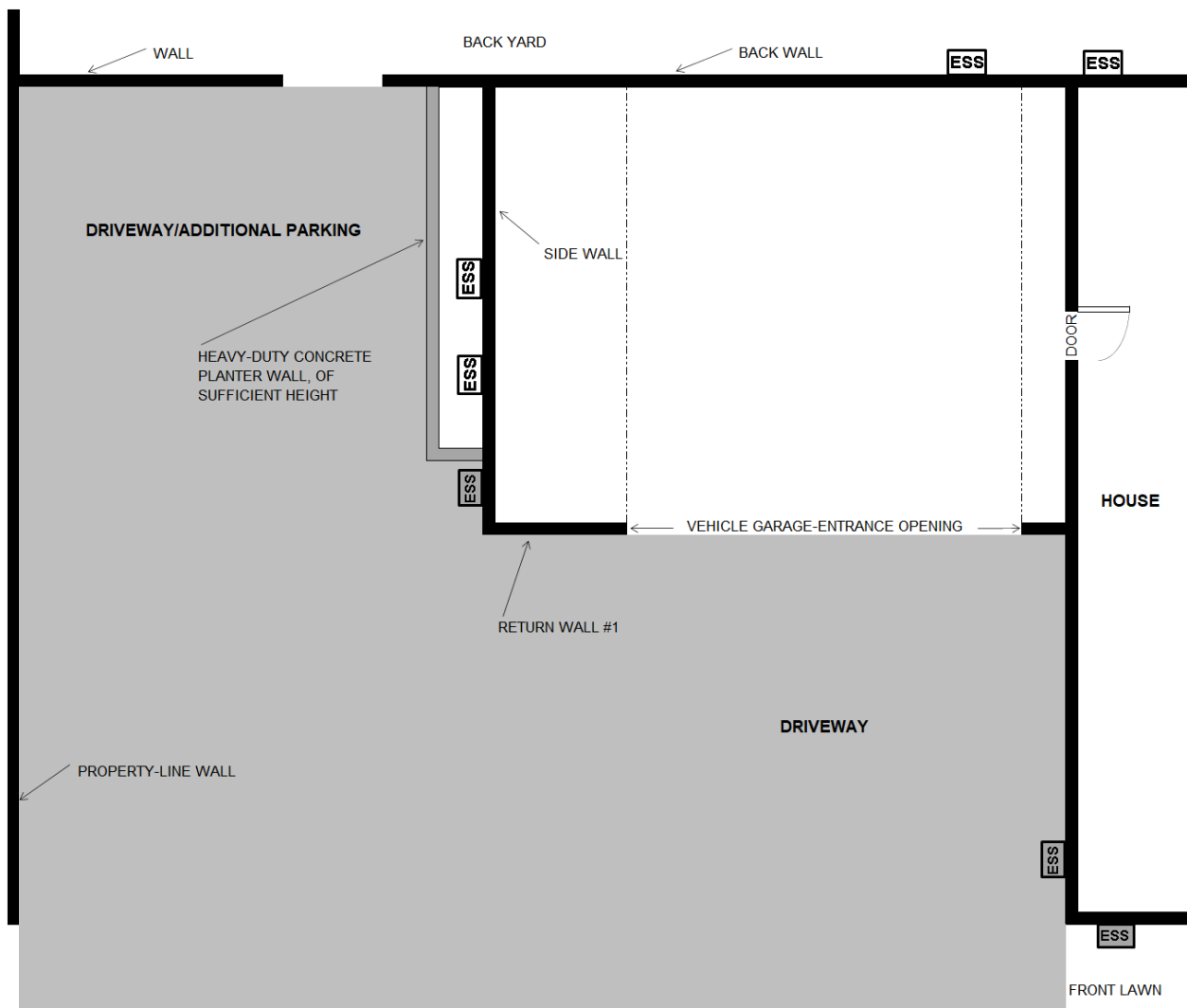
~~*Where an ESS is installed in a location other than as defined in Section 1207.11.7.1, and is subject to vehicle damage, impact protection shall be provided in accordance with Section 1207.11.7.3.*~~




Impact Protection shall be required for any ESS unit(s) that are located within 36" of the full width or depth/length of any vehicular path of travel, and subject to vehicular impact, per Figure 1207.11.7.2.

SECTION 292. Figure 1207.11.7.2 is hereby added to appear as follows:

FIGURE 1207.11.7.2

EXTERIOR-INSTALLED ESS^a



-  = Exterior area subject to impact protection requirements.
-  = ESS unit(s) subject to impact protection requirements.
-  = ESS unit(s) NOT subject to impact protection requirements.

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm.

- a. Impact protection is not required for an ESS unit (or for a remote Energy Storage Management System) that is entirely located 36 inches or greater above the finished driving surface.

Exception: Where determined necessary by the fire code official due to special circumstances.

SECTION 293. Section 1207.11.7.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.7.3 ~~Impact protection options~~Special circumstances.

~~Where ESS is required to be protected from impact in accordance with Section 1207.11.7.1 or 1207.11.7.2, such protection shall comply with one of the following:~~

~~1. Bollards constructed in accordance with one of the following:~~

~~1.1. Minimum 48 inches (1219 mm) in length by 3 inches (76 mm) in diameter Schedule 80 steel pipe embedded in a concrete pier not less than 12 inches (304 mm) deep and 6 inches (152 mm) in diameter, with at least 36 inches (914 mm) of pipe exposed, filled with concrete and spaced at a maximum interval of 5 feet (1524 mm). Each bollard shall be located not less than 6 inches (152 mm) from an ESS.~~

~~1.2. Minimum 36 inches (914 mm) in height by 3 inches (76 mm) in diameter Schedule 80 steel pipe fully welded to a minimum 8 inch (203 mm) by 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) thick steel plate and bolted to a concrete floor by means of 4 1/2-inch (113 mm) concrete anchors with 3-inch (76 mm) minimum embedment. Spacing shall not be greater than 60 inches~~

~~(1524 mm), and each bollard shall be located not less than 6 inches (152 mm) from the ESS.~~

~~1.3. Pre-manufactured steel pipe bollards shall be filled with concrete and anchored in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions, with spacing not greater than 60 inches (1524 mm), and each bollard shall be located not less than 6 inches (152 mm) from the ESS.~~

~~2. Wheel barriers constructed in accordance with one of the following:~~

~~2.1. Four inches (102 mm) in height by 5 inches (127 mm) in width by 70 inches (1778 mm) in length wheel barrier made of concrete or polymer, anchored to the concrete floor not less than every 36 inches (914 mm) and located not less than 54 inches (1372 mm) from the ESS. Minimum 3 1/2-inch (89 mm) diameter concrete anchors with a 3-inch (76 mm) embedment per barrier shall be used. Spacing between barriers shall be no greater than 36 inches (914 mm).~~

~~2.2. Pre-manufactured wheel barriers shall be anchored in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.~~

~~3. Approved method designed to resist a 2,000 pound (8899 Newtons) impact in the direction of travel at 24 inches (608 mm) above grade.~~

The need of impact protection for any ESS unit installation scenario not specifically addressed in Sections 1207.11.7.1 and 1207.11.7.2 and associated figures, shall be determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 294. Section 1207.11.7.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

1207.11.7.4 Design of impact protection.

All impact protection shall be of the pipe-bollard type complying with Section 1207.11.7.4.1, or retrofit-bollard type complying with Section 1207.11.7.4.2, unless provided by other approved structures (e.g., concrete wall).

Spacing between bollards shall not exceed 4 feet (1219 mm) on center and be no closer than 6 inches (152 mm) from an ESS unit. Bollards shall not encroach upon the working clearances required by Sections 1207.11.5.1 and 603. The need for multiple bollards for an ESS unit or a series of ESS units shall be determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 295. Section 1207.11.7.4.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

1207.11.7.4.1 Pipe bollard.

Pipe-bollard type impact protection shall be 48 inches (1219 mm) in length, by 3 inches (76 mm) in diameter, schedule 80 steel pipe, embedded in a concrete pier 12 inches (304 mm) deep and 6 inches (152 mm) in diameter with 36 inches (914 mm) of pipe exposed, filled with concrete.

SECTION 296. Section 1207.11.7.4.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

1207.11.7.4.2 Retrofit bollard.

Retrofit-bollard type impact protection shall be 36 inches (914 mm) in height, by 3 inches (76 mm) in diameter, schedule 80 steel pipe fully welded to an 8-inch-square

(203 mm) by ¼ -inch-thick (6.4 mm) steel plate and bolted to a concrete floor by means of four 4½-inch (114 mm) steel anchors. The anchor bolts shall be suitable for use in concrete and shall obtain a minimum of 3-inch (76 mm) nominal embedment per the manufacturer's installation instructions.

SECTION 297. Section 1207.11.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1207.11.8 Ventilation.

Indoor installations of ESS that include batteries that produce hydrogen or other flammable gases during charging, discharging, or other normal use conditions shall be provided with exhaust ventilation in accordance with Section 1207.6.1.

SECTION 298. Section 2007.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2007.1 General.

Helistops and heliports shall be maintained in accordance with Sections 2007.2 through 2007.811. Helistops and heliports on buildings shall be constructed in accordance with the *California Building Code*.

SECTION 299. Section 2007.9 is hereby added to read as follows:

2007.9 Emergency Helicopter Landing Facility (EHLF).

An approved Emergency Helicopter Landing Facility (EHLF) shall be provided on the roof of any building hereinafter constructed, where the roof exceeds 12 stories or 120 feet above the lowest level of fire department access. It shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the Los Angeles County Building Code and Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, and shall be capable of sufficiently accommodating the appropriate emergency helicopter as determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 300. Section 2007.9.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

2007.9.1 Other rooftop structures and additions.

Where any roof at which a helistop; heliport; required low-hover, light-wheel landing site; or EHLF exists or is to be established, no parapet, guard or other structure that would extend any height above the horizontal plane of the landing surface, or that would extend more than 42 inches (1067 mm) above the adjacent roof deck, shall be installed without first obtaining written approval of the fire code official. No structures, including but not limited to tents or membrane structures, additions, or uses, shall be allowed to interfere with the necessary and safe operation of the helicopter landing facility.

SECTION 301. Section 2007.10 is hereby added to read as follows:

2007.10 Ground-based helicopter facilities.

A ground-based helicopter landing facility subject to this code, that is required for use to some degree by public emergency services, shall be constructed in accordance with Sections 2007.10.1 through 2007.10.3. These requirements may also be applied to such facilities that are elevated.

2007.10.1 Surface.

When required by the fire code official, a graded pad, measuring a minimum of 100 feet (30 480 mm) by 100 feet (30 480 mm), shall be covered with reinforced concrete, with a minimum depth of 6 inches (152.4 mm), capable of supporting 42,000 pounds (19 050.88 kg).

2007.10.2 Hydrant.

When required by the fire code official, a fire hydrant shall be installed adjacent to the pad as approved by the fire code official.

2007.10.3 Access.

When required by the fire code official, a fire apparatus access road leading to the helistop or heliport shall be provided in accordance with Section 503.

SECTION 302. Section 2007.11 is hereby added to read as follows:

2007.11 Maintenance and notification.

Where a new or existing helistop; heliport; required low-hover, light-wheel landing site; EHLF; or other helicopter landing facility is established, no structures, including but not limited to tents or membrane structures; or uses, shall be allowed to interfere with the necessary and safe operation of the facility. Immediate notification of any such interference shall be provided to the jurisdictional fire department emergency dispatch, including nature, extent, and expected time period of such interference.

2007.11.1 Fire Department permit required.

Where a new or existing helicopter facility is or was intended for emergency use, even if not exclusively; and/or is or was required by code, all nonemergency uses and/or requests shall first obtain a permit from the fire code official. Where a permit is granted, the permit shall include conditions under which nonemergency use can be conducted, as determined by the fire code official.

Issuance of a permit allowing nonemergency use of a rooftop helicopter facility shall be determined at the level of the Fire Marshal, on a case-by-case basis.

SECTION 303. Section 2108.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

2108.5 Smoking.

Smoking in dry-cleaning plants shall only be within designated smoking rooms. "NO SMOKING" signs shall be posted in rooms containing flammable or combustible liquids. See Section 310.3.

SECTION 304. Section 2203.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2203.3.1 Dust-collection systems.

~~D~~Suitable dust-collection systems shall be designed to collect dust emissions from dust-producing equipment at the point of generation and shall be installed on all dust-producing machinery. Dust-collection systems shall be in accordance with ~~Section 511~~Chapter 5 of the *California Mechanical Code*. Equipment used in operations that generate explosive or flammable vapors, fumes, or dusts shall be interlocked with the machinery power supply so that the machinery cannot be operated without the dust-collection equipment also operating.

Exception: Closed systems using listed equipment and designed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and specifications, where cleanouts are provided in accordance with Section 2203.3.3.

Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems shall not be used as the means to collect dusts from localized sources.

SECTION 305. Section 2203.4.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

2203.4.1.1 Electrical grounding.

Artificial lighting in areas containing dust-producing or dust-agitating operations shall be by electricity with wiring and electrical equipment installed in accordance with

the Electrical Code. Machinery and metal parts of crushing, drying, pulverizing, and conveying systems shall be electrically grounded in accordance with the Electrical Code.

SECTION 306. Section 2203.4.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2203.4.2 Static electricity.

Bonding and grounding is required to minimize accumulation of static electric charge in the following locations:

1. Dust-producing equipment.
2. Dust-collection system.
3. Pneumatic dust-conveying systems conveying combustible dust from one location to another, combustible dust conveyors, piping and conductive components. Conveying systems include transport modes such as railcars, hopper cars, boxcars, tank cars and trucks into which or from which commodities or products are pneumatically conveyed.
4. Conveying systems using metallic piping.

Static electricity shall be removed from machinery and other component parts by permanent grounds or bonds or both. The design and installation of such grounds shall be in accordance with approved standards.

SECTION 307. Section 2203.4.10 is hereby added to read as follows:

2203.4.10 Separators.

Approved means, such as magnetic or pneumatic separators, shall be installed ahead of shellers, crackers, crushers, grinding machines, pulverizers, and similar

machines in which the entrance of foreign materials could cause sparks to be generated.

SECTION 308. Section 2404.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2404.4 Fire protection.

Spray booths and spray rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system complying with Chapter 9. Protection shall extend to exhaust plenums, exhaust ducts, and both sides of dry filters where such filters are used. Spray booths shall be provided with automatic fire sprinkler system protection when the spray booth is located in a portion of a building that is protected with an automatic fire sprinkler system.

SECTION 309. Section 2408.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2408.5 Sources of ignition.

Smoking shall be prohibited and "NO SMOKING" signs shall be prominently displayed in compliance with Section 310.3 in areas where organic peroxides are stored, mixed, or applied. Only nonsparking tools shall be used in areas where organic peroxides are stored, mixed or applied.

SECTION 310. Section 2504.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

2504.6 Smoking.

Smoking shall be prohibited in ripening rooms.

SECTION 311. Section 2507.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

2507.2 "No Smoking" signs.

NO SMOKING signs shall be posted at every entrance, in compliance with Section 310.3.

SECTION 312. Section 2603.3.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2603.3.3 ~~Watch personnel~~Reserved.

~~During the period fumigation is in progress, except where fumigation is conducted in a gastight vault or tank, a responsible watchperson shall remain on duty at the entrance or entrances to the enclosed fumigated space until after the fumigation is completed and the building, structure or space is properly ventilated and safe for occupancy. Sufficient watchers shall be provided to prevent persons from entering the enclosed space under fumigation without being observed.~~

SECTION 313. Section 2803.3.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

2803.3.3 Combustible waste.

The storage, accumulation, and handling of combustible materials and control of vegetation shall be in accordance with Section 304.

SECTION 314. Section 2810.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

2810.1.1 Permits.

Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6.

SECTION 315. Section 3102.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

3102.1 Definitions.

The following terms are defined in Chapter 2:

AIR-INFLATED STRUCTURE.

AIR-SUPPORTED STRUCTURE.

CROWD MANAGER.

INFLATABLE AMUSEMENT DEVICE.

MEMBRANE STRUCTURE.

SPECIAL AMUSEMENT AREA.

TEMPORARY SPECIAL EVENT STRUCTURE.

TENT.

SECTION 316. Section 3104.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

3104.5 Helicopter landing facilities.

Where a helistop; heliport; required low-hover, light-wheel landing site; Emergency Helicopter Landing Facility (EHLF); or other helicopter landing facility is established, no structures, including tents or membrane structures, or uses, shall be allowed to interfere with the necessary and safe operation of the facility. See Section 2007.

SECTION 317. Section 3107.15.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

3107.15.2.1 Quantity limit.

Fuel in the fuel tank and vehicle-technology hazards shall ~~not exceed one-quarter of the tank capacity or 5 gallons (19 L), whichever is less~~ comply with the restrictions specified in Section 314.4.

SECTION 318. Section 3107.18 is hereby amended to read as follows:

3107.18 Combustible vegetation.

Combustible vegetation that could create a fire hazard shall be removed from the area occupied by a tent or membrane structure, and from areas within ~~30~~50 feet (~~9144~~15 240 mm) of such tent or membrane structures. When a tent or membrane structure is located in a wildfire risk area, combustible vegetation shall be removed from areas within 50 feet (15 240 mm) from such structures or from areas within up to 200

feet (60 960 mm) from such tent or membrane structures when required by the fire code official.

SECTION 319. Section 3201.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

3201.2 Permits.

A permit shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6. Prior to approval of storage racks, a building permit is required in occupancies regulated by this chapter. Proof of all required permits must be provided to the fire code official upon request. The approved permit must be kept on the premises and be available at all times for inspection by the fire code official.

SECTION 320. Table 3206.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 3206.2

GENERAL FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

COMMODITY CLASS	SIZE OF HIGH-PILED STORAGE AREA ^a (square feet) (see Sections 3206.2 and 3206.3)	ALL STORAGE AREAS (See Sections 3206, 3207 and 3208) ^b				SOLID-PILED STORAGE, SHELF STORAGE AND PALLETIZED STORAGE (see Section 3207.3)		
		Automatic fire-extinguishing system (see Section 3206.4)	Fire detection system (see Section 3206.5)	Fire department access doors (see Section 3206.7)	Smoke and heat removal (see Section 3206.8)	Maximum pile dimension ^c (feet)	Maximum permissible storage height ^d (feet)	Maximum pile volume (cubic feet)
I-IV	0-500	Not Required ^a	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required
	501-2,500	Not Required ^a	Yes ^g	Not Required	Not Required	120	40	100,000
	2,501-12,000 Open to the public	Yes	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	120	40	400,000
	2,501-12,000 Not open to the public (Option 1)	Yes	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	120	40	400,000

COMMODITY CLASS	SIZE OF HIGH-PILED STORAGE AREA ^a (square feet) (see Sections 3206.2 and 3206.3)	ALL STORAGE AREAS (See Sections 3206, 3207 and 3208) ^b				SOLID-PILED STORAGE, SHELF STORAGE AND PALLETIZED STORAGE (see Section 3207.3)		
		Automatic fire-extinguishing system (see Section 3206.4)	Fire detection system (see Section 3206.5)	Fire department access doors (see Section 3206.7)	Smoke and heat removal (see Section 3206.8)	Maximum pile dimension ^c (feet)	Maximum permissible storage height ^d (feet)	Maximum pile volume (cubic feet)
	2,501-12,000 Not open to the public (Option 2)	Not Required ^a	Yes	Yes	Yes ^{h,i}	120	30 ^e	200,000
	12,001-500,000	Yes	Not Required	Yes	Yes ^{h,i}	120	40	400,000
	Greater than 500,000 ^f	Yes	Not Required	Yes	Yes ^{h,i}	120	40	400,000
High hazard	0-500	Not Required ^a	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	60	Not Required	Not Required
	501-2,500 Open to the public	Yes	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	60	30	75,000
	501-2,500 Not open to the public (Option 1)	Yes	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	60	30	75,000
	501-2,500 Not open to the public (Option 2)	Not Required ^a	Yes ^g	Yes	Yes ^{h,i}	60	20	50,000
	2,501-300,000	Yes	Not Required	Yes	Yes ^{h,i}	60	30	75,000
	Greater than 300,000 ^f	Yes	Not Required	Yes	Yes ^{h,i}	60	30	75,000

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 cubic foot = 0.02832 m³, 1 square foot = 0.0929 m².

- Where automatic sprinklers are required for reasons other than those in Chapter 32, the portion of the sprinkler system protecting the high-piled storage area shall be designed and installed in accordance with Sections 3207 and 3208.
- For aisles, see Section 3206.10.
- Piles shall be separated by aisles complying with Section 3206.10.

- d. For storage in excess of the height indicated, special fire protection shall be provided in accordance with Note f where required by the fire code official. See Chapters 51 and 57 for special limitations for aerosols and flammable and combustible liquids, respectively.
- e. For storage exceeding 30 feet in height, Option 1 shall be used.
- f. Special fire protection provisions including, but not limited to, fire protection of exposed steel columns; increased sprinkler density; additional in-rack sprinklers, without associated reductions in ceiling sprinkler density; or fire department hose connections shall be provided where required by the fire code official.
- g. Not required where an automatic fire-extinguishing system is designed and installed to protect the high-piled storage area in accordance with Sections 3207 and 3208.
- h. ~~Not required where storage areas with an exit travel distance of 250 feet (76 200 mm) or less are protected by either early suppression fast response (ESFR) sprinkler systems or control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of 50 (m • s)^{1/2} or less that are listed to control a fire in the stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers, installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1. Reserved.~~
- i. Not required in frozen food warehouses used solely for storage of Class I and II commodities where protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system.

SECTION 321. Section 3206.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

3206.8 Smoke and heat removal.

Where smoke and heat removal is required by Table 3206.2-~~it~~, smoke and heat vents shall be provided in accordance with Section 910.

SECTION 322. Section 3302.1 is amended to read as follows:

3302.1 Terms defined in Chapter 2.

Words and terms used in this chapter and defined in Chapter 2 shall have the meanings ascribed to them as defined therein-, including:

FIRE WATCH.

SECTION 323. Section 3305.5 is amended to read as follows:

3305.5 Fire watch.

Where required by the fire code official or the site safety plan established in accordance with Section 3303.1, a fire watch shall be provided for building demolition and for building construction.

See Section 401.10 for fire watch responsibilities and procedures, and Section 3504.2 for fire watch specific to hot work.

SECTION 324. Section 3305.5.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

3305.5.2.1 Duties.

The primary duty of fire watch personnel shall be to perform constant patrols and watch for the occurrence of fire. ~~The combination of fire watch duties and site security duties is acceptable.~~

SECTION 325. Section 3313.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

3313.6 Fire hose.

When required by the fire code official, approved fire hoses with attached nozzles shall be maintained for immediate use at a construction site or a demolition site. Such hoses and nozzles shall be connected to an approved water supply. Where a fire hydrant is permitted to be used as the source of water supply, the fire hose connection to the fire hydrant shall not impede the Fire Department from using the hydrant.

SECTION 326. Section 3501.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

3501.3 Restricted areas.

Hot work shall only be conducted in areas designed or authorized for that purpose by the personnel responsible for a hot work program. Hot work shall not be

conducted in the following areas unless approval has been obtained from the fire code official:

. . .

3. Areas with readily ignitable materials, such as storage of large quantities of bulk sulfur, baled paper, cotton, lint, dust or loose combustible materials, or wildfire risk areas.

. . .

SECTION 327. Section 3505.9 is hereby added to read as follows:

3505.9 Flashback prevention.

Approved protective devices shall be installed in the fuel gas and oxygen lines to prevent flashback in the fuel system and backflow in the fuel and oxygen system in accordance with nationally recognized safe practices.

SECTION 328. Section 3604.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

3604.2 Standpipes.

Marinas and boatyards shall be equipped throughout with standpipe systems in accordance with NFPA 303. Systems shall be provided with hose connections located such that no point on the marina pier or float system exceeds 150 feet (15 240 mm) from a standpipe hose connection. Standpipe systems shall be of a wet type unless the system is installed in an area that is subject to freezing temperatures.

SECTION 329. Section 3604.2.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

3604.2.2 Floats.

Portions of floats more than 250 feet (76 200 mm) travel distance from fire apparatus access shall be provided with an approved wet standpipe system.

3604.2.2.1 Hose stations.

Hose stations shall be spaced to provide protection to all portions of floats or floating vessels. Hoses shall be mounted on a reel or rack and enclosed within an approved cabinet. Hose stations shall be labeled "FIRE HOSE – EMERGENCY USE ONLY." Only listed equipment shall be used. Each hose station shall be provided with a 2½-inch (63.5 mm) fire hose valve with a connected 2½-inch to 1½-inch reducer, a maximum length of 100 feet of lined hose, and an approved fog nozzle.

The pipe sizing shall be a minimum of 2½ inches (63.5 mm) and shall be based on providing 65 psi (448.159 kPa) at 100 gpm (378.5 L/min) at the most remote hose station valve outlet, using a maximum 150 psi (1034.21 kPa) at the fire department connection.

SECTION 330. Section 4801.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4801.3 DEFINITIONS.

. . .

APPROVED PRODUCTION FACILITY. ~~A new or existing building, or portion of a building, or a group of buildings, studio, or stage altered for use by, or designed and constructed for use by the entertainment industry for the purpose of motion picture, television and commercial production and which has been determined by the fire code official to meet all of the requirements of Sections 4802 through 4811.~~

COMMERCIAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY PRODUCTION. Includes all activity attendant to the staging or shooting of commercial still photography production to create single or multiple photographs for sale or use for a commercial purpose.

FIRE SAFETY ADVISOR (FSA). A Fire Safety Advisor is a retired member of the County of Los Angeles Fire Department who is certified as a Fire Safety Advisor. The requirements to become a certified Fire Safety Advisor can be found in Regulation 3 of Chapter 1 of Volume 7 of the Fire Department manuals.

LIVE AUDIENCE STAGE. A production facility, production location, sound stage, or production studio where an audience is present for the recording or streaming of all, or a portion, of a motion picture, television show or commercial.

...

SECTION 331. Section 4803.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4803.2 Additional permits.

A permit shall be required for:

...

f) Any additional permits, including motion picture, commercial, and television productions, as required by the fire code official as determined in Section 105.5 and 105.6 of this code. See especially, but not exclusively, Section 105.5.54.

SECTION 332. Section 4803.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

4803.4 Permit fees.

Permit fees for permits required by Section 4803.2 and Section 105.5 shall be collected for the issuance of the following permits, in accordance with the currently adopted version of the Fire-Code Fee Schedule (Appendix QQ of this code):

1. Motion picture, television, commercial, and related productions filming.

2. Motion picture, television, commercial, and related production filming — fuel-dispensing trucks and vehicles.
3. Motion picture, television, commercial, and related production filming — pyrotechnics and special effects.
4. Commercial still-photography production that both: is outside of an approved production facility, and has an on-site cast-and-crew number of 15 or more persons.

Exception: Verified student filming productions and nonprofit 501(c)(3) organizations shall not be subject to a film or still-photography permit fee for the initial issuance of each permit. Permit revisions shall be subject to the permit-revision fee for each applicable permit.

SECTION 333. Section 4807.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

4807.1.1 Fire safety officers/advisors.

When in the opinion of the fire code official it is necessary for the preservation of life or property, due to the hazardous nature of an event, production, operation, or function, the fire official shall require the owner or lessee to employ or cause the employment of one or more approved fire safety officers or advisors to be on duty at such place during the hazardous activity.

SECTION 334. Section 4811.9 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4811.9 Fire department access.

Required emergency vehicle access, fire lanes, and existing fire apparatus access roads shall be maintained as per Section 503. Any deviations are subject to approval by the fire code official.

SECTION 335. Section 4902.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4902.1 General.

For the purpose of this chapter, certain terms are defined as follows:

. . .

~~**FIRE PROTECTION PLAN.** *A document prepared for a specific project or development proposed for a Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Fire Area. It describes ways to minimize and mitigate potential for loss from wildfire exposure.*~~

FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONES. *Geographical areas designated pursuant to California Public Resources Codes, Sections 4201 through 4204 and classified as Very High, High, or Moderate in State Responsibility Areas or as Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones designated pursuant to California Government Code, Sections 51175 through 51189. See Appendix PP for the designations within the County of Los Angeles.*

. . .

~~**FIRE PROTECTION PLAN.** *A document prepared for a specific project or development proposed for a Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Fire Area. It describes ways to minimize and mitigate potential for loss from wildfire exposure.*~~

FIRE-RESISTANT VEGETATION. *Plants, shrubs, trees and other vegetation that exhibit properties, such as high moisture content, little accumulation of dead vegetation, and low sap or resin content, that make them less likely to ignite, ~~or contribute heat or spread flame,~~ or increase the rate of spread in a fire than native vegetation typically found in the region having high oil and resin content.*

[Note: The following sources contain examples of types of vegetation that can be considered fire resistant vegetation. (Fire-resistant Plants for Home Landscapes, A Pacific Northwest Extension publication; Home Landscaping for Fire, University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources; Sunset Western Garden Book)]

. . .

FUEL MODIFICATION PLAN. A portion of a fire protection plan that consists of a set of scaled plans that includes a plot plan showing fuel modification zones indicated with applicable assessment notes, a detailed landscape plan, and an irrigation plan. A fuel modification plan submitted for approval shall be prepared by a State-licensed landscape architect, a State-licensed landscape contractor, a landscape designer, or an individual with expertise acceptable to the Forestry Division of the Fire Department.

. . .

SECTION 336. Section 4903.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4903.1 General.

The fire code official is authorized to require the owner or owner's authorized agent to provide a fire protection plan. The fire protection plan shall be prepared to determine the acceptability of fire protection and life safety measures designed to mitigate wildfire hazards presented for the property under consideration.

The fire protection plan shall be prepared by a registered design professional, ~~qualified~~ State-licensed landscape architect, State-licensed landscape contractor, landscape designer, qualified fire safety specialist or similar specialist acceptable to the fire code official or individual with expertise acceptable to the Forestry Division of the

Fire Department and shall analyze the wildfire risk of the building, project, premises or region to recommend necessary changes.

The fire code official is authorized to require a preliminary fire protection plan prior to the submission of a final fire protection plan.

SECTION 337. Section 4905.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4905.2 Construction methods and requirements within established limits.

Within the limits established by law, construction methods intended to mitigate wildfire exposure shall comply with the wildfire protection building construction requirements contained in the applicable California Building Standards Code and Los Angeles County Codes, including the following:

1. California Building Codes, Chapter 7A.
2. California Residential Codes, Section R337.
3. California Referenced Standards Code, Chapter 12-7A.
4. California Fire Code, CCR Title 24, Part 9.
5. Los Angeles County Code, Title 32.

SECTION 338. Section 4906.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4906.2 Application.

All new plantings of vegetation in Local Responsibility Areas (LRA) designated as a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone and in State Responsibility Areas (SRA) and Local Responsibility Areas (LRA) designated as a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone shall comply with Sections 4906.3 through 4906.5.3.

Section 4906 is applicable to all unincorporated portions of Los Angeles County, to all cities that are a part of the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County, and to all cities that contract with the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County for services and adopt Section 4906 as part of their fire code.

SECTION 339. Section 4906.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4906.3 ~~*Landscape plans*~~ **Fuel modification plans in fire hazard severity zones.**

~~*Landscape plans shall be provided when required by the enforcing agency. The landscape plan shall include development and maintenance requirements for the vegetation management zone adjacent to structures and roadways, and to provide significant fire hazard reduction benefits for public and firefighting safety.*~~

Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.6, with the exception of any differences which may be specified in this chapter or by the fire code official. A fuel modification plan shall be submitted and have preliminary fire protection plan approval prior to any subdivision of land or Coastal Development Permit (CDP); or, have final fire protection plan approval as stipulated below; where, such structure, or subdivision is located within areas designated as a Fire Hazard Severity Zone within State Responsibility Areas or Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone within the Local Responsibility Areas, according to applicable Fire Hazard Zone maps, and Appendix PP of this code at the time of application.

Preliminary approval is required for applications for any of the following activities:

A. Subdivisions:

1. Where the proposed activity would result in 4 or fewer lots.

2. Where the proposed activity would result in 5 or more lots.

B. Coastal Development Permits (CDP).

Final approval is required for applications for any of the following activities:

A. New construction:

1. Any enclosed structure over 120 square feet.

2. Any structure enclosed on three sides or more and greater than or equal to 200 square feet (18.5 m²).

B. Remodel, modification, reconstruction, or change of occupancy:

1. Any remodeling, modification, or reconstruction that increases the square footage of the existing structure or footprint by 50 percent or more within any 12-month period.

2. Any structure that changes occupancy classification.

Exception: Structures not included in the list of "New construction" applicability (Item "A.", above) are exempt.

C. Subdivisions:

1. Where the proposed activity would result in 5 or more lots.

Exemptions:

1. Structures that do not require a building permit; or

2. Structures constructed of noncombustible materials, open on all sides, and not used for storage or habitation.

Every fuel modification plan shall be reviewed by the Forestry Division of the Fire Department for defensible space, fire safety, compliance with Sections 325.2.1, 325.10, and 503.2.1 of this code, the Fire Department's fuel modification guidelines, and

California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 1.5, Chapter 7, subchapter 2. Before such final plan has been approved by the Forestry Division of the Fire Department, a signed and notarized copy of the provided covenant and agreement (and/or previously reviewed and approved association CC&R's that include the necessary fuel modification information) shall be recorded at the County of Los Angeles Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk's Office and a copy given to the fuel modification unit.

An on-site inspection must be conducted by the personnel of the Forestry Division of the Fire Department and a final approval of the fuel modification plan issued by the Forestry Division prior to a certificate of occupancy being granted by the building code official. The fuel modification inspection ensures compliance with applicable requirements of this code; the Building Code, Section 701A.5 (Vegetation management compliance); and the Residential Code, Section R337.1.5 (Vegetation management compliance).

SECTION 340. Section 4906.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4906.3.1 ~~Contents~~Plan modification.

~~Landscape plans shall contain the following:~~

- ~~1.—— Delineation of the 30-foot (9144 mm) and 100-foot (30.5 m) fuel management zones from all structures.~~
- ~~2.—— Identification of existing vegetation to remain and proposed new vegetation.~~
- ~~3.—— Identification of irrigated areas.~~
- ~~4.—— A plant legend with both botanical and common names, and identification of all plant material symbols.~~

~~5. Identification of ground coverings within the 30-foot (9144 mm)
zone.~~

Any modification to an approved fuel modification landscape plan or addition to a structure that affects the approved zones of an approved fuel modification plan must be reviewed and approved by the Fuel Modification Unit of the Fire Department prior to installation of landscaping or issuance of a construction permit by the building code official for such an addition.

SECTION 341. Section 4906.3.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

4906.3.2 Penalties.

An owner of a property found to be in noncompliance with the fuel modification requirements shall be subject to an administrative fine (Section 327) and applicable liens or assessments as allowed by the provisions of Title 1, Chapter 1.25 of the County Code and this code. Failure to comply with this code is punishable as a misdemeanor and subject to additional enforcement proceedings, including corrective measures which shall be done at the owner's expense in accordance with Section 325.

SECTION 342. Section 4906.3.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

4906.3.3 Appeals.

Any person who disagrees with any decision related to fuel modification plans may file a written appeal with the Chief of the Forestry Division. The Chief of the Forestry Division will adjudicate all policy interpretations relevant to fuel modification plan requirements and serve as the final authority in this appeals process.

SECTION 343. Section 4906.3.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

4906.3.4 Fuel modification plan review fee schedule.

A plan check fee shall be payable to the Fire Department, upon the submission of any fuel modification plan, landscape plan, or irrigation plan for review and approval by the Fire Department. Refer to the Fire-Code Fee Schedule (Appendix QQ of this code) for said fees.

Fees will be based on the intended use of the structure, including permanently designated sites for tents, yurts, trailers, modulars, and similar temporary structures.

SECTION 344. Section 4906.3.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

4906.3.5 Landscape plans.

Landscape plans shall be provided when required by the enforcing agency. The landscape plan shall include development and maintenance requirements for the vegetation management zone adjacent to structures and roadways, and to provide significant fire hazard reduction benefits for public and firefighting safety.

SECTION 345. Section 4906.3.5.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

4906.3.5.1 Contents.

Landscape plans shall contain the following:

1. *Delineation of the 30-foot (9144 mm), ~~and~~ 100-foot (30.5 m), and up to 200-foot (61 m) (as necessary), fuel management zones from all structures.*
2. *Identification of existing vegetation to remain and proposed new vegetation.*
3. *Identification of irrigated areas.*

4. *A plant legend with both botanical and common names, and identification of all plant material symbols.*
5. *Identification of ground coverings within the 30-foot (9144 mm) zone.*

SECTION 346. Section 4906.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~4906.4~~4906.3.5.2 Vegetation.

All new vegetation shall be fire-resistant vegetation in accordance with this section.

Exception: *Trees classified as non-fire-resistant vegetation complying with Section ~~4906.4.2~~4906.3.5.2.2.1.*

To be considered fire-resistant vegetation, it must meet at least one of the following:

1. *Be identified as fire-resistant vegetation in an approved book, journal or listing from an approved organization.*
2. *Be identified as fire-resistant vegetation by a licensed landscape architect with supporting justification.*
3. *Plants considered fire-resistant vegetation and approved by the local enforcing agency.*

SECTION 347. Section 4906.4.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~4906.4~~4906.3.5.2.1 Shrubs.

All new plantings of shrubs shall comply with the following:

1. *Shrubs shall not exceed 6 feet (1829 mm) in height.*

2. *Groupings of shrubs are limited to a maximum aggregate diameter of 10 feet (3048 mm).*
3. *Shrub groupings shall be separated from other groupings a minimum of 15 feet (4572 mm).*
4. *Shrub groupings shall be separated from structures a minimum of 30 feet (9144 mm).*
5. *Where shrubs are located below or within a tree's drip line, the lowest tree branch shall be a minimum of three times the height of the understory shrubs or 10 feet (3048 mm), whichever is greater.*

SECTION 348. Section 4906.4.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~4906.4.2~~4906.3.5.2.2 Trees.

Trees shall be managed as follows within the 30-foot zone (9144 mm) of a structure:

1. *New trees shall be planted and maintained so that the tree's drip line at maturity is a minimum of 10 feet (3048 mm) from any combustible structure.*
2. *The horizontal distance between crowns of new trees and crowns of adjacent trees shall not be less than 10 feet (3048 mm).*
3. *Existing trees shall be trimmed to provide a minimum separation of 10 feet (3048 mm) away from chimney and stovepipe outlets per Title 14, Section 1299.03.*

SECTION 349. Section 4906.4.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~4906.4.2.1~~4906.3.5.2.2.1 *Non-fire-resistant vegetation trees.*

New trees not classified as fire-resistant vegetation, such as conifers, palms, pepper trees and eucalyptus species, shall be permitted provided the tree is planted and maintained so that the tree's drip line at maturity is a minimum 30 feet (9144 mm) from any combustible structure.

SECTION 350. Section 4907.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4907.3 Requirements.

Hazardous vegetation and fuels around all buildings and structures shall be maintained in accordance with the following laws and regulations:

- 1. Public Resources Code, Section 4291.*
- 2. California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 1.5, Chapter 7, Subchapter 3, Article 3, Section 1299.03.*
- 3. California Government Code, Section 51182.*
- 4. California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 7, Subchapter 1, Section 3.07.*
- 5. Los Angeles County Code, Title 32, including Section 325.*

SECTION 351. Section 5001.1.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

5001.1.2 Health Hazardous Materials Division ("HHMD")

Authority.

The provisions of Chapter 50 of this code may be enforced by any duly authorized technician, Health Hazardous Materials Division staff, or fire code official.

SECTION 352. Section 5001.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5001.5 Permits.

Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6.

Where required by the fire code official, permittees shall apply for approval to permanently close a storage, use or handling facility. Such application shall be submitted not less than 30 days prior to the termination of the storage, use or handling of hazardous materials. The fire code official is authorized to require that the application be accompanied by an approved facility closure plan in accordance with Section 5001.6.3.

A unified program facility permit shall be required for hazardous materials handlers, hazardous waste generators, or on-site treatment of hazardous waste in accordance with Chapters 12.50, 12.52, and 12.64 of Title 12 of the County Code. Unified program facility permits, if required, shall be obtained prior to the issuance of any fire code permit required by this code.

A permit shall be required for tank vehicles or railroad tank cars to remain on a siding indoors or outdoors, at the point of delivery while connected for transfer operations. Transfer operations shall be in accordance with DOT requirements and this code.

SECTION 353. Section 5001.5.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5001.5.1.1 Hazardous Materials Business Plan (HMBP).

Each application for a permit for businesses handling or storing hazardous materials at any time during the year exceeding 55 gallons (208.198 L), 500 pounds (226.796 kg), or 200 cubic feet (5663.37 L) shall include a Hazardous Materials

Business Plan (HMBP). The location of the HMBP shall be posted adjacent to permits when an HMBP is provided. The HMBP shall include a facility site plan designating the following:

1. Storage and use areas.
2. Maximum amount of each material stored or used in each area.
3. Range of container sizes.
4. Locations of emergency isolation and mitigation valves and devices.
5. Product conveying piping containing liquids or gases, other than utility-owned fuel gas lines and low-pressure fuel gas lines.
6. On and off positions of valves for valves which are of the self-indicating type.
7. Storage plan showing the intended storage arrangement, including the location and dimensions of aisles.

The plans shall be legible and approximately to scale. Separate distribution systems are allowed to be shown on separate pages.

SECTION 354. Section 5001.5.1.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

5001.5.1.2 Application.

Each application for a permit required by this chapter shall include a Hazardous Materials Business Plan (HMBP) in accordance with Chapter 12.64 of Title 12 of the County Code.

SECTION 355. Section 5001.5.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5001.5.2.1 Hazardous materials disclosure.

A chemical inventory prepared in accordance with Chapter 12.64 of Title 12 of the County Code shall be considered the equivalent of the Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS) discussed in Section 5001.5.2.

SECTION 356. Section 5001.5.2.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

5001.5.2.2 Reporting.

Every business shall comply with the reporting requirements as set forth in Chapter 12.64 of Title 12 of the County Code.

SECTION 357. Section 5001.5.2.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

5001.5.2.3 Notification.

The fire code official and the HHMD shall be notified immediately when an unauthorized discharge becomes reportable under State, federal, or local regulations.

SECTION 358. Section 5001.5.2.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

5001.5.2.4 California Accidental Release Prevention (CalARP) program.

Every business shall comply with the requirements as set forth in Chapter 12.64 of Title 12 of the County Code.

SECTION 359. Section 5001.5.2.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

5001.5.2.5 Emergency information.

Hazardous materials business plans, risk management prevention programs, and hazardous materials inventory statements shall be posted in an approved location and

immediately available to emergency responders. The fire code official may require that the information be posted at the entrance to the occupancy or property.

SECTION 360. Section 5002.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5002.1 Definitions.

The following terms are defined in Chapter 2:

...

HAZARDOUS WASTE.

HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTROL LAW.

...

HEALTH HAZARDOUS MATERIALS DIVISION (HHMD).

...

UNIFIED PROGRAM.

UNIFIED PROGRAM FACILITY PERMIT.

...

WASTE.

SECTION 361. Section 5003.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5003.2.1 Design and construction of containers, cylinders, and tanks.

Containers, cylinders and tanks shall be designed and constructed in accordance with approved standards. Containers, cylinders, tanks and other means used for containment of hazardous materials shall be of an approved type. Pressure vessels not meeting DOTn requirements for transportation shall comply with the *ASME Boiler and*

Pressure Vessel Code. Tank vehicles and railroad tank cars shall be used in accordance with Section 5005.

SECTION 362. Section 5003.2.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5003.2.5 Empty containers and tanks.

Empty containers and tanks previously used for the storage of hazardous materials shall be free from residual material and vapor as defined by DOTn, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) or other regulating authority or maintained as specified for the storage of the hazardous material. Containers larger than 5 gallons (18.9271 L) in capacity shall be marked with the date they have been emptied and shall be reclaimed, reconditioned, or remanufactured within one year of being emptied. Containers which previously held acute or extremely hazardous materials are considered empty if the container has been triple-rinsed and the rinsate managed as a hazardous waste. If the activity does not qualify for an exemption, the activity may require a permit to treat on site.

SECTION 363. Section 5003.3.1.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5003.3.1.2 Preparation.

~~Provisions shall be made for controlling and mitigating unauthorized discharges.~~
The consolidated contingency plan of the Unified Program of the hazardous material business plan shall be prepared and maintained. Copies shall be on-site and submitted every three years to the Fire Department as required by the provisions of the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.95, Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans and Inventory. Consolidated contingency plan shall mean a document setting out an organized, planned, and coordinated course of action to be followed in

case of a fire, explosion, or release of hazardous substance, which could threaten human health or the environment.

SECTION 364. Section 5003.3.1.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5003.3.1.3 Control.

When an unauthorized discharge caused by primary container failure is discovered, the involved primary container shall be repaired or removed from service. Any waste generated as a result of the unauthorized discharge must be disposed of in accordance with all applicable regulations pertaining to hazardous waste. If the facility does not have an EPA ID number, it must obtain a temporary ID number from the Department of Toxic Substance Control (DTSC) prior to disposal. EPA ID number shall mean a number issued by DTSC and used to track hazardous waste from point of origin to its final disposal. Provisional numbers are issued for special circumstances such as a spill if the facility does not have a permanent number. DTSC shall mean a Department in the California Environmental Protection Agency that is responsible for managing and regulating hazardous waste in California.

SECTION 365. Section 5003.3.1.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5003.3.1.4 Responsibility for cleanup.

The person, firm or corporation responsible for an unauthorized discharge shall institute and complete all actions necessary to remedy the effects of such unauthorized discharge, whether sudden or gradual, without cost to the jurisdiction. Where deemed necessary by the fire code official, cleanup can be initiated by the fire department or by an authorized individual or firm. Costs associated with such cleanup shall be borne by the owner, operator or other person responsible for the unauthorized discharge. Upon

termination of cleanup activities, the HHMD emergency operation section of the Fire Department must be contacted to assess cleanup measures and to clear the site for re-occupancy or reuse. For the purposes of this section, assess shall mean any activity taken to determine health and safety risks to the general public or the environment.

SECTION 366. Section 5003.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5003.5 Hazard identification signs.

Unless otherwise exempted by the fire code official, visible hazard identification signs as specified in NFPA 704 for the specific material contained shall be placed on stationary containers and aboveground tanks and at entrances to locations where hazardous materials are stored, dispensed, used or handled in quantities requiring a permit and at specific entrances and locations designated by the fire code official. Each building that stores, handles, or dispenses a hazardous material shall be conspicuously posted with the overall occupancy hazard by using the NFPA 704 placard system for any product or waste that has a 3 or higher rating in any category or is a special hazard.

SECTION 367. Section 5003.8.5.2.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5003.8.5.2.1 Ventilation and storage arrangement.

Compressed gas cylinders shall be stored within gas cabinets, exhaust enclosures, or gas rooms. Portable or stationary tanks shall be stored within gas rooms or exhaust enclosures. Tank vehicles or railroad tank cars engaged in the use or dispensing of toxic or highly toxic gases shall be stored within a ventilated separate gas storage room or placed within an exhaust enclosure. When stationary or portable cylinders, containers, tanks, railroad tank cars, or tank vehicles are located outdoors for

dispensing or use of toxic or highly toxic gases, gas cabinets or exhaust enclosures shall be provided.

SECTION 368. Section 5003.9.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5003.9.1.1 Fire department liaison.

Responsible persons shall be designated and trained to be liaison personnel to the fire department. These persons shall aid the fire department in preplanning emergency responses and identifying the locations where hazardous materials are located, and shall have access to Safety Data Sheets and be knowledgeable in the site's emergency response procedures. These persons shall be identified as the emergency coordinator with 24-hour contact numbers in the business plan as required by the provisions of the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.95, Article 1, Business and Area Plans.

SECTION 369. Section 5003.11.3.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5003.11.3.8 Floors.

Floors shall be in accordance with Section 5004.12. Floors shall be level and impervious.

SECTION 370. Section 5005.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5005.1 General.

Use, dispensing and handling of hazardous materials in amounts exceeding the maximum allowable quantity per control area set forth in Section 5003.1 shall be in accordance with Sections 5001, 5003, and 5005. Use, dispensing and handling of hazardous materials in amounts not exceeding the maximum allowable quantity per

control area set forth in Section 5003.1 shall be in accordance with Sections 5001 and 5003.

Tank vehicles and railroad tank cars shall not be used as a means of hazardous materials storage. Indoor unloading or transfer operations from tank vehicles or railroad tank cars shall be in accordance with Sections 5005.1 and 5005.2. Outdoor unloading or transfer operations shall be in accordance with Sections 5005.1 and 5005.3.

SECTION 371. Section 5005.1.10.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5005.1.10.1 Bulk plant or terminal.

Gases or liquids having a hazard ranking of 3 or 4 in accordance with NFPA 704 shall not be transferred from a tank vehicle or tank car into the cargo tank of another tank vehicle or tank car.

Exception: In an emergency, gases or liquids having a hazard rating of 3 or 4 may be transferred from a tank vehicle or tank car to the cargo tank of another tank vehicle or tank car when approved by the fire code official.

SECTION 372. Section 5601.1.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5601.1.3 Fireworks.

The possession, manufacture, storage, sale, handling and use of fireworks are prohibited.

Exceptions:

. . .

4. The possession, storage, sale, handling and use of specific types of Division 1.4G fireworks, including safe and sane, where allowed by applicable laws, ordinances and

regulations, provided that such fireworks and facilities comply with the 2006 edition of NFPA 1124, CPSC 16 CFR Parts 1500 and 1507, and DOTn 49 CFR Parts 100–185, as applicable for consumer fireworks *and Health and Safety Code Division 11*.

SECTION 373. Section 5601.1.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5601.1.4 Rocketry.

For rocketry requirements see California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 6, reprinted in Sections 5610, 5611, and 5612. Rocketry shall also be in accordance with NFPA 1122, NFPA 1125, and NFPA 1127 for fire and life safety matters not regulated by State law.

SECTION 374. Section 5601.2.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

5601.2.5 Fees.

As required by California Health and Safety Code Section 12105, a permit for the storage of explosives shall not be issued until after the payment of a fee of \$10.00, unless the quantity of explosives is 100 pounds or less, in which case the fee shall be \$2.00. The permit fee shall be equally divided and deposited into the Treasury of the County of Los Angeles and into the State Treasury.

SECTION 375. Section 5601.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5601.7 Seizure.

The fire code official is authorized to remove or cause to be removed or disposed of in an approved manner, at the expense of the owner, explosives, explosive materials or fireworks offered or exposed for sale, stored, possessed or used in violation of this

chapter. Seizure shall be conducted in accordance with California Health and Safety Code, Division 11, Part 1, Chapter 8, Section 12350, et seq., and Part 2, Chapter 9, Section 12721, et seq.

SECTION 376. Section 5608.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5608.1 General.

~~Outdoor~~ Fireworks displays, use of pyrotechnics before a proximate audience and pyrotechnic special effects in motion picture, television, theatrical and group entertainment productions shall comply with *California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 6 Fireworks and this section* ~~chapter~~. Additionally, fireworks displays and pyrotechnics before a proximate audience shall be conducted in accordance with NFPA 1123 and/or NFPA 1126 for fire and life safety matters not regulated by State law.

SECTION 377. Section 5611.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5611.1 Permits.

Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.5 and California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Division 1, including Sections 1025 through 1026.

SECTION 378. Section 5612.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5612.1 Permits.

Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.5 and California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Division 1, including Sections 1034 through 1035.

SECTION 379. Section 5701.4.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5701.4.1 Plans.

Plans shall be submitted with each application for a permit to store more than 5,000 gallons (18 925 L) of liquids outside of buildings in drums or tanks. The plans shall indicate the method of storage, quantities to be stored, distances from buildings and property lines, accessways, fire-protection facilities, and provisions for spill control and secondary containment.

SECTION 380. Section 5701.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

5701.6 Maintenance and operating practices.

Maintenance and operating practices shall be in accordance with established procedures which will tend to control leakage and unauthorized discharge of flammable or combustible liquids. Spills shall be cleaned up promptly.

SECTION 381. Section 5704.2.6.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5704.2.6.1 Waste control.

Waste liquids shall be kept in a sump, tank, or receptacle approved for this purpose. The waste must be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Hazardous Waste Control.

SECTION 382. Section 5704.2.8.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5704.2.8.3 Secondary containment.

Vaults shall be substantially liquid tight and there shall not be backfill around the tank or within the vault. The vault floor shall drain to a sump. For premanufactured vaults, liquid tightness shall be certified as part of the listing provided by a nationally recognized testing laboratory. For field-erected vaults, liquid tightness shall be certified

in an approved manner. Secondary containment shall be provided for new installations of underground tanks and existing tanks with a breach in integrity.

SECTION 383. Section 5704.2.8.16.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5704.2.8.16.1 System requirements.

The fire protection system shall be a deluge type foam system, which provides a minimum of 0.25 gpm (0.9463 L/m) over the entire vault area. The minimum duration of the foam supply shall be 10 minutes. If a manual system is provided, it must assume a maximum of 125 psi (861.85 kPa) at the fire department connection.

SECTION 384. Section 5704.2.9.1.1 is hereby added to read as follows:

5704.2.9.1.1 Required foam fire protection systems.

All existing aboveground tanks exceeding 1,500 square feet (139.3546 m²) of liquid surface area used for the storage of Class I or Class II flammable liquids shall be provided with foam fire protection.

Exceptions:

1. Tanks with floating roofs for storage of crude oil exceeding 1,500 square feet (139.3546 m²) of liquid surface area and less than 12,300 square feet (1142.7074 m²) of liquid surface area shall have foam fire protection only for the seal area.
2. Floating roof tanks or pressure tanks operating at or above 1 pound per square inch gauge.

SECTION 385. Section 5704.2.9.6.1.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5704.2.9.6.1.3 Location of tanks storing boilover liquids.

Above-ground tanks for storage of liquids with boilover characteristics shall be located in accordance with Table 22.4.1.4 of NFPA 30. Shell-to-shell spacing between tanks shall not be less than the diameter of the largest tank.

SECTION 386. Section 5704.3.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5704.3.7 Liquid storage rooms.

Liquid storage rooms shall comply with Sections 5704.3.7.1 through 5704.3.7.5-26.

SECTION 387. Section 5704.3.7.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

5704.3.7.6 Construction.

The construction of liquid storage rooms shall be in accordance with the Building Code and have a minimum of one exterior wall having a door providing firefighting access.

SECTION 388. Section 5706.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5706.3 Well drilling and operating.

Wells for oil and natural gas shall be drilled and operated in accordance with Sections 5706.3.1 through 5706.3.89.

SECTION 389. Section 5706.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5706.3.1 Location.

The location of wells shall comply with Sections 5706.3.1.1 through 5706.3.1.3-24.

SECTION 390. Section 5706.3.1.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

5706.3.1.4 Zoning regulations.

The permit for any new well shall be issued only after the applicant has complied with applicable planning and zoning regulations.

SECTION 391. Section 5706.3.9 is hereby added to read as follows:

5706.3.9 Permits.

For permits to drill, own, operate, or maintain an oil or natural gas well, see Section 105.5.18. No person shall drill, own, operate, or maintain any oil or natural gas well without first obtaining a permit.

SECTION 392. Section 5706.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5706.4 Bulk plants or terminals.

Portions of properties where flammable and combustible liquids are received by tank vessels, pipelines, tank cars or tank vehicles and stored, transferred, or blended in bulk for the purpose of distribution by tank vessels, pipelines, tank cars, tank vehicles or containers shall be in accordance with Sections 5706.4.1 through 5706.4.10.4.

SECTION 393. Section 5706.5.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5706.5.1 General.

The provisions of Sections 5706.5.1.1 through 5706.5.1.4~~8~~19 shall apply to bulk transfer and process transfer operations; Sections 5706.5.2 and 5706.5.2.1 shall apply

to bulk transfer operations; Sections 5706.5.3 through 5706.5.3.3 shall apply to process transfer operations and Sections 5706.5.4 through 5706.5.4.5~~6~~ shall apply to dispensing from tank vehicles and tank cars.

SECTION 394. Section 5706.5.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5706.5.1.1 Location.

Bulk transfer and process transfer operations shall be conducted in approved locations. Tank cars shall be unloaded only on private sidings or railroad-siding facilities equipped for transferring flammable or combustible liquids. Tank vehicles and tank cars engaged in bulk transfer or process transfer operations shall be separated from buildings, above-ground tanks, combustible materials, lot lines, public streets, public alleys or public ways by a distance of ~~25 feet (7620 mm)~~ 100 feet (30 480 mm) for Class I liquids and ~~15 feet (4572 mm)~~ 25 feet (7620 mm) for Class II and IIIA liquids measured from the nearest loading or unloading valve on the tank vehicle or tank car.

Exception: Buildings for pumps and shelters for personnel supporting transfer operations shall not be required to be separated from tank vehicles and tank cars engaged in bulk transfer or process transfer operations.

SECTION 395. Section 5706.5.1.19 is hereby added to read as follows:

5706.5.1.19 Liquid transfer.

Class I, II, or III liquids shall be transferred from a tank vehicle or tank car only into an approved atmospheric tank or approved portable tank, except as provided in Sections 5706.5.4.4 through 5706.5.4.6.

SECTION 396. Section 5706.5.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5706.5.4 Dispensing from tank vehicles and tank cars.

Dispensing from tank vehicles and tank cars into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles shall be prohibited unless allowed by and conducted in accordance with Sections 5706.5.4.1 through 5706.5.4.56.

SECTION 397. Section 5706.5.4.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

5706.5.4.6 Time limit for unloading and permit.

Tank vehicles and railroad tank cars shall be unloaded as soon as possible after arrival at point of delivery and shall not be used as storage tanks. Tank cars shall be unloaded only on private sidings or railroad siding facilities equipped for transferring the liquid between tank cars and permanent storage tanks. A permit shall be required for a tank car to remain on a siding at the point of delivery while connected for transfer operations. Transfer operations shall be in accordance with Department of Transportation ("DOT") requirements and this code.

SECTION 398. Section 5706.6.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5706.6.1 Operation of tank vehicles.

Tank vehicles shall be utilized and operated in accordance with NFPA 385 and Sections 5706.6.1.1 through 5706.6.1.4412.

SECTION 399. Section 5706.6.1.12 is hereby added to read as follows:

5706.6.1.12 Transfer of cargo.

Class I, II, or III liquids shall not be transferred from a tank vehicle or tank car into the cargo tank of another tank vehicle or tank car.

Exception: In an emergency, Class I, II, or III liquids may be transferred from a tank vehicle or tank car to the cargo tank of another tank vehicle or tank car when approved by the fire code official.

SECTION 400. Section 6104.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6104.4 Multiple LP-gas container installations.

. . .

Where one of these forms of protection is provided, the separation shall be not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) between LP-gas container groups.

At LP-gas multicontainer installations, the aggregate capacity of the containers shall be used to determine minimum distances to the buildings or adjoining property lines.

SECTION 401. Section 6104.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

6104.5 Tank car and tank vehicle stations.

Tank car and tank vehicle bulk loading and unloading stations shall be located not less than 100 feet from buildings, sources of ignition, or adjoining property lines that may be built upon.

SECTION 402. Section 6104.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

6104.6 Container orientation.

Unless special protection is provided and approved by the fire code official, LP-gas containers shall be oriented so that the longitudinal axes do not point toward other LP-gas containers, vital process equipment, control rooms, loading stations, flammable liquid storage tanks, or other special hazards.

SECTION 403. Section 6106.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6106.1 Attendants.

Dispensing of LP-gas shall be performed by a qualified attendant. Self-service LP-gas dispensing open to the public is prohibited.

SECTION 404. Chapter 81 is hereby added to read as follows:

CHAPTER 81 AUTOMOBILE WRECKING YARDS

8101 GENERAL

8101.1 Scope.

Automobile wrecking yards shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 81.
For rubbish-handling operations, see Chapters 3 and 23.

8102 DEFINITIONS

8102.1 Limited application.

For the purposes of this chapter, the following term is defined:

MOTOR VEHICLE FLUIDS. Liquids which are flammable, combustible, or hazardous materials, such as crankcase fluids, fuel, brake fluids, transmission fluids, radiator fluids, and gear oil. This definition does not include liquids which are permanently sealed, such as hydraulic fluid within shock absorbers.

8103 PERMITS

Permits to operate automobile wrecking yards are required. Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6.

8104 **FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROADS**

Fire apparatus access roads shall be constructed and maintained throughout the site in accordance with Section 503 of this code. Aisles or passageways shall be provided so as to allow fire department hose streams to reach all stored items and material.

8105 **WELDING AND CUTTING**

Welding and cutting operations shall be in accordance with Chapters 35 and 53 of this code.

8106 **HOUSEKEEPING**

Combustible rubbish accumulated on the site shall be collected and stored in approved containers, rooms, or vaults of noncombustible materials. Combustible vegetation, cut or uncut, shall be removed when determined by the fire code official to be a fire hazard.

8107 **FIRE PROTECTION**

Offices, storage buildings, and vehicles used for site operations shall each be provided with at least one portable fire extinguisher with a rating of not less than 4-A: 40-B: C. When required by the fire code official, additional portable fire extinguishers shall be provided in specific use areas in accordance with Section 906.

8108 **TIRES**

Tires shall be stored on racks in an approved manner or shall be piled in accordance with Chapter 34 and Section 315.4.

8109 **BURNING OPERATIONS**

The burning of salvage vehicles and salvage or waste materials shall be in accordance with Section 307 and federal, State, or local air quality control regulations.

8110 **MOTOR VEHICLE FLUIDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

8110.1 **General.**

The storage, use, and handling of motor vehicle fluids and hazardous materials, such as those used to operate air bags and electrical systems, shall be in accordance with Section 8110 and this code, including Chapters 23, 50, and 57.

8110.2 **Motor vehicle fluids.**

Motor vehicle fluids shall be drained from salvage vehicles when such fluids are leaking. Storage and handling of motor vehicle fluids shall be done in an approved manner. Flammable and combustible liquids shall be stored and handled in accordance with this code, including Chapters 23, 50, and 57.

8110.3 **Mitigation for vehicle fluid leaks.**

Supplies or equipment capable of mitigating leaks of such fluids as those found in fuel tanks, crankcases, brake systems, and transmissions shall be kept available on-site. Single-use plugging, diking, and absorbent materials shall be disposed of as hazardous waste and removed from the site in a manner approved by federal, State, or local requirements.

8110.4 Batteries.

Batteries shall be removed from salvaged vehicles when such batteries are compromised. Batteries that have been removed from vehicles shall be stored in an approved manner.

SECTION 405. Chapter 82 is hereby added to read as follows:

CHAPTER 82 INFRACTIONS

8201 GENERAL

8201.1 Offenses deemed infractions.

In accordance with Section 112.4, the violation of the following sections or subsections shall be infractions:

Section	Offense
303.1–303.9	Asphalt kettles
304.1.1	Waste material
304.1.2	Vegetation
304.2	Combustible waste rubbish – storage
305.2	Hot ashes and spontaneous ignition sources
310.4	Removal "No Smoking" sign
315.3.2	Stairway – storage under
503.4	Obstructing access roadway
505.1	Address identification
507.5.4–507.5.5	Obstruction of fire hydrants
507.5.6	Physical protection – fire hydrants
507.5.7	Firefighting water source markers
507.5.8	Identification – private fire hydrant
507.5.9	Private fire hydrant caps or plugs
603.6	Electrical extension cords
901.6.4.1	Signage – aboveground water-control valves
901.6.4.2	Locks – aboveground water-control valves
901.6.4.3	Painting identification – aboveground water-control valves

Section	Offense
901.7	Failure to notify Fire Department
906.1–906.10	Fire extinguishers
912.5 and 912.8	Identification – fire department connection
912.9	Breakable caps or plugs – fire department connection
1009.9	Exit doors identification
1010.2.2	Door-operating devices
2003.2	"No Smoking" signs within aircraft hangars
2108.4	Fire extinguisher – dry cleaning plant
2108.5	No smoking signs – dry cleaning plant
2311.2.2	Waste oil storage
2403.2.7	Welding warning signs
2403.4	Operations and maintenance
2403.4.3	Metal waste cans for rags and waste
2404.7.8.5	Filter disposal
2405.3.4	Dip-tank covers
2405.4.2	Portable fire protection equipment
2406.5	Maintenance – powder coating
2407.5.1	Maintenance – electrostatic apparatus
2407.5.2	Signs – "Danger"
2408.5	Sources of ignition (organic peroxides)
2505.1	Housekeeping – fruit ripening room
2803.3.1	Lumber yards – housekeeping
2803.3.3	Combustible waste
3103.12.6.1	Exit sign illumination
3107.18	Vegetation removal
3603.2	Open flame device – boat or marina
3603.4	Rubbish containers – marina
3604.4	Portable fire extinguishers – marinas
4811.9	Fire Department access – motion picture production locations
4811.12	Blocked or obstructed fire hydrants and appliances
5003.5	Hazardous materials signage

Section	Offense
5003.7.1	No smoking signs – hazardous materials
5004.11	Combustible materials clearance – hazardous materials storage
5005.3.8	Combustible materials clearance – hazardous materials use
5303.4	Markings – compressed gases
5303.5	Security – compressed gases
5701.6	Maintenance and operating practices – flammable and combustible liquids
5704.2.3.1	"No smoking" sign
5704.3.3.4	Empty containers
6107.2	"No smoking" signs – LPG container
6107.3	Combustible material clearance LPG container
8104	Auto wrecking yards – fire apparatus access

8201.2 Penalties for infractions.

Every violation determined to be an infraction is punishable by a fine not to exceed \$100 for the first violation, \$200 for the second, \$500 for the third, and \$500 for each additional violation of the same ordinance within one year. Each such violation is a separate offense for each and every day during any portion of which such violation is committed or allowed to continue. For the purposes of this section a forfeiture of bail shall be equivalent to a conviction.

SECTION 406. Chapter 83 is hereby added to read as follows:

**CHAPTER 83 CONSOLIDATED FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT OF
LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE CODE**

8301 FIRE CODE ADOPTED

Title 32 (Fire Code) of the Los Angeles County Code is hereby adopted and incorporated herein by reference at this point as if set forth at length herein as the Fire Code for the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County (District).

A copy of Title 32 of the Los Angeles County Code has been filed in the Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors and shall be at all times maintained by the executive office for use and inspection by the public.

8302 AREAS REGULATED

The District finds and declares that this code does not occupy the whole area of any subject matter regulated or covered therein except where this code expressly states its intent to occupy the whole area of any subject matter regulated or covered therein.

Thus, in enacting this ordinance, it is not the intent of the District to preempt or otherwise nullify any other local ordinance containing different standards and protections.

8303 APPLICABILITY

Except as provided in California Health and Safety Code Section 13869.7, this code shall apply to, and be enforceable in, all areas, including cities and unincorporated areas, served by the District. All references in this code to the California Building Code, Residential Code, Mechanical Code, Plumbing Code, Green Building Standards Code, Fire Code, and Electrical Code shall mean the appropriate legally applicable code

adopted by each incorporated city that is a part of the District, or receives services from the District.

SECTION 407. Appendix B, Section B103.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

B103.3 Areas without water supply systems.

~~For information regarding water supplies for fire-fighting purposes in rural and suburban areas in which adequate and reliable water supply systems do not exist, the fire code official is authorized to utilize NFPA 1142. This section shall only apply to buildings equipped with a fire sprinkler system. Parcels that are located outside the service boundary, above the existing pressure zone, or more than 2,000 linear feet (609.6 m) from an existing water main of a water purveyor may provide an on-site water supply, when approved by the fire code official. For one-family dwellings the water supply shall be in accordance with Table B103.3. For other than one-family dwellings, the water supply shall be in accordance with the NFPA 1142 or NFPA 13 water supply requirement, whichever is greater.~~

SECTION 408. Appendix B, Table B103.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

TABLE B103.3

TANK SIZES FOR ONE-FAMILY DWELLINGS

FIRE-FLOW CALCULATION AREA	TANK SIZE
0–3,600 square feet	7,500 gal
3,601–5,999 square feet	10,000 gal
6,000 square feet and greater	12,500 gal

SECTION 409. Appendix B, Section B104.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

B104.2 Area separation.

Portions of buildings that are separated by fire walls without openings, constructed in accordance with the *California Building Code*, are allowed to be considered as separate fire-flow calculation areas. Fire barriers or fire partitions cannot be used to create separate fire-flow calculation areas.

SECTION 410. Appendix B, Section B105.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

B105.1 One- and two-family dwellings, Group R-3 and R-4 buildings and townhouses.

The minimum fire-flow and flow duration requirements for one- and two-family dwellings, Group R-3 and R-4 buildings and townhouses shall be as specified in Tables B105.1(1) and B105.1(2).

Exception: The minimum fire-flow for one- and two-family dwellings, and Group R-3 buildings located in a fire hazard zone shall not be less than 1,250 gallons per minute (15 141.6 L/min) for a 1-hour duration at 20 psi (138 kPa).

SECTION 411. Appendix B, Table B105.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE B105.2

REQUIRED FIRE FLOW FOR BUILDINGS OTHER THAN ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS, GROUP R-3 AND R-4 BUILDINGS AND TOWNHOUSES

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM (Design Standard)	MINIMUM FIRE-FLOW (gallons per minute)	FLOW DURATION (hours)
No automatic sprinkler system	Value in Table B105.1(2)	Duration in Table B105.1(2)
Section 903.3.1.1 or Section 903.3.1.2 of the <i>California Fire Code</i>	2550% of the value in Table B105.1(2) ^a	Duration in Table B105.1(2) at the reduced flow rate
Section 903.3.1.2 of the <i>California Fire Code</i>	25% of the value in Table B105.1(2)^b	Duration in Table B105.1(2) at the reduced flow rate

For SI: 1 gallon per minute = 3.785 L/m.

- a. The reduced fire flow shall be not less than ~~4,000~~1,500 gallons per minute.
- b. ~~The reduced fire flow shall be not less than 1,500 gallons per minute.~~Reserved.

SECTION 412. Appendix B, Section B105.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

B105.4 Mobilehome parks.

The required fire-flow for mobilehome parks shall be 1,250 gallons per minute (4731.765 L/min), for a duration of 1 hour and with public hydrant spacing of not more than 600 feet (182 880 mm) apart. For mobilehome parks located in the High or Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones, the required fire flow shall instead be 2,000 gallons per minute (7570.824 L/min) for a duration of 1 hour. In either location, for recreational

buildings located within a mobilehome park, the fire-flow and duration shall be according to the fire-flow calculation area set forth in Table B105.1(2).

SECTION 413. Appendix B, Section B105.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

B105.5 Land subdivision projects.

For the subdivision of undeveloped land for other than single-family dwellings, due to the undetermined building size and type of construction, the required fire flow shall be 4,000 gallons per minute (15 141.6 L/min) for a duration of 4 hours with public hydrant spacing of 300 feet (91 440 mm). The required fire-flow for the subdivision of land consisting of lots having existing structures shall be in accordance with Table B105.1(2) for fire-flow and duration.

SECTION 414. Appendix C, Section C102 is hereby amended to read as follows:

C102 ~~NUMBER OF FIRE HYDRANTS~~ LOCATION

SECTION 415. Appendix C, Section C102.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

C102.1 ~~Minimum number of fire hydrants for a building~~ Fire hydrant locations.

~~The number of fire hydrants available to a building shall be not less than the minimum specified in Table C102.1~~ Fire hydrants shall be provided at intersections and along required fire apparatus access roads and adjacent public streets.

SECTION 416. Appendix C, Table C102.1 is hereby deleted in entirety as

follows:

TABLE C102.1

REQUIRED NUMBER AND SPACING OF FIRE HYDRANTS^h

FIRE-FLOW REQUIREMENT (gpm)	MINIMUM NUMBER OF HYDRANTS	AVERAGE SPACING BETWEEN HYDRANTS^{a,b,c,f,g} (feet)	MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM ANY POINT ON STREET OR ROAD FRONTAGE TO A HYDRANT^{d,f,g}
1,750 or less	1	500	250
1,751-2,250	2	450	225
2,251-2,750	3	450	225
2,751-3,250	3	400	225
3,251-4,000	4	350	210
4,001-5,000	5	300	180
5,001-5,500	6	300	180
5,501-6,000	6	250	150
6,001-7,000	7	250	150
7,001 or more	8 or more ^e	200	120

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 gallon per minute = 3.785 L/m.

a. ~~Reduce by 100 feet for dead-end streets or roads.~~

b. ~~Where streets are provided with median dividers that cannot be crossed by fire fighters pulling hose lines, or where arterial streets are provided with four or more traffic lanes and have a traffic count of more than 30,000 vehicles per day, hydrant spacing shall average 500 feet on each side of the street and be arranged on an alternating basis.~~

- c. ~~Where new water mains are extended along streets where hydrants are not needed for protection of structures or similar fire problems, fire hydrants shall be provided at spacing not to exceed 1,000 feet to provide for transportation hazards.~~
- d. ~~Reduce by 50 feet for dead end streets or roads.~~
- e. ~~One hydrant for each 1,000 gallons per minute or fraction thereof.~~
- f. ~~A 50-percent spacing increase shall be permitted where the building is equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 of the *California Fire Code*.~~
- g. ~~A 25-percent spacing increase shall be permitted where the building is equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.2 or 903.3.1.3 of the *California Fire Code* or Section 313 of the *California Residential Code*.~~
- h. ~~The fire code official is authorized to modify the location, number and distribution of fire hydrants based on site-specific constraints and hazards.~~

SECTION 417. Appendix C, Section C102.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

C102.2 Location on street.

Public hydrants shall be required on both sides of the street whenever streets are 64 feet (19 507 mm) or greater in width and containing four or more traffic lanes; or have raised median center dividers that make access to hydrants difficult, cause time delays, and/or create an undue hazard as determined by the fire code official.

SECTION 418. Appendix C, Section C103 is hereby amended to read as follows:

C103 ~~FIRE HYDRANT SPACING~~NUMBER OF HYDRANTS

C103.1 ~~Hydrant spacing~~Fire hydrants available.

~~Fire apparatus access roads and public streets providing required access to buildings in accordance with Section 503 shall be provided with one or more fire hydrants, as determined by Section C102.1. Where more than one fire hydrant is required, the distance between required fire hydrants shall be in accordance with Sections C103.2 and C103.3~~The minimum number of fire hydrants available to a building, complex or subdivision shall not be less than that determined by the spacing requirements in Sections C105 and C106 when applied to fire apparatus access roads and perimeter public streets from which fire operations could be conducted.

SECTION 419. Appendix C, Section C103.2 is hereby deleted as follows:

~~C103.2 Average spacing.~~

~~The average spacing between fire hydrants shall be in accordance with Table C102.1.~~

~~**Exception:** The average spacing shall be permitted to be increased by 10 percent where existing fire hydrants provide all or a portion of the required number of fire hydrants.~~

SECTION 420. Appendix C, Section C103.3 is hereby deleted as follows:

~~C103.3 Maximum spacing.~~

~~The maximum spacing between fire hydrants shall be in accordance with Table C102.1.~~

SECTION 421. Appendix C, Section C104.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

C104.1 Existing fire hydrants.

Existing fire hydrants on public streets are allowed to be considered as available ~~to meet the requirements of Sections C102 and C103.~~ Existing fire hydrants on adjacent properties are allowed to be considered as available ~~to meet the requirements of Sections C102 and C103~~ provided that a fire apparatus access roads extends between properties and ~~that an easements~~ is are established to prevent obstruction of such roads.

SECTION 422. Appendix C, Section C105 is hereby amended to read as follows:

C105 ~~REFERENCED STANDARD~~ DISTRIBUTION OF FIRE
HYDRANTS

SECTION 423. Appendix C, Section C105.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

C105.1 ~~General~~ Hydrant spacing.

~~See Table C105.1 for standards that are referenced in various sections of this appendix. Standards are listed by the standard identification with the effective date, standard title, and the section or sections of this appendix that reference the standard.~~ Fire hydrants shall be spaced in accordance with Sections C105.2 through C105.4.

SECTION 424. Appendix C, Table C105.1 is hereby deleted in entirety as follows:

~~TABLE C105.1~~

~~REFERENCED STANDARD~~

STANDARD ACRONYM	STANDARD NAME	SECTION HEREIN REFERENCED
CRC 22	California Residential Code	Table C102.1

SECTION 425. Appendix C, Section C105.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

C105.2 One- and two-family dwellings, and Group R-3 buildings.

For one- and two-family dwellings, and Group R-3 buildings, fire hydrants shall be spaced no more than 600 feet (182.88 m) apart. For properties with more than one dwelling unit per acre, no portion of lot frontage should be more than 450 feet (137.16 m) away, via fire apparatus access, from a public hydrant. For properties less than one dwelling unit per acre, no portion of a fire apparatus access roadway shall be farther than 750 feet (228.6 m) away, via fire apparatus access, from a properly spaced public hydrant that meets the required fire-flow.

SECTION 426. Appendix C, Section C105.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

C105.3 Buildings other than one- and two-family dwellings, and Group R-3 buildings.

For all occupancies other than one- and two-family dwellings, and Group R-3 buildings, including commercial, industrial, multifamily dwellings, private schools, and

institutions, fire hydrant spacing shall be 300 feet (91.44 m). No portion of lot frontage shall be more than 200 feet (60.96 m), via fire apparatus access, from a public hydrant.

SECTION 427. Appendix C, Section C105.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

C105.4 Cul-de-sac hydrant location.

When cul-de-sac depth exceeds 450 feet (137.16 m) (residential) or 200 feet (60.96 m) (commercial), hydrants shall be required at mid-block. Additional hydrants will be required if hydrant spacing exceeds specified distances in Sections C105.2 and C105.3.

SECTION 428. Appendix C Section C106 is hereby added to read as follows:

C106 ON-SITE HYDRANTS

C106.1 Required on-site hydrants.

When any portion of a proposed structure exceeds the allowable distances from a public hydrant, via fire apparatus access, on-site hydrants shall be provided. The spacing distance between on-site hydrants shall be 300 to 400 feet (91 440 mm to 121 920 mm). All on-site fire hydrants shall have, at a minimum, a fire-flow of 1,250 gallons per minute (4732 L/min) at 20 psi (137.895 kPa) for a duration of 2 hours. If more than one on-site fire hydrant is required, the fire flow shall be the lesser of either the required fire flow for the building, or 2,500 gallons per minute (9463.53 L/min) at 20 psi (137.895 kPa) for a duration of 2 hours. All on-site hydrants shall be installed a minimum of 25 feet (7620 mm) from a structure or protected by a 2-hour firewall.

Exception: For fully sprinklered multifamily residential structures, on-site hydrants may be installed a minimum of 10 feet (3.05 m) from the structure.

SECTION 429. Appendix O, Section O101.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O101.2 *Permits.*

A place of assembly operational permit shall be required for to operate temporary amusement haunted houses, ghost walks, or similar amusement uses in accordance with Appendix O101.2.

SECTION 430. Appendix O, Section O101.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O101.2.1 *Permit documents.*

The permit ~~application~~ applicant shall submit construction documents for approval which include, at a minimum, a dimensioned site plan and floor plan.

. . .

SECTION 431. Appendix O, Section O101.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

O101.3 Jurisdictional building and planning department approval.

Approval to operate a temporary amusement haunted house or similar use or to change the approved use of an existing building, or portion thereof, for temporary amusement haunted house or similar use shall be approved by the jurisdictional

building official and planning official prior to the Fire Department's final construction approval and issuance of an operational permit.

SECTION 432. Appendix O, Section O102.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O102.2 TEMPORARY AMUSEMENT HAUNTED HOUSE.

A temporary building or structure, or portion thereof, which contains a system that transports passengers or provides a walkway through a course so arranged that the means of egresses are not apparent due to theatrical distractions, not visible due to low illumination, are disguised or are not readily available due to the method of transportation through the building or structure. These are usually used during the Halloween season for amusement or entertainment purposes where decorative materials, props, visual effects, or audio effects are utilized to create theatrical environment. A temporary amusement haunted house may be deemed a special amusement area by the fire code official depending on the floor plan layout, lighting, or visual distractions used and the effects those elements have on identifying and accessing the means of egress in the event of a fire or an emergency.

SECTION 433. Appendix O, Section O102.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O102.3 GHOST WALKS.

Similar to temporary amusement haunted houses and may include both indoor and outdoor areas ~~where the means of egresses are similarly not readily identifiable~~ used for amusement or entertainment purposes.

SECTION 434. Appendix O, Section O102.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

O102.4 TEMPORARY.

Temporary shall mean amusement use of buildings or structures, or portion thereof, at one location for not more than 90 days within a one-year period.

SECTION 435. Appendix O, Section O102.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

O102.5 SPECIAL AMUSEMENT AREA.

A special amusement *area* is *any* temporary, permanent, or mobile building or portion thereof that is occupied for amusement, entertainment or educational purposes and *is arranged in a manner that*:

1. *Makes the means of egress path not readily apparent due to visual and audio distractions, or*
2. *Intentionally confounds identification of the means of egress path, or*
3. *Otherwise makes the means of egress path not readily available because of the nature of the attraction or mode of conveyance through the special amusement area, building, structure or portion thereof.*

SECTION 436. Appendix O, Section O103.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O103.1 Allowable structures.

Temporary amusement ~~Haunted houses, ghost walks, and similar amusement~~ uses which meet the definition of a Special Amusement Area shall only be located in structures that comply with the provisions for Special Amusement Areas in accordance with the California Building Code, and any applicable requirements in the County Code.

SECTION 437. Appendix O, Section O103.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O103.7 Fire protection.

Temporary amusement ~~Haunted houses and, ghost walks, and similar~~ amusement uses which meet the definition of a Special Amusement Area shall be provided with fire protection systems in accordance with Appendix O103.7.

...

SECTION 438. Appendix O, Section O103.7.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O103.7.2 Fire detection systems.

An approved automatic fire detection system shall be provided in accordance with Section 907.2.12, as required for Special aAmusement ~~buildings~~Areas.

SECTION 439. Appendix O, Section O103.7.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O103.7.4 *Emergency voice alarm.*

Provide an emergency voice/alarm communication system in accordance with Section 907.2.12, as required for Special aAmusement buildingsAreas.

SECTION 440. Appendix O, Section O103.9 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O103.9 *Decorative materials and interior finishes.*

Interior wall, ceiling, and floor finishes shall be Class A rated in accordance with the California Building Code, and any applicable requirements in the County Code.

SECTION 441. Appendix O, Section O103.15 is hereby amended to read as follows:

O103.15 *Maintenance.*

Good housekeeping shall be maintained at all times throughout exhibit and exit pathways. The means of egress system shall not be obstructed during event operation.

SECTION 442. Appendix PP is hereby added to read as follows:

APPENDIX PP LOCAL AGENCY VERY HIGH FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONES

PP101 GENERAL

PP101.1 Scope.

This appendix defines Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones and provides the legal description of the geographic areas for the installation of fire sprinkler systems in occupancies as required by Section 903.2.11.7.

PP101.2 DEFINITIONS

See Chapter 49 for definitions.

PP102 LOCAL AGENCY VERY HIGH FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY

ZONES

PP102.1 General.

Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones, as defined in Section 4902.1 of this code, are hereby designated in those areas as specified in Sections PP102.2 and PP102.3 of Appendix PP. Also see Chapter 49.

PP102.2 Designation of Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones (VHFHSZ) in incorporated cities of the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County.

The following incorporated cities are designated as being located wholly or in part in the Local Responsibility Area Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone:

Agoura Hills, Azusa, Bradbury, Calabasas, Claremont, Covina, Diamond Bar, Duarte, Glendora, Hidden Hills, Irwindale, La Canada Flintridge, La Habra, La Mirada, Malibu, Palmdale, Palos Verdes Estates, Pomona, Rancho Palos Verdes, Rolling Hills, Rolling Hills Estates, San Dimas, Santa Clarita, Walnut, Westlake Village, and Whittier.

PP102.3 Designation of Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones (VHFHSZ) in unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County.

The following unincorporated areas located near the following jurisdictions are designated as being located wholly or in part in the Local Responsibility Area Fire Hazard Severity Zones: Angeles National Forest, City of Hidden Hills, parcels between the City of Agoura Hills and the City of Calabasas, Santa Monica Mountains, parcels

south of the City of Diamond Bar, parcels north of the City of Whittier, San Dimas, Covina, West Covina, parcels located east of the Cities of Covina and West Covina, Universal City, parcels west of Rolling Hills, Baldwin Hills, Catalina Island, Claremont, Claremont Island, Glendora, Azusa, La Habra Heights, Whittier, West Hills and Valley Boulevard, the Malibu–Santa Monica Mountains Area, and the San Gabriel Mountains Southface Area.

PP102.4 **Parcel identification.**

All map and parcel identification, fire hazard severity zone designation, and other information for those areas as specified in Sections PP102.2 and PP102.3 shall be accessible to property owners and the public at the Fire Department's fire prevention engineering unit offices or at the Forestry Division's fuel modification unit office.

PP102.5 **Periodic review.**

The fire code official shall periodically review the areas in the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County identified as Fire Hazard Severity Zones pursuant to this section, and as necessary, make recommendations to revise the Fire Hazard Severity Zones. See California Government Code Sections 51175 through 51189.

PP103 **SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS SOUTHFACE AREA AND MALIBU–SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS AREA**

PP103.1 **General.**

The San Gabriel Mountains Southface Area and the Malibu–Santa Monica Mountains Area are hereby designated in those areas as specified in Sections PP103.2 and PP103.3 of Appendix PP. Also see Section 903.2.11.7.

PP103.2 Malibu–Santa Monica Mountains Area.

Beginning at a point where the Los Angeles County–Ventura County boundary line meets the Pacific Ocean mean high tide line. This being the true point of beginning. Thence, northeasterly along said Los Angeles County boundary line and all its various courses to the City of Los Angeles boundary line along the southerly line of Section 9, Township 1 North, Range 17 West, San Bernardino Base Meridian. Thence, southeasterly along said city boundary and all its various courses to the Pacific Ocean mean high tide line. Thence, westerly along said mean high tide line and all its various courses to the point of the beginning.

PP103.3 San Gabriel Mountains Southface Area.

Beginning at a point where Interstate 5 Freeway and Latitude 34 degrees, 21 minutes (Northern Hemisphere) intersect. This being the true point of beginning. Thence, east along said Latitude of 34 degrees, 21 minutes to the Los Angeles County–San Bernardino County boundary line. Thence, south along the Los Angeles County Boundary to State Highway 30 (Baseline Road). Thence, west on State Highway 30 to Interstate Freeway 210, along Interstate 210 Freeway to the Interstate 5 Freeway. Thence, north on said Interstate 5 Freeway to the point of beginning.

SECTION 443. Appendix QQ is hereby added to read as follows:

APPENDIX QQ LOS ANGELES COUNTY (LAC) FIRE-CODE FEE

SCHEDULE

QQ101 GENERAL

Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, or stipulated otherwise in other applicable laws, fees for the services to be rendered by the Los Angeles County Fire

Department ("Department"), as reflected in the descriptions and tables of this fee schedule, shall be payable to the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County ("District"), sometimes referred to as the Department (the administering agency of the District).

QQ101.1 **Annual review of fees.**

Fees in this schedule shall be reviewed annually by the Department. The amount of each fee shall be adjusted as follows: calculate the hourly rate for all positions included in the fee calculations based on the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors–approved salaries and employee benefits, and Los Angeles County Auditor-Controller–approved overhead rates. The adjusted fee shall be rounded to the nearest dollar; however, no fee shall exceed the cost of providing the service for which the fee is collected.

QQ102 **DEFINITIONS**

The following words and terms are defined for the purpose of this fee schedule. Where words or terms are not defined herein, their meaning shall be in accordance with the Fire Code, Title 32, of the Los Angeles County Code, or other title of the Los Angeles County Code as most appropriate.

DEFENSIBLE SPACE (D-SPACE) INSPECTION. Inspection required by the State of California and local ordinance for provision of brush clearance as described in Sections 325, 327, and 4907 of Title 32 (Fire Code) of the Los Angeles County Code.

FINAL MAP. Term used by the jurisdictional planning agency to refer to the version of a subdivision map that, after receiving all necessary approvals from all

necessary entities, may be filed in the office of the county recorder. Generally, the “final map” review process is preceded by a “tentative map” review process, but in certain cases laws may allow a “parcel map” to be considered the final map.

FIRE PROTECTION PLAN. A document prepared, per Chapter 49, for a specific project or development proposed for a Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Fire Area. It describes ways to minimize and mitigate potential for loss from wildfire exposure. The fire code official is authorized to require a preliminary fire protection plan prior to the submission of a final fire protection plan.

PRELIMINARY FIRE PROTECTION PLAN. See Chapter 49, Section 4903.

FINAL FIRE PROTECTION PLAN. See Chapter 49, Section 4903.

FUEL MODIFICATION. See Chapter 49, including Section 4902 (Definitions), and Section 4906 (Vegetation Management).

LACC. Los Angeles County Code.

LAND DEVELOPMENT UNIT (LDU). A unit of the Department Fire Prevention Division, the duties of which normally include determination of Fire Department conditions pertaining to water and access on applications for subdivisions, entitlements and discretionary permits within the jurisdiction of the District.

LOT. The terms "lot" and “parcel” shall be used synonymously.

PARCEL. The terms "parcel" and “lot” shall be used synonymously.

PARCEL MAP. A map for subdivisions, per California Government Code, Section 66426, and any other applicable laws. Generally, this term is used to

refer to application maps for subdivisions that result in no more than 4 lots. See “FINAL MAP.”

PUBLIC ROAD EASEMENT VACATION. Also referred to as a “street vacation.”

The complete or partial abandonment or termination of the public right to use a street, highway, or public service easement. See California Streets and Highway Code, Division 9, Part 3, for more details.

SUBDIVISION. See definition in the California Subdivision Map Act (Government Code Section 66424).

TENTATIVE MAP. Term referring to a map made for the purpose of showing the design and improvement of a proposed subdivision, and the existing conditions in and around it, for review during an early stage of the subdivision application process. It need not be based upon an accurate or detailed final survey of the property. See “FINAL MAP” and “PARCEL MAP.”

TRACT MAP. Descriptor of maps used to distinguish subdivisions resulting in 5 or more lots.

QQ103 FORESTRY DIVISION SERVICE FEES.

QQ103.1 Oak tree review fees.

QQ103.1.1 Initial survey.

Upon receiving request for an oak tree environmental review, the site will be surveyed by the County Forester to determine the number of trees requiring review. The fee assessment will be based on that number.

TABLE QQ103.1(1)

OAK TREE PLAN REVIEW		
	NUMBER OF TREES	FEE
1	1–15	\$900.00
2	16–50	\$1,000.00
3	51–100	\$1,800.00
4	101–200	\$2,799.00
5	201–400	\$4,799.00
6	≥401	\$7,998.00

TABLE QQ103.1(2)

OAK TREE INSPECTION		
	SERVICE	FEE
1	Inspection	\$376.00

QQ103.2 **Fuel-modification fees.**

TABLE QQ103.2

FUEL MODIFICATION PLAN — REVIEW AND INSPECTION		
CONSTRUCTION APPLICATIONS — Description		FEE^a
1.)	Barns, garages, accessory structures	\$624.00
2.)	New residential, commercial, or industrial structures:	
	a.) < 2,500 sq. ft. in total area	\$723.00
	b.) ≥ 2,500 sq. ft. in total area	\$845.00
3.)	Additions/modifications to existing residential, commercial, or industrial structures which increase the square footage or footprint of the structure by 50 percent or more and for which the addition/modification is:	
	a.) < 2,500 sq. ft. in total area	\$723.00
	b.) ≥ 2,500 sq. ft. in total area	\$845.00
4.)	Change of occupancy:	

a.) ≤ 2,500 sq. ft.	\$723.00
b.) > 2,500 sq. ft.	\$845.00
5.) Tracts only, where the residential structures are proposed to be built by the same individual or entity: New residential structure ≥ 2,500 sq. ft. in total area, within currently developing tracts of 25 or more lots	\$732.00
SUBDIVISION MAPS REVIEW PROCESS — Description	FEE^a
6.) Subdivision where proposal would result in 4 or fewer lots	
a.) Fire protection plan review	\$162.00
7.) Subdivision where proposal would result in 5 or more lots	
a.) Preliminary fire protection plan review	\$1,133.00
b.) Final fire protection plan review — includes lots 5–20	\$1,230.00
c.) Final fire protection plan review — each additional 10 lots, or portion thereof, over 20	\$752.00

a Per review and inspection.

QQ103.3 Defensible (D-Space) inspection fees.

TABLE QQ103.3

DEFENSIBLE-SPACE (D-SPACE) INSPECTION	
SUBJECT OF REVIEW / SERVICE REQUESTED	FEE^a
1.) Initial Inspection (Fee to be phased in as described by year, below)	
a.) 2022	\$50.00
b.) 2023	\$100.00
c.) 2024	\$151.00
2.) Noncompliance at Second Inspection	
Abatement Enforcement Administrative Fee	\$908.00

a. Per parcel.

QQ104 FIRE PREVENTION DIVISION FEES

QQ104.1 Land Development Unit (LDU) fees.

TABLE QQ104.1(1)

LDU SUBDIVISION REVIEWS OF "TENTATIVE MAPS"		
SUBJECT OF REVIEW / SERVICE REQUESTED		FEE
A.) MINOR LAND DIVISIONS (Sometimes referred to as "Parcel Map" Reviews)		
A1.) Initial Review (Each fee charge purchases 3 reviews)		
a.) Initial submittal		\$1,289.00
A2.) Additional Reviews/Revisions (Each fee charge purchases 1 review)		
a.) Submittal of a <u>revision</u> (i.e., "revised map" is required) to a <u>map that has not yet received approval</u> by the advisory agency of the county or the city (or if there is no advisory agency, then by the legislative body thereof). ("REVISION")		\$372.00
b.) Submittal of a <u>revision</u> (i.e., "revised map" is required) <u>of the conditions of approval</u> for a <u>map that had already received approval</u> by the advisory agency of the county or the city (or if there is no advisory agency, then by the legislative body thereof). ("REVISED")		\$725.00
c.) Submittal of a <u>less-than-significant revision</u> to a map (i.e., a "revised map" is not required). ("AMENDMENT")		\$442.00
B.) MAJOR LAND DIVISIONS (Sometimes referred to as "Tract Map" Reviews)		
B1.) Initial Review (Each fee charge purchases 3 reviews)		
a.) Lots 1–10 (i.e., single flat fee covers up to 10 lots)		\$2,983.00
b.) Each additional lot between 11–50		\$23.00
c.) Each additional lot between 51–100		\$17.00
d.) Each additional lot between 101–1,000		\$13.00
e.) Each additional lot 1,001 or greater		\$7.00
B2.) Additional Reviews/Revisions (Each fee charge purchases 1 review)		
a.) Submittal of a <u>revision</u> (i.e., "revised map" is required) to a <u>map that has not yet received approval</u> by the advisory agency of the county or the city (or if there is no advisory agency, then by the legislative body thereof). ("REVISION")		\$442.00
b.) Submittal of a <u>revision</u> (i.e., "revised map" is required) <u>of the conditions of approval</u> for a <u>map that had already received approval</u> by the advisory agency of the county or the city (or if there is no advisory agency, then by the legislative body thereof). ("REVISED")		\$1,431.00

LDU SUBDIVISION REVIEWS OF "TENTATIVE MAPS"	
SUBJECT OF REVIEW / SERVICE REQUESTED	FEE
c.) Submittal of a <u>less-than-significant revision</u> to a map (i.e., a "revised map" is not required). ("AMENDMENT")	\$725.00

TABLE QQ104.1(2)

LDU SUBDIVISION REVIEWS OF "FINAL MAPS"^a	
SUBJECT OF REVIEW / SERVICE REQUESTED	FEE
1.) Initial Review (Each fee charge purchases 3 reviews)	
a.) Each map consisting of 1-5 lots.	\$725.00
b.) Each map consisting of 6–10 lots.	\$795.00
c.) Each map consisting of 11–25 lots.	\$936.00
d.) Each map consisting of 26–50 lots.	\$1,078.00
e.) Each map consisting of 51 or more lots.	\$1,289.00
2.) Additional Reviews (Each fee charge purchases 1 review)	
a.) Supplemental review (i.e., when a final map is submitted more than three times).	\$231.00
3.) Verification (Each fee charge purchases 1 review)	
a.) Verification that the final map complies with the applicable ordinances, conditions, and other requirements.	\$301.00

- a. Regarding application of Table QQ104.1(1) and Table QQ104.1(2): In cases where laws and agencies allow a one-step review process (i.e., a "parcel map" review where no "tentative map" review is necessary), the Fire Department shall be authorized to assess the applicable service fee(s) that most appropriately reflect the service(s) being provided, whether from Table QQ104.1(1) or Table QQ104.1(2).

TABLE QQ104.1(3)

LDU MISCELLANEOUS FEES		
SUBJECT OF REVIEW / SERVICE REQUESTED		FEE
1	Coastal Development Permit (CDP)	\$442.00
2	Conditional Use Permit (CUP)	\$442.00
3	Conditional Use Permit (CUP) — revised	\$259.00
4	Discretionary-permit review, including, but not limited to: design review, design overlay review (DOR), development permit application review, "Exhibit 'A'" review, planned urban development (PUD) review, and preliminary review	\$301.00
5	"Exhibit 'A'" — revised	\$301.00
6	Grading plan review – fire lanes and private driveways	\$301.00
7	Lot-line adjustment(s), and/or lot merger(s)	\$301.00
8	Mobilehome park or special occupancy park	\$442.00
9	"One Stop" advisory counseling/review	\$176.00
10	Vacation of public road easement	\$301.00
11	Waiver request	\$329.00
12	Water appeals board	\$160.00
13	Water/Hydrant (public) plans and systems	\$301.00
14	Each additional hydrant over 10	\$35.00
15	Zone change	\$301.00

QQ104.2 **Operational permit fees.**

TABLE QQ104.2

OPERATIONAL PERMIT FEES		
PROPOSED ACTIVITY		FEE^a
1	Activities in Wildfire Risk Areas	\$390.00
2	Additive Manufacturing	\$390.00
3	Aerosol Products	\$390.00
4	Amusement Buildings	\$390.00
5	Automobile Wrecking Yard	\$390.00

OPERATIONAL PERMIT FEES		
PROPOSED ACTIVITY		FEE ^a
6	Aviation Facility	\$390.00
7	Bonfire	\$390.00
8	Carbon Dioxide Systems used in Beverage Dispensing Applications	\$390.00
9	Carbon Dioxide Enrichment Systems	\$390.00
10	Carnivals and Fairs	\$390.00
11	Cellulose Nitrate Film	\$390.00
12	Combustible-Dust Producing Operations	\$390.00
13	Combustible Fibers	\$390.00
14	Commercial Rubbish-Handling Operation	\$390.00
15	Compressed Gases	\$390.00
16	Covered and Open Mall Buildings	\$390.00
17	Cryogenic Fluids	\$390.00
18	Cutting and Welding Permit	\$390.00
19	Dry Cleaning Plants	\$390.00
20	Energy Storage Systems	\$390.00
21	Exhibits and Trade Shows	\$390.00
22	Explosives	\$390.00
23	Fire Hydrants and Valves	\$390.00
24	Fireworks Display	\$390.00
25	Flammable or Combustible Liquids	\$390.00
26	Floor Finishing	\$390.00
27	Fruit and Crop Ripening	\$390.00
28	Fumigation and Insecticidal Fogging	\$390.00
29	Hazardous Production Materials (HPM) Facilities	\$390.00
30	Hazardous Materials	\$390.00
31	Helicopter Landing Facility	\$390.00
32	High-Piled Combustible Storage	\$390.00
33	Hot Work Operations	\$390.00
34	Industrial Ovens	\$390.00
35	Liquid- or Gas-Fueled Vehicles or Equipment in Assembly Buildings	\$390.00
36	Lithium Batteries	\$390.00
37	LP Gas	\$390.00
38	Lumber Yards and Woodworking Plants	\$390.00
39	Magnesium	\$390.00

OPERATIONAL PERMIT FEES		
PROPOSED ACTIVITY		FEE ^a
40	Mass-Gathering Event, 5000 or More People	\$780.00
41	Miscellaneous Combustible Storage	\$390.00
42	Mobile Fueling of Hydrogen-Fueled Vehicles	\$390.00
43	Model Rockets	\$390.00
44	Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities	\$390.00
45	Oil and/or Natural Gas Wells	\$390.00
46	Open Burning	\$390.00
47	Open Flames and Candles	\$390.00
48	Open Flames and Torches	\$390.00
49	Organic Coatings	\$390.00
50	Outdoor Assembly Event	\$390.00
51	Pallet Yard	\$390.00
52	Parade Float	\$390.00
53	Places of Assembly	\$390.00
54	Plant Extraction Systems	\$390.00
55	Privately Contracted Private Fire Prevention Resource	\$390.00
56	Private Fire Hydrants	\$390.00
57	Pyrotechnic Special Effects Material	\$390.00
58	Pyroxylin Plastics	\$390.00
59	Radioactive Materials	\$390.00
60	Recreational Fire	\$390.00
61	Refrigeration Equipment	\$390.00
62	Repair Garages and Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities	\$390.00
63	Rooftop Helicopter Facility	\$390.00
64	Rifle Range	\$390.00
65	Special Events	\$390.00
66	Spraying or Dipping	\$390.00
67	Storage of Scrap Tires and Tire By-Products	\$390.00
68	Temporary Sales Lots	\$390.00
69	Temporary Membrane Structures and Tents	\$390.00
70	Tire-Rebuilding Plants	\$390.00
71	Tire Storage	\$390.00
72	Waste Handling	\$390.00
73	Wood Products	\$390.00

a. Per permit.

QQ104.2.1 **Film and production permit fees.**

TABLE QQ104.2.1

FILM AND PRODUCTION PERMIT FEES		
PERMIT TYPE		FEE^a
1	Pyrotechnics and Special Effects	\$458.00
	1a.) Permit-revision fee	\$115.00
2	Filming	\$451.00
	2a.) Permit-revision fee	\$113.00
3	Fuel-Dispensing Trucks and Vehicles	\$492.00
	3a.) Permit-revision fee	\$123.00
4	Commercial Still Photography	\$452.00
	4a.) Permit-revision fee	\$113.00

a. Per permit.

QQ104.3 **Plan review fees.**

TABLE QQ104.3(1)

BUILDING PLAN REVIEW		
TYPE OF REVIEW		FEE^a
1	Dwelling, one- and two-family	\$565.00
2	Multifamily residence	\$776.00
3	Photovoltaic residential	\$776.00
4	Photovoltaic commercial	\$776.00
5	Commercial (B, F, S, M)	\$776.00
6	Assembly occupancy	\$706.00
7	Educational/institutional occupancy	\$1,059.00
8	Hazardous occupancy	\$918.00
9	High-rise buildings over 75 feet in height	\$1,694.00

BUILDING PLAN REVIEW		
TYPE OF REVIEW		FEE ^a
10	Smoke-control rational analysis	\$1,412.00
11	High-piled combustible storage	\$565.00
12	Site plan review — water and access	\$565.00
13	Hazardous materials review (1–50 chemicals)	\$776.00
14	Hazardous materials review (> 50 chemicals)	\$1,271.00

a. Per plan review.

TABLE QQ104.3(2)

FIRE SPRINKLER PLAN REVIEW			
TYPE OF REVIEW			FEE ^a
1	NFPA 13D fire sprinkler system ^b : one- or two-family dwelling		\$565.00
2	NFPA 13R fire sprinkler system ^b : multifamily dwellings		\$706.00
3	NFPA 13 fire sprinkler system ^b :		
	a.	≤ 100 heads per system	\$565.00
	b.	> 100 heads per system	\$847.00
4	Tenant Improvements to NFPA 13 fire sprinkler system ^b :		
	a.	≤ 20 heads with/without calculation	\$282.00
	b.	> 20 heads and ≤ 100 heads with/without calculation	\$424.00
	c.	>100 heads with/without calculation	\$706.00
5	Underground fire protection system ^b :		
	a.	Single hydrant or single riser connection	\$353.00
	b.	≥ 2 connections for hydrants and/or risers	\$565.00
6	Standpipe system ^b (Class I, II, & III)		\$565.00
7	Water storage tank		\$565.00
8	Special hazard fire extinguishing foam water spray nozzle system ^b		\$565.00
9	Fire pump		\$706.00

a. Per plan review.

FIRE SPRINKLER PLAN REVIEW	
TYPE OF REVIEW	FEE^a

- b. See NFPA 13 (2022 edition), **A.3.3.216 Sprinkler System**, for explanation of separate systems.

TABLE QQ104.3(3)

FIRE ALARM PLAN REVIEW			
TYPE OF REVIEW			FEE ^a
1	Emergency responder communication coverage (ERCC)		\$1,129.00
2	Two-way communication system		\$565.00
3	Fire alarm system:		
	a.	≤ 10 devices and/or fire sprinkler monitoring system	\$282.00
	b.	11–50 devices	\$494.00
	c.	51–90 devices	\$706.00
	d.	91–130 devices	\$847.00
	e.	> 130 devices	\$1,366.00
4	Special extinguishing systems: CO ₂ , foam, clean agent		\$424.00
5	Gas detection system		\$424.00

- a. Per plan review.

TABLE QQ104.3(4)

MISCELLANEOUS PLAN REVIEW		
TYPE OF REVIEW		FEE ^a
1	Alternative materials, design and methods of construction and equipment	\$553.00
2	Additional plan review after initial review and one resubmittal (per hour)	\$141.00
3	Expedited review (each two hours + initial fee)	\$282.00
4	Pre-submittal meeting (initial two-hours)	\$282.00

MISCELLANEOUS PLAN REVIEW		
TYPE OF REVIEW		FEE ^a
5	Plan review time (per hour) for modifications, re-stamp (minimum 1-hour)	\$141.00
6	Petroleum / Chemical Unit plan review	\$390.00
7	Aboveground propane/butane tank installation (125–499 gallons)	\$565.00
8	Tank installation or removal	\$390.00
9	Commercial kitchen hood systems (UL-300)	\$293.00
10	Paint spray booth	\$293.00
11	Medical gas storage system	\$390.00
12	Energy storage system	\$565.00
13	Energy storage system, Group R-3 and R-4	\$195.00
14	Fuel cell power system	\$424.00

a. Per plan review.

QQ104.4 Field inspection fees.

TABLE QQ104.4(1)

NEW CONSTRUCTION FIELD INSPECTION		
TYPE OF INSPECTION		FEE ^a
1	Dwelling, one- and two-family	\$390.00
2	Multifamily residence	\$390.00
3	Photovoltaic residential	\$293.00
4	Photovoltaic commercial	\$780.00
5	Commercial (B, F, S, M)	\$585.00
6	Assembly occupancy	\$585.00
7	Educational/institutional occupancy	\$390.00
8	Hazardous occupancy	\$488.00
9	High-rise buildings over 75 feet in height	\$780.00
10	Smoke-control acceptance test	\$1,951.00
11	High-piled combustible storage	\$1,171.00

NEW CONSTRUCTION FIELD INSPECTION		
TYPE OF INSPECTION		FEE ^a
12	Petroleum / Chemical Unit inspection	\$390.00
13	Aboveground propane/butane tank installation (125–499 gallons)	\$195.00
14	Tank installation or removal	\$488.00
15	Tenant improvements projects not otherwise identified	\$390.00

a. Per inspection.

TABLE QQ104.4(2)

FIRE SPRINKLER FIELD INSPECTION			
TYPE OF INSPECTION			FEE^a
1	NFPA 13D fire sprinkler system ^b :		
	a.	One- or two-family dwelling	\$390.00
	b.	Tract model one- or two-family dwelling	\$390.00
	c.	Tract non-model one- or two-family dwelling	\$390.00
2	NFPA 13R fire sprinkler system ^b : multifamily dwellings		
3	NFPA 13 fire sprinkler system ^b :		
	a.	≤ 100 heads per system	\$780.00
	b.	> 100 heads per system	\$976.00
4	Tenant Improvements to NFPA 13 fire sprinkler system ^b :		
	a.	≤ 20 heads	\$390.00
	b.	> 20 heads and ≤ 100 heads	\$585.00
	c.	> 100 heads	\$683.00
5	5-year sprinkler recertification		
6	Underground fire protection system ^b :		
	a.	1–4 connections for hydrants and/or risers	\$390.00
	b.	≥ 5 connections for hydrants and/or risers	\$780.00
7	Fire-flow test witness/perform		
8	Water storage tank		
9	Fire pump acceptance test		

- a. Per inspection.
- b. See NFPA 13 (2022 edition), **A.3.3.216 Sprinkler System**, for explanation of separate systems.

TABLE QQ104.4(3)

FIRE ALARM FIELD INSPECTION			
TYPE OF INSPECTION			FEE^a
1	Fire alarm system:		
	a.	≤ 10 devices and/or fire sprinkler monitoring system	\$390.00
	b.	11–50 devices	\$585.00
	c.	51–90 devices	\$683.00
	d.	91–130 devices	\$780.00
	e.	> 130 devices	\$988.00

a. Per inspection.

TABLE QQ104.4(4)

SPECIAL SYSTEMS FIELD INSPECTION		
TYPE OF INSPECTION		FEE^a
1	Emergency responder communication coverage (ERCC)	\$1,561.00
2	Two-way communication system	\$195.00
3	Commercial kitchen hood systems	\$390.00
4	Special extinguishing systems: CO ₂ , foam, clean agent	\$390.00
5	Gas detection system	\$390.00
6	Medical gas storage system	\$195.00
7	Energy storage system	\$390.00

a. Per inspection.

TABLE QQ104.4(5)

FIRE SAFETY FIELD INSPECTION	
TYPE OF INSPECTION	FEE^a

FIRE SAFETY FIELD INSPECTION		
TYPE OF INSPECTION		FEE ^a
1	State of California Form 850 - Fire Safety Inspection Request	\$390.00

- a. Per inspection.

TABLE QQ104.4(6)

MISCELLANEOUS FIELD INSPECTION		
TYPE OF INSPECTION		FEE
1	Statement-of-intended-use review and inspection (Form 30)	\$195.00
2	Additional inspections after initial inspection and one reinspection	\$98.00
3	Special / priority inspection (including after-hour, additional technical assistance, and others deemed necessary by the fire code official) — charged per hour	Current hourly fire safety officer (FSO) rate

QQ104.5 **Annual inspection fees.**

TABLE QQ104.5

ANNUAL FIRE PREVENTION INSPECTION		
TYPE OF INSPECTION		FEE^a
A.)	Manufacturing	
1	25,000 – 50,000 Square Feet	\$488.00
2	50,001 – 100,000 Square Feet	\$585.00
3	100,001 – 250,000 Square Feet	\$780.00
4	>250,000 Square Feet	\$1,171.00
B.)	Warehousing	
1	60,001 – 100,000 Square Feet	\$585.00
2	100,001 – 150,000 Square Feet	\$780.00
3	150,001 – 200,000 Square Feet	\$976.00
4	200,001 – 250,000 Square Feet	\$1,171.00
5	250,001 – 500,000 Square Feet	\$1,366.00
6	>500,000 Square Feet	\$1,561.00
C.)	Assembly	
1	< 12,500 Square Feet	\$390.00
2	12,501 – 25,000 Square Feet	\$488.00
3	25,001 – 50,000 Square Feet	\$585.00

ANNUAL FIRE PREVENTION INSPECTION			
TYPE OF INSPECTION			FEE^a
	4	50,001 – 75,000 Square Feet	\$683.00
	5	>75,000 Square Feet	\$780.00
D.) High Rise			
	1	7-10 Stories in Height	\$780.00
	2	11-15 Stories in Height	\$976.00
	3	16- 20 Stories in Height	\$1,171.00
	4	>20 Stories in Height	\$1,366.00
E.) Petroleum / Chemical Unit Occupancies			
	1	≤ 25,000 Square Feet	\$390.00
	2	25,001 – 50,000 Square Feet	\$585.00
	3	50,001 – 75,000 Square Feet	\$780.00
	4	75,001 – 100,000 Square Feet	\$976.00
	5	>100,000 Square Feet	\$1,171.00
F.) Elementary / Middle / High Schools			
	1	< 200 Students	\$390.00
	2	201 – 400 Students	\$585.00
	3	401 – 700 Students	\$780.00
	4	701 – 1,000 Students	\$976.00
	5	1,001 – 1,500 Students	\$1,171.00
	6	1,501 – 2,500 Students	\$1,366.00
	7	>2,500 Students	\$1,561.00
G.) Private Colleges			
	1	< 500 Students	\$780.00
	2	501 – 1,000 Students	\$1,171.00
	3	1,001 – 1,500 Students	\$1,561.00
	4	1,501 – 2,000 Students	\$1,951.00
	5	2,001 – 3,000 Students	\$2,341.00
	6	>3,000 Students	\$3,122.00
H.) Jails			
	1	< 2,500 Square Feet	\$390.00
	2	2,501 – 5,000 Square Feet	\$585.00
	3	5,001 – 10,000 Square Feet	\$780.00
	4	10,001 – 50,000 Square Feet	\$1,171.00
	5	>50,000 Square Feet	\$1,561.00
I.) Hospitals, 24-hour clinics, in-patient care and transitional care facilities			
	1	< 5,000 Square Feet	\$585.00
	2	5,001 – 10,000 Square Feet	\$780.00

ANNUAL FIRE PREVENTION INSPECTION			
TYPE OF INSPECTION			FEE^a
3	10,001 – 20,000 Square Feet		\$976.00
4	20,001 – 50,000 Square Feet		\$1,171.00
5	50,001 – 100,000 Square Feet		\$1,561.00
6	>100,000 Square Feet		\$2,341.00
7	R-3 Large Family Day Care		\$390.00

- a. Per inspection.

SECTION 444. Appendix RR is hereby added to read as follows:

APPENDIX RR RIFLE RANGE

RR101 GENERAL

RR101.1 Scope.

Rifle ranges shall comply with the basic fire- and life-safety requirements in this appendix.

RR101.2 Permits.

A permit from the fire code official is required to establish, maintain, or operate a rifle range. Applications for permits shall be referred to the chief law enforcement officer for approval. Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6.

RR102 DEFINITIONS

RIFLE RANGE. Any indoor or outdoor firing, shooting, or target range established, maintained, or operated for the discharge of a rifle, pistol, revolver, shotgun, or firearm.

RR103 RANGE OFFICER

RR103.1 Supervision.

Rifle ranges shall not be operated or maintained without the supervision of a qualified range officer.

RR103.2 **Qualifications.**

To qualify as a range officer, individuals shall demonstrate to the fire code official and chief law enforcement officer their knowledge of firearms and ammunition, including the general rules of safety and the provisions of this code relative thereto. Individuals shall possess a valid certificate stating he or she is a qualified range officer.

RR104 **AMMUNITION**

RR104.1 **Inspection and disposal.**

Ammunition shall be inspected and approved by the range officer before permission to fire or discharge the same is granted. Ammunition that will not fire or discharge or which is otherwise defective shall be surrendered to the range officer for safe disposal.

RR105 **FIRE APPLIANCES**

RR105.1 **Portable fire appliances.**

Rifle ranges shall be equipped with portable fire appliances and other equipment required by the fire code official. Additional fire-prevention measures required by the fire code official shall be provided.

RR106 **VEGETATION**

RR106.1 **Removal.**

Rifle ranges, including striking grounds, shall be completely clear of vegetation within a safe distance from the firing line.

RR107 **SIGNAGE**

RR107.1 Warnings.

Rifle ranges which are not fenced shall be posted with approved warning posters or signs to notify and protect the public from danger.

**SECTION 445. FINDINGS IN SUPPORT OF ADOPTION OF MORE
RESTRICTIVE BUILDING STANDARDS.**

The provisions of this ordinance contain various changes, modifications, and additions to the 2022 California Fire Code. Some of those changes are administrative in nature in that they do not constitute changes or modifications to requirements contained in the building standards adopted by the State Fire Marshal and published in the California Building Standards Code. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code Sections 17958.5, 17958.7, and 18941.5, the Board of Supervisors hereby expressly finds and determines that all of the changes and modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the California Building Standards Code, contained in this ordinance, which are not administrative in nature, are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions in the County of Los Angeles and in the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County ("District"). This expressed finding is supported and based upon the following more specific determinations:

CLIMATIC – The County of Los Angeles/District is located in an area subject to climatic conditions with long periods of low humidity and hot weather, combined with unpredictable seasonal high winds (Santa Ana wind conditions), resulting in increased exposure to fire risk. This combination of events creates an environment that is conducive to rapidly spreading fires. Control of such fires requires rapid response.

With the time that is required to deal with potential obstacles from the wind, such as fallen trees, street lights, and utility poles, in addition to the time required to climb 75 feet vertically up flights of stairs, the ability to respond rapidly is negatively impacted. Additionally, there is a significant increase in the amount of wind at 60 feet above the ground. Use of aerial-type firefighting apparatus above this height would place rescue personnel at increased risk of injury. High winds will also cause burning embers to become airborne resulting in the rapid spread of a fire to nearby structures. Immediate containment of a fire is the only method by which it can be controlled during high wind conditions. In high fire severity zones, a unique combination of low humidity, strong winds, and dry vegetation exists.

GEOLOGICAL – The County of Los Angeles/District is located in the middle of the seismically active area identified as Seismic Zone 4. The viability of the public water system would be questionable at best after a major seismic event. Tall buildings would become vulnerable to uncontrolled fires due to a lack of available water and an inability to pump sufficient quantities of any available water to floors above the 55-foot level. A severe seismic event has the potential to negatively impact any rescue or fire suppression activities because it is likely to create significant physical obstacles and logistical challenges. With the probability of strong aftershocks, there exists a need to provide increased protection for anyone on upper floors.

Geological conditions created by the numerous faults will result in increased fire danger to structures, delayed Fire Department response, and unique rescue challenges. Seismic events of sufficient magnitude will cause substantial damage to structures. These damages are likely to be accompanied by a substantial number of fires that may

exceed the Fire Department suppression capabilities. Accordingly, built-in fire suppression systems provide the only adequate measure to mitigate the potential hazards from and damage caused by such fires.

The County of Los Angeles/District is subject to occasional severe rainstorms. The impacts from these rainstorms are exacerbated if hillside areas have been burned by wildland fires because significant mud and debris flows can occur. Mud and debris flows can impair Fire Department access or delay response times if access roads are obstructed by mud or debris.

TOPOGRAPHICAL – The topographical conditions of the County of Los Angeles/District includes many mountains, hills, and canyons which tend to accelerate the periodic high-velocity winds by means of a Venturi effect. These canyon winds and the significant growth of vegetation of a combustible nature increase the fire danger. Additionally, long periods of dry, hot weather, combined with unpredictable seasonal winds (Santa Ana wind conditions) result in increased exposure to fire risk. The hillside areas have access roads that are narrow, steep, and contain many sharp curves, all of which makes timely response by large fire apparatus difficult.

The specific sections of this code that constitute more restrictive building standards are identified in the table set forth below. The more restrictive building standards contained in this code and identified in the table below shall be applicable only in those cities served by the District which have ratified the aforesaid sections in accordance with California Health and Safety Code Section 13869.

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
304.1.2 – Vegetation.	Climatic and Topographical	Local amendment requiring brush clearance to maintain defensible space for fire operations that

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		is necessary due to the unique climate and topography of the County/District to reduce risk of fire and to minimize the spreading of fire to structures.
314.4 – Vehicles.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Local amendment providing the fuel-amount equivalencies for indoor display of vehicles using alternative fuels and other newer technologies. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake movement and damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
316.6.1 – Structures.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Imposes additional requirements for the grounding of construction under high-voltage transmission lines to protect property, the public, and fire fighters responding to emergencies. Necessary due to the unique climate and topography of the County/District to reduce risk of fire, to reduce the possibility of fires being caused by downed high-voltage transmission lines, to minimize the spreading of fires that may begin under transmission lines, and to protect fire fighters responding to emergencies under transmission lines. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
321 – Artificial Combustible Vegetation.	Administrative	Deletion in order to clarify that neither the State nor the District adopts this section or the sections of Chapter 8 that are referenced by it.
322.3 – Fire safety plan.	Administrative.	Declaratory of existing law for clarification to the code user.
322.4.1 – Limited indoor storage in containers.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Local amendment providing the ability for the fire code official to consider other factors affecting the safety of the placement containers used for the collection of damaged and used lithium-based batteries. These batteries have been identified as a known source of fires, especially when damaged or aged. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
326.7 – Fire protection facilities required.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Local amendment to require fire safety measures including but not limited to water supply, firebreaks, posting of fire watchers, access roads, restriction of activities during high fire hazard and other conditions to maintain reasonable fire safety. Necessary due to the unique climate and topography of the County/District to reduce risk of fire, to reduce the possibility of wildland fires spreading to structures, and to minimize impacts of fire. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
326.12.2 – Chimneys.	Climatic and Topographical	Local amendment to reduce the threat of fires by requiring spark arrestors on chimneys that is necessary due to the unique climate and topography of the County/District to reduce risk of fire and to minimize impacts of fire. Such spark arrestors reduce the likelihood of embers exiting a chimney and igniting a fire. These spark arrestors are required by the SFM in both CCR Title 19 and the Building Code.
326.14 – Roadway clearance.	Climatic and Topographical	Local amendment requiring clearance of roadways to provide adequate access for firefighting apparatus, to create defensible space for fire operations, and to reduce the possibility of wildland fires spreading to structures. Necessary due to the unique climate and topography of the County/District.
401.10 – Fire watch procedures, 401.10.1, 401.10.2, 401.10.3, 401.10.4, 401.10.5, 401.10.6.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for consistency in the minimum requirements of a fire watch program. Necessary to ensure adequate response times and actions due to the unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
503.1.1 – Buildings and facilities.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for clarification regarding the determination of the fire code official for certain special circumstances. Necessary to ensure adequate response times and actions due to the unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
503.1.2 – Additional access.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for additional access requirements necessary because of terrain, climate, or other factors that limit access. Necessary to ensure adequate response times due to the unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
503.2.1 – Dimensions, 503.2.1.1, 503.2.1.2, 503.2.1.2.1, 503.2.1.2.2, 503.2.1.2.2.1, 503.2.1.2.2.2	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires unobstructed clearance to sky on fire apparatus access roads with exception for protected tree species. Necessary to prevent obstruction of access roads by tree limbs or other obstructions and thus allow for quick response times to fires and other emergencies. Necessary to ensure adequate response times due to the unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Requires sufficient fire apparatus access road widths and the location of said roads in respect to buildings. Necessary because risk of fire and collapse is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
503.2.4 – Turning radius, 503.2.5 – Dead-ends, 503.2.7 – Grade.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for more stringent width, turning radius, and grade specifications for access roads to ensure access for fire apparatus. Necessary due to unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
503.4 – Obstruction of fire apparatus access roads.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Adds speed bumps and speed humps to list of prohibited obstructions to fire apparatus access roads. Speed bumps and speed humps reduce response times to fires and other emergencies because fire apparatus have to slow down to pass over them or drive around them. Necessary to ensure adequate response times due to the unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
503.4.1 – Traffic-calming devices.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires fire code official approval to install traffic calming devices such as speed bumps and speed humps. Such devices can reduce response times to fires and other emergencies. Necessary to ensure adequate response times due to the unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. This section is necessary because the risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
503.6 – Gates.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires gates placed across fire apparatus access roads meet parameters to ensure emergency access widths and operability. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and electrical power interruption that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District.
503.7 – Fire apparatus access roads in recreational vehicle, mobilehome, manufactured housing, sales lots, and storage lots.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires fire apparatus access roads in recreational vehicle, mobilehome, manufactured housing, sales lots, and storage lots. Necessary to ensure adequate water supply and access to such locations due to the unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Further necessary because the risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
503.8– Fire apparatus access roads in mobilehome parks and	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires additional fire apparatus access roads in mobilehome parks and special occupancy parks. Necessary to ensure adequate water supply and access to such locations due to the unique climatic and topographical conditions that

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
special occupancy parks.		increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
504.5 – Rooftop barriers and parapets.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for emergency access to and egress from the roof in the event of fire or other emergency. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to unique climatic, geological, and topographical conditions.
506.1 – Where required.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Local amendment providing for access to structures or areas where immediate access is necessary for life-saving or fire-fighting purposes. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
507.2.2 – Water tanks.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires installation and maintenance standards for water tanks providing water for fire protection. Extends certain requirements to associated support structures and piping. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire and exposure that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These unique conditions also increase emergency response times, thereby increasing the time during which these water tank systems must remain in functional order.
507.5.10 – Draft system identification sign.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides posting of sign to notify Fire Department of draft hydrants, including those for swimming pools and spas in fire hazard severity zone. Necessary because of unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
509.1.1 – Utility and hazardous equipment identification, 509.2 –	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for identification and access to the disconnection means that are required for hazardous equipment and/or energy sources serving structures, as necessary for the protection of life and for fire-fighting purposes. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire,

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
Equipment and disconnection-means access, 509.3		earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
510.1 – Emergency responder communication coverage (ERCC) in new buildings.	Administrative	Clarifies how the fire code official will make the determination that is required of them by the State code.
510.4.1, 510.4.1.1, 510.4.1.2, 510.4.2, 510.4.2.3, 510.5, 510.5.1, 510.5.4, 510.6, 510.6.2 – Emergency responder communication coverage.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	When the circumstances of a structure necessitate emergency responder communication coverage systems, this amendment specifies “critical areas” of the building, referred to in the State code, at which it is critical that emergency personnel have radio coverage. This list of areas is built upon the list of areas that are required to be served when a wired system is installed in lieu of an emergency responder radio coverage system. Systems are required to be provided with standby power for a duration of time. Amendment also clarifies required design standards otherwise left up to determination by the fire code official. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake movement and damage, and electrical power interruption that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. Further necessary due to the artificial topographical physical features of a structure or area that limit and/or interfere with emergency radio communications for first responders.
603.4 – Working space and clearances.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for maintenance of the working clearances that are required to be maintained about electrical equipment such as electrical panels and other equipment specified by the Electrical Code. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
603.4.1 – Electrical signage and labeling.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides clarification of the interpretation of this section, and reference to the related section of code. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
604.4 – Emergency signs.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides guidance with local criteria that the fire code official will use in making the determination required of them by this section. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
901.6 – Inspection, testing, and maintenance.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Prohibits obstruction or impairment of fire protection and life safety system equipment, including initiating devices, alarm notification appliances, and annunciators. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
901.6.4 – Aboveground controls and valves for water-based fire protection systems.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Introductory section to Sections 901.6.4.1 through 901.6.4.4. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
901.6.4.1 – Signage.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides signage requirements for water-control valves to facilitate fire-fighter identification and use of said valves in an emergency. Necessary

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		because of unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
901.6.4.2 – Locks.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for the security, and accessibility to proper authorities, of water-based fire protection systems. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
901.6.4.3 – Painting identification.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for the identification and maintenance of water-based fire protection systems. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
901.6.4.4 – Clear space.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides clearance requirements for water-control valves to facilitate fire-fighter identification and use of said valves in an emergency. Necessary because of unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of fires in fire hazard severity zones. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
903.2.8 – Group R.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires that fire sprinklers be installed in mobilehomes and manufactured homes located outside of mobilehome parks. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire and exposure that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District.
903.2.11.7 – Occupancies in fire hazard severity zones and within the San Gabriel	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides an additional level of protection to occupancies in case of a fire by requiring installation of automatic fire sprinklers. Necessary because of unique climatic and topographical conditions that increase the risk of catastrophic fires in fire hazard severity zones

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
Southface Area or Malibu–Santa Monica Mountains Area.		and due to the topography that reduces response times to fires. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
903.4.2, 903.4.2.1 – Remote annunciator.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides for fire-fighter access to the alarm system information/status where necessary due to otherwise being inaccessible or inapparent. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
904.1.1 – Certification of service personnel for fire-extinguishing equipment	Administrative.	Clarification to the code user that neither the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County, nor the State of California adopt this section.
904.3.5 – Monitoring.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires monitoring of all automatic fire-extinguishing systems when a sprinkler monitoring system is otherwise required. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire and exposure that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District.
905.2.1 – Class I standpipes.	Climatic	Construction and installation requirements for Class I standpipes to ensure adequate fire protection systems and water supply due to fires in the hot and windy climate of the County/District.
905.4 – Location of Class I standpipe hose connections, 905.4.3.	Climatic	Installation/Regulation of Fire Protection System to ensure proper location of hose connection to control fires in the hot and windy climate of the County/District.

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
905.5.3 – Class II system 1½-inch hose.	Climatic	Installation and regulation of interior wet standpipes to ensure adequate fire protection system due to fires in the hot and windy climate of the County/District.
905.9 – Riser shutoff valve supervision and drain.	Climatic	Additional requirements to fire protection system for testing, maintenance, and operation. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions.
905.13 – Standpipe diameter.	Climatic	Size requirements for Class III standpipes to ensure adequate fire protection system. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions.
910.2 – Where required.	Climatic and geological	Requires smoke and heat removal for buildings. Necessary to increase ability of fire fighters to respond to, and fight, fires in buildings. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions and the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
910.2.3 – Group S-2.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires smoke and heat removal for basement-level parking garages. Necessary to increase ability of fire fighters to respond to fires in parking garages. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire and earthquake damage that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. Further necessary due to the artificial topographical physical features of a structure or area that limit and/or interfere with the ability of emergency responders to protect life, property, and the environment.

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
910.3 – Smoke and heat vent design and installation. 910.3.2, 910.3.4, 910.3.4.1, 910.3.4.2, 910.3.4.2.1, 910.3.4.2.2, 910.3.4.3 910.3.5.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requirements for smoke and heat vents in buildings. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire and earthquake damage that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. Further necessary due to the artificial topographical physical features of a structure or area that limit and/or interfere with the ability of emergency responders to protect life, property, and the environment.
910.4.3, 910.4.4 – Mechanical smoke removal systems.	Geological	Requirements for smoke and heat vents and mechanical smoke removal systems in buildings. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to seismic concerns with potential water supply issues.
912.2 – Location.	Geological and Topographical	Requires that more than one fire department connection may be required. Necessary due to natural and artificial local topography, and the effects of seismic activity that could limit and/or interfere with the ability of emergency responders to access certain locations.
912.2.1 – Visible location.	Climatic, Topographical, Geological	Requires fire department connections to be located within 150 feet of a public fire hydrant and at a safe distance from the building. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions. Further necessary because the risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
912.7 – Inspection, testing and maintenance.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Clarifies where provisions for signage, painting, hose threads, physical protection, and clear space, for fire department connections, shall apply. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
912.8 – Identification	Climatic, Topographical	Requires red paint on fire department connections subject to rust or corrosion to identify

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
— paint color.		them to fire fighters and protect from the elements. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions.
912.9 – Breakable caps or plugs.	Climatic, Topographical	Requires breakable caps or plugs for fire hose couplings to protect them from the elements and to ensure easy access to the fire department connection during fires. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions.
914.9.1 – Spray booths.	Climatic	Requires spray booths to have automatic fire sprinkler system protection under specified conditions. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions. Further necessary because the risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
1032.4 – Exit signs, 1032.4.1, 1032.4.2, 1032.4.3	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requirements for minimum exit signage maintenance, including a bringing-to-one-location of existing CA requirements scattered about the code and/or providing reference thereto. Addresses warnings against elevator use in an emergency, and stairway access. Necessary to ensure proper notice and evacuation in case of fire or other emergency. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions. Further necessary because risk of fire and need for evacuation is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
1103.11 – Fire department access.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Clarifies where provisions for fire department access apply, including reference to a related section of the code. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1203.2.3 – Emergency responder communication coverage	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Maintains current level of safety by maintaining current standby-power capacity duration for emergency responder communication coverage systems. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
systems.		power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1203.2.5 – Exhaust ventilation.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Maintains current level of safety by maintaining current standby-power capacity duration for electrical energy storage system mechanical exhaust ventilation systems. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1203.2.7 – Gas detection systems.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Corrects reference number for section addressing exhaust ventilation for electrical energy storage systems. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1204.4 – Grounding.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Clarifies when grounding will be required of portable generators. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1205.2 – Access and pathway.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Clarifies that exceptions to access and pathway requirements may not negate the ability of occupants to reliably identify escape and rescue pathways and avoid electrified components therein. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		availability, and access.
1205.4 – Buildings with rapid shutdown.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides reference to the related section of code. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1205.5.1 – Vegetation control.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Clarifies where this maintenance provision applies. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1206.10 – Manual shutoff.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides reference to the related section of code, and harmonizes this section thereto. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1207.1.2 – Permits, 1207.1.3, 1207.1.4, 1207.1.4.1, 1207.1.4.2, 1207.1.5, 1207.1.7.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Require approved permitting for electrical energy storage systems (ESS), including criteria/clarification regarding hazard mitigation analysis and special approvals beyond what the code allows by default. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1207.3.4, 1207.3.4.1, 1207.3.5	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Specifies design and installation requirements for electrical energy storage systems (ESS). Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1207.4 – General installation requirements, 1207.4.1, 1207.4.2, 1207.4.7, 1207.4.8 – Signage.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Specifies/clarifies location, separation, and signage requirements for electrical energy storage systems (ESS). Provides clarification and reference to other code requirements already applicable to these installations. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, responding resources, water needs and availability, and access.
1207.5.2, 1207.5.8, Table 1207.7, 1207.7.1, 1207.7.2, 1207.7.3, 1207.7.4, 1207.8.3, 1207.8.4.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Specifies/clarifies location and separation requirements for electrical energy storage systems (ESS). Maintains preexisting safety levels. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1207.4.13, 1207.5.4 – Fire detection, 1207.6.1.1, 1207.6.1.2, 1207.6.1.2.1, 1206.1.2.2, 1207.6.1.2.3 1207.6.1.2.4.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Specifies requirements for fire-extinguishing systems, ventilation, standby power, gas detection, explosion control, and the ability to release energy, for electrical energy storage systems (ESS). Includes references to the code sections regarding fire department connections and hydrants. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
Table 1207.6, 1207.6.1.1– 1207.6.1.2.4.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Specifies design and installation requirements for various battery technologies used in electrical energy storage systems (ESS). Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic,

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1207.6.3 – Explosion control.	Administrative	Corrects typo to reference therein to a section within Chapter 1, which was reorganized in 2021/2022.
1207.4.6 – Combustible storage, 1207.5.7 – Vegetation.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Clarifies that combustible storage within ESS cabinets and enclosures is not allowed, and that vegetation maintenance (operational) requirements for electrical energy storage systems (ESS) apply to both new and existing installations. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1207.9.4, 1207.9.5.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Addresses special installations of battery energy storage systems (ESS), including those on rooftops and in parking garages. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
Table 1207.10, 1207.10.6, 1207.10.7.2, 1207.10.7.3, 1207.10.7.6.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Addresses mobile versions of electrical energy storage system (ESS) installations. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
1207.11, 1207.11.1, 1207.11.2.1, 1207.11.3, 1207.11.3.1,	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Addresses installations of battery energy storage systems in Group R-3 and R-4 occupancies. Maintains and clarifies standing requirements in the jurisdiction in order to maintain minimum levels of safety regarding explosion, fire, and

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
1207.11.4, 1207.11.5.1, 1207.11.6, 1207.11.7, 1207.11.7.1, Figure 1207.11.7.1, 1207.11.7.2, 1207.11.7.3, 1207.11.7.4, 1207.11.7.4.1, 1207.11.7.4.2, 1207.11.8.		toxic gas hazards, both for the property in question and that of neighboring properties. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, responding resources, water needs and availability, and access.
2007.9 – Emergency Helicopter Landing Facility (EHLF), 2007.9.1.	Climatic and Topographical	Provides for public safety by an evacuation/landing area on high-rise buildings and the maintenance thereof. Necessary due to large number of high-rise buildings in the County/District and difficulty in evacuating high-rise buildings, and getting resources thereto, in case of fire or other emergency.
2007.10 – Ground-based helicopter facilities, 2007.10.1 – Surface.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides design standards for helistops and heliports, primarily for establishment in fire hazard severity zones, to enable helicopters and associated water tenders and support equipment to safely operate to conduct operations to combat fires and render other services in those areas. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions and topography that hinders the ability for fire apparatus to gain access to remote portions of the County/District. Further necessary due to the increased risks of earthquake damage that complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
2007.10.2 – Hydrant.	Climatic; Topographical	Requires a hydrant next to helistops and heliports, especially in fire hazard severity zones, to enable helicopters to fill their tanks to facilitate water drops on wildland fires in those areas, and for response to aviation accidents. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions and topography that hinders the ability for fire apparatus to gain access to remote portions of the County/District.
2007.10.3 – Access.	Climatic; Topographical	Adopts requirements for fire apparatus access to helistops and heliports, especially in fire hazard severity zones, to enable support equipment and apparatus associated with helicopter operations to combat fires and render other services in those areas. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions and topography that hinders the ability for fire apparatus to gain access to remote portions of the County/District.
2007.11 – Maintenance, 2007.11.1 – Fire Department permit required.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Requires maintenance of the safe and necessary functionality of a new or existing helicopter facility intended to some extent for emergency Fire Department use. Where such functionality or availability is impaired, a permit and/or notification is required. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions; and both topography and seismic geological activity that hinders the ability for fire apparatus to gain access to portions of the County/District, including for patient care.
2203.3 – Dust-collection systems.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Clarifies applicability of this provision, corrects reference error by the State, and maintains the required interlock provision. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
2203.4.2 – Static electricity.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Maintains the requirement for permanent grounding or bonding in accordance with approved standards. Necessary due to the

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
2404.4 – Fire protection.	Climatic	Provides for spray booths to be equipped with automatic fire sprinklers. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions.
2504.6, 2507.2 –FRUIT AND CROP RIPENING	Climatic and Geological	Provides requirements for fruit and crop ripening operations to prevent ignition of ethylene gas and reduce risk of fire and explosion. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions and to reduce risk of fires and explosion from earthquakes.
3104.5 – Helicopter landing facilities.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides notice within the section concerning tents and temporary membrane structures that consideration must be given to nearby helicopter landing facilities so as not to interfere with their safe and necessary functionality. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions; and both topography and seismic geological activity that hinders the ability for ground-based fire apparatus to gain access to portions of the County/District, including for patient care.
3107.15.2.1 – Quantity limit.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Harmonizes the code by providing reference to the related section of the code. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions; and both topography and seismic geological activity that hinders the ability for ground-based fire apparatus to gain access to portions of the County/District, including for patient care.
3107.18 – Combustible vegetation.	Climatic and Topographic	Increased clearance requirements for combustible vegetation near tents and membrane structures. Necessary to increase fire and life safety around such structures and to create defensible space. Necessary because of fire risk due to climate and unique topography of the County/District.

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
TABLE 3206.2	Climatic and Geological	Removes an exception for smoke and heat removal in high-piled combustible storage. Necessary because of unique climatic conditions that increase the risk of fires. Further necessary because risk of fire is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
3305.5.2.1 – Duties.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Harmonizes this new provision to the other longstanding requirements for fire watch within the code. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions; and both topography and seismic geological activity that hinders the ability for ground-based fire apparatus to gain access to portions of the County/District, including for patient care.
3505.9 – Flashback prevention.	Geological	Requires protective devices to be installed on fuel gas and oxygen lines to increase safety and reduce risk of explosion and fire. Necessary because risk of leaks or tank failure is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
4801.3 – DEFINITIONS.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Clarifies the interpretation of the code for the code user. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions; and both topography and seismic geological activity that hinders the ability for ground-based fire apparatus to gain access to portions of the County/District, including for patient care.
4902.1 – General.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Provides definitions by which to clarify the interpretation of the code for the code user. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions; and both topography and seismic geological activity that hinders the ability for ground-based fire apparatus to gain access to portions of the County/District, including for patient care.
4906.2 – Application.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Serves to clarify the interpretation of the code for the code user. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions; and both topography and seismic geological activity that hinders the ability for ground-based fire apparatus to gain access to portions of the County/District, including for

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		patient care.
4906.3 – Landscape Plans, 4906.3.1 – Contents.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Original content is being moved to become subsections of 4906.3, and these sections are being utilized to explain the administrative procedures for fuel modification plans in fire hazard severity zones within the jurisdiction. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to hot and windy conditions; and both topography and seismic geological activity that hinders the ability for ground-based fire apparatus to gain access to portions of the County/District, including for patient care.
4906.3.2 – Penalties, 4906.3.3 – Appeals, 4906.3.4 Fuel modification plan review fee schedule.	Administrative	Provide administrative procedures regarding the fuel modification plan process.
4906.3.5, 4906.3.5.1, 4906.4, 4906.4.1, 4906.4.2, 4906.4.2.1.	Administrative	Renumbering of code sections for harmonization with longstanding local provisions within which these processes (newly described by new State language) have and will continue to take place.
4907.3 – Requirements.	Administrative	Provides reference to other applicable codes; declaratory of existing law.
4907.3 – Requirements.	Climatic and Topographical	Local amendment providing notice of preexisting requirement that defensible space shall also comply with vegetation clearance requirements elsewhere in the Fire Code (e.g., for LPG tanks, PV, and ESS), as well as specifically within Chapter 3 of this code. Necessary due to the unique climate and topography of the County/District to reduce risk of fire and to minimize impacts of fire in Fire Hazard Severity Zone.
5003.11.3.8 – Floors.	Climatic and Geological	Creates requirements for floors in buildings where hazardous materials are used or stored. Necessary to increase fire and life safety and to minimize fire danger from hazardous materials. Necessary because risk of fire and spillage of hazardous materials is increased due to the

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
		prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
5704.2.8.3 – Secondary containment.	Geological	Requires secondary containment of flammable and combustible liquids that are necessary to increase fire and life safety and to prevent fires involving flammable and combustible liquids from spreading. Necessary because risk of leaks or tank failure is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
5704.2.8.16.1 – System requirements.	Climatic and Geological	Requires foam deluge system. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic conditions and because risk of leaks or tank failure is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
5704.2.9.1.1 – Required foam fire protection systems.	Geological and Climatic	Requires all existing aboveground tanks exceeding 1,500 square feet of liquid surface area used for the storage of Class I or Class II flammable liquids to be provided with foam fire protection. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic conditions and because risk of leaks or tank failure is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
5704.2.9.6.1.3 – Location of tanks for boilover liquids.	Geological and Climatic	Provides for additional spacing between tanks to reduce fire danger and help prevent fire from spreading to adjacent tanks. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic conditions and because risk of leaks or tank failure is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
5704.3.7.6 – Construction.	Geological and Climatic	Construction and fire access requirements for liquid storage rooms. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic conditions and because risk of explosion or container failure is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
5706.5.1.1 – Location.	Geological and Climatic	Provides increased distances for bulk transfer and process transfer operations so that they are farther away from the public and other buildings. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic conditions and because risk of leaks or tank failure is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
5706.5.1.19 – Liquid transfer.	Geological and Climatic	Class I, II, or III liquids shall be transferred from a tank vehicle or tank car only into an approved atmospheric tank or approved portable tank. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic conditions and because risk of leaks or tank failure is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
6104.4 – Multiple LP-gas container installations.	Geological and Climatic	Requirements for LP-gas storage tank distances. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic conditions and because risk of leaks or tank failure is increased due to the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
CHAPTER 81 – AUTOMOBILE WRECKING YARDS 8104 – Fire apparatus access roads. 8106 – Housekeeping. 8108 – Tires. 8110.4 – Batteries.	Climatic, Geological, and Topographical	Creates requirements for fire access roads and storage requirements for tire storage in automobile wrecking yards to enable fire apparatus and fire fighters to gain access to fight fires and respond to emergencies. Necessary due to the increased risks of fire, earthquake damage, and unpredictable power fluctuations that are consequences of the unique climatic, topographical, and geological conditions of the County/District. These factors also complicate response times, water needs and availability, and access.
CHAPTER 82 – INFRACTION S.	Administrative	Lists the violations deemed to be infractions rather than the standard misdemeanor required by the provisions of Chapter 1.
CHAPTER 83 – CONSOLIDATED FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE CODE	Administrative	Declaration of this code as the Fire Code for the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County (“District”).
APPENDIX B, Section B105.1 – One- and two-family	Topographical and Climatic	Provides for increased minimum fire-flow in fire hazard severity zones to allow for more water to be available to fight fires. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
dwelling, Group R-3 and R-4 buildings and townhouses.		to climatic and topographical conditions.
APPENDIX B, Section B105.5 – Land subdivision projects.	Topographical and Climatic	Provides for increased fire-flow for subdivisions of certain undeveloped land due to the undetermined building size and type of construction to allow for sufficient water to be available to fight fires. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic and topographical conditions.
APPENDIX C, Section C102.2 – Location on street.	Topographical and Climatic	Provides for hydrant spacing on streets to ensure hydrants are accessible to fire fighters. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic and topographical conditions.
APPENDIX C, Section C105.2 – One- and two-family dwellings, and Group R-3 buildings.	Topographical and Climatic	Provides for hydrant spacing to ensure that water is available to fight fires. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic and topographical conditions.
APPENDIX C, Section C105.3 - Buildings other than one- and two-family dwellings, and Group R-3 buildings.	Topographical and Climatic	Provides for hydrant spacing for buildings other than one- and two-family dwellings, and Group R-3 buildings to ensure that there is adequate water supply available to fight fires. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic and topographical conditions.
APPENDIX C, Section C105.4 – Cul-de-sac hydrant location.	Topographical and Climatic	Provides for hydrant spacing for cul-de-sacs to ensure that there is adequate water supply available to fight fires. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic and topographical conditions.
APPENDIX C, Section C106 - On-site hydrants.	Topographical and Climatic	Provides requirements for on-site hydrants to ensure that there is adequate water supply available to fight fires. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic and topographical conditions.
APPENDIX O,	Topographical,	Provides various design and location

Section	Local Condition	Explanation and Findings
Section O103 – General requirements.	Geographic, and Climatic	requirements for temporary haunted houses, ghost walks, and similar amusement uses where the means of egress are not apparent due to decorative materials, confusing sounds, and/or visual effects. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic and topographical conditions and the prevalence of earthquakes in the County/District.
APPENDIX PP – LOCAL AGENCY VERY HIGH FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONES	Administrative	Portion of ordinance serving to fulfill the Statutory requirements of the County/District per California Government Code Sections 51175 through 51189. Recognizes the authorities of the State to impose Fire Hazard Severity Zone designations and of individual cities to expand upon them within the parameters defined by State statute. Also serves to define the “Malibu–Santa Monica Mountains Area” and the “San Gabriel Mountains Southface Area” for the sprinkler provisions therein, as described in Chapter 9.
APPENDIX QQ – LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE-CODE FEE SCHEDULE	Administrative	Provides the code user with the Fire Department fee schedule, specifically for the services provided by the Fire Department in accordance with the Fire Code.
APPENDIX RR – RIFLE RANGE	Topographical and Climatic	Provides the basic fire- and life-safety requirements for the operation of rifle ranges. Necessary because of increased danger of fire in the County/District due to climatic and topographical conditions.

SECTION 446. This ordinance shall become effective 30 days after it is adopted.

[TITLE32FIRECODE2022AVCC]

SECTION 447. This ordinance shall be published in The Daily Commerce a newspaper printed and published in the County of Los Angeles.



Janice Hahn
Chair

ATTEST:

Celia Zavala

Celia Zavala
Executive Officer -
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors
County of Los Angeles

I hereby certify that at its meeting of January 31, 2023 the foregoing ordinance was adopted by the Board of Supervisors of said County of Los Angeles by the following vote, to wit:

Ayes

Supervisors Hilda L. Solis
Holly J. Mitchell
Lindsey P. Horvath
Janice Hahn
Kathryn Barger

Noes

Supervisors None

Effective Date: March 2, 2023

Operative Date:

Celia Zavala

Celia Zavala
Executive Officer -
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors
County of Los Angeles

I hereby certify that pursuant to
Section 25103 of the Government Code,
delivery of this document has been made.

CELIA ZAVALA
Executive Officer
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

By [Signature]
Deputy



APPROVED AS TO FORM:
DAWYN R. HARRISON
Interim County Counsel

By [Signature]
Nicole Davis Tinkham
Chief Deputy County Counsel

ORDINANCE NO. 1855**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE MOST RECENT VERSION OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE CODE AS SET FORTH IN TITLE 32 OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY CODE BY REFERENCE AND FINDING THE ACTION EXEMPT FROM THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT PURSUANT TO THE COMMON SENSE EXEMPTION OF CEQA GUIDELINES SECTION 15061(b)(3)**

WHEREAS, California Health & Safety Code section 18901 et seq. provides that the Building Standards Commission shall adopt a California Building Standards Code ("CBSC") based on specified uniform codes with input from various State Departments; and

WHEREAS, the 2022 CBSC has been adopted and is codified in Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations and the 2022 California Fire Code is Part 9 thereof; and

WHEREAS, the 2022 California Fire Code has applied by default to the City since January 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, California Health & Safety Code provides that a city or county may make changes in the provisions in the CBSC or upon finding that such changes or modifications are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geologic, or topographic conditions; and

WHEREAS, due to an initiative measure passed by the voters in 1999, the City of Gardena is required to adopt the most current version of the Los Angeles County Fire Code by reference; and

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2023, the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors adopted the revised Los Angeles County Fire Code which includes changes and amendments to the 2022 California Fire Code (Ordinance No. 2023-0008); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code section 50022.2, the City may adopt a code by reference; and

WHEREAS, County Ordinance No. 2023-0008 includes a statement of reasons based on climatic, geological, and topographical conditions for amendments to the 2022 Fire Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Gardena adopts the same justifications as the County for the amendments as set forth in Ordinance No. 20223-008; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Gardena introduced this Ordinance on June 13, 2023 and set a public hearing for July 11, 2023; and

WHEREAS, a duly noticed public hearing was held on July 11, 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDENA, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Section 8.08.020 of the Gardena Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 8.08.020. Los Angeles County Fire Code Version.

Pursuant to section 8.08.010, which requires the city to adopt the latest version of the Los Angeles County Fire Code by reference, the version of the Los Angeles County Fire Code for the city shall be the version of Title 32 of the Los Angeles County Code as set forth in Ordinance No. 2023-0008 adopted by the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors on March 2, 2023.

SECTION 2. Severability. If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance, or any part thereof is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of the ordinance or any part thereof. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. City Clerk Direction. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall cause the same to be entered in the book of original ordinances of the City; shall make a minute passage and adoption thereof in the records of the meeting at which time the same is passed and adopted; and shall, within fifteen (15) days after the passage and adoption thereof, cause a summary of the ordinance to be published as required by law.

SECTION 4. A fully copy of the code which is adopted by reference herein shall be kept either in the City Clerk's office or in the office of the chief enforcement officer for the fire code during all such times as this ordinance is in effect.

SECTION 5. Effective Date. This ordinance shall not become effective or be in force until thirty days from and after the date of this adoption.

Passed, approved, and adopted this 11th day of July, 2023

TASHA CERDA, Mayor

ATTEST:

MINA SEMENZA, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Carmen Vasquez

CARMEN VASQUEZ, City Attorney



MEMORANDUM

DEPARTMENT of COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

TO: Honorable Mayor Cerda and Members of the City Council DATE: July 6, 2023

FROM: Amanda Acuna, Senior Planner REF:

SUBJECT: Continuation of Agenda Item #13.C

On June 20, 2023, the Planning Commission adopted Resolution No. PC 10-23, recommending the City Council approve Ordinance No. 1854, to make amendments to the Gardena Municipal Code relating to Short-Term Home Sharing Rentals.

In light of recent case law developments on the subject matter, staff has made further revisions to draft Ordinance No. 1854.

This item will be brought back to the Planning Commission on July 18, 2023, for review and consideration of a recommendation to the City Council.



City of Gardena

Gardena City Council Meeting

AGENDA REPORT SUMMARY

Agenda Item No. 16.A
Section: DEPARTMENTAL
ITEMS - PUBLIC WORKS
Meeting Date: July 11, 2023

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE GARDENA CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA TITLE: Approve Contracts for Southern California Edison to Build Infrastructure for Electric Vehicle Chargers for Arthur Johnson Park, Rowley Park, and the Police Department Parking Lot.

COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED:

Staff Recommendation: Approve the Contracts for Southern California Edison to Build the Infrastructure for Electric Vehicle Chargers.

RECOMMENDATION AND STAFF SUMMARY:

In May 2023, the City Council approved the Conceptual Design for 70 Electric Vehicle chargers for Arthur Johnson Park, Rowley Park and the Police Department Parking Lot. In order to proceed with Southern California Edison (SCE) to build the infrastructure for the Electric Vehicle Chargers at no cost to the City, executed contracts are required.

The City Attorney previously reviewed and approved the contract to expedite the process. After the SCE contracts are executed, SCE will build the infrastructure to bring electricity from the current transformer to the proposed parking spaces that will have electric vehicle chargers. An authorized third-party will then install the electric vehicle chargers which will be funded by the City for approximately \$100,000.

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the contracts for SCE to build the infrastructure for electric vehicle chargers at Arthur Johnson Park, Rowley Park, and the Police Department parking lot.

FINANCIAL IMPACT/COST:

There is no charge for SCE to build the infrastructure for the electric vehicle chargers.

ATTACHMENTS:

[SCE Charge Ready Contract_Johnson Park.pdf](#)
[SCE Charge Ready Contract_PD Parking Lot.pdf](#)
[SCE Charge Ready Contract_Rowley Park.pdf](#)

APPROVED:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Clint Osorio", is centered within a light gray rectangular box.

Clint Osorio, City Manager

Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Participation Agreement

This Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Participation Agreement (Agreement) sets forth the terms and conditions for Program Participant to participate in the Program. Pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, SCE will (1) install the Infrastructure (as defined herein) at no cost to the Program Participant; and, (2) if applicable, remit the Charging Equipment Rebate, and/or the Maintenance and Networking Rebate after all terms and conditions have been met by the Program Participant.

All Program Participants are eligible for no-cost installation of the utility-side and Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure.

Program Participant hereby agrees to the following terms and conditions of the Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Program (the "Program").

APPROVED CHARGING PORTS

1. Total Number of Approved Charging Ports:

The commitment to procure and install the number of approved Charging Ports applies whether or not the Program Participant is eligible to also receive a rebate for the installed charging equipment, as SCE will design and install the Infrastructure based on this commitment.

The Program Participant is required to install the quantity and power level of approved Charging Ports set forth in this Agreement. Failure to procure and install the agreed upon number may lead to termination of this Agreement, at SCE's discretion.

Number of Charging Ports and Power Levels approved by SCE.

Power Level (L2) Port count: 25

2. Rebates (if applicable):

2.1. Charging Equipment Rebate (not applicable)

APPROVED SITE LOCATION AND DESIGN

3. **Description of Approved Location at the Site:**

Brief description of the mutually approved location on the Program Participant's Site where Infrastructure will be installed.

Site Description: Arthur Johnson Park

Site Address: 1216 W 170TH ST, GARDENA, CA, 90247

4. **Conceptual Design of the Infrastructure deployment at Program Participant's Site:**

Program participant has reviewed and approved the Conceptual Design, as provided by SCE, showing the location within the Site where SCE will deploy the charging infrastructure. MAKE-READY INFRASTRUCTURE WORK

5. **The Make-Ready Infrastructure:**

If the Program Participant elects to have SCE install the entire Make-Ready Infrastructure, SCE will do so at no cost to the Program Participant. In this case, the Make-Ready Infrastructure will be part of the "Infrastructure" as defined in this Agreement.

☒ SCE-installed Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure.

PROGRAM PARTICIPATION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Program Participant agrees that its participation in the Program is subject to the following terms and conditions:

6. **Definitions:**

- 6.1. **AHJ – Authority Having Jurisdiction:** The responsible government entity having geographically-based jurisdiction that typically approves, inspects, and permits construction projects (e.g., City, County, Fire, Division of State Architect, etc.).
- 6.2. **Approved Product List:** The list of Charging Equipment meeting SCE's technical requirements and approved by SCE for use in its Charge Ready Programs. Program Participant must select Charging Equipment from the Approved Product List to receive applicable Charging Equipment Rebate (if available).
- 6.3. **CalEnviroScreen:** see Disadvantaged Communities.

- 6.4. **Charging Equipment:** Qualifying Charging Equipment that meets the technical specifications set forth by SCE. Charging Equipment that qualifies for the Rebate, if available. See also Power Levels.
- 6.5. **Charging Equipment Supplier:** The entity from which the Charging Equipment is purchased.
- 6.6. **Charging Equipment Rebate:** Financial reimbursement paid to an eligible Program Participant, or its designee, pursuant to this Agreement, to off-set a portion of the purchase of approved Charging Equipment.
- 6.7. **Charging Ports:** See Charging Stations.
- 6.8. **Charging Stations – EV Charging Equipment:** EV Charging Equipment interconnects with the electricity grid at a charging site to an electric vehicle, whether using alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC). An individual charging station unit may contain one or more charging ports for the purpose of connecting the electric vehicle to a grid connected power source capable of recharging the vehicle's battery pack. The individual connectors of the Charging Station are referred to as ports (referred to in this agreement as Charging Ports). Each charging station may charge one or more vehicles depending on the number of ports with which each unit is equipped. For dual-port stations, each port must be capable of delivering full power to both vehicles that are charging simultaneously. . For example, a dual-port L2 station rated at 7.2 kW must be able to deliver 7.2 kW of power to both vehicles when two vehicles are charging simultaneously.
- 6.9. **Commitment Period:** The ten (10) year period where Program Participant must maintain all Charging Equipment in working order at the Site. The Commitment Period will commence on the In-Service Date of the Charging Equipment.
- 6.10. **Conceptual Design:** Map and related documents, as applicable, that show the proposed layout of the Infrastructure and Charging Equipment, including but not limited to, conduit routing and equipment placement.
- 6.11. **California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC):** The California state regulatory agency that is responsible for regulating privately owned electric, natural gas, telecommunications, water, railroad, rail transit, and passenger transportation companies.
- 6.12. **CPUC's Transportation Electrification Safety Requirements Checklist:** The Safety Requirements Checklist applies to CPUC-

Approved Transportation Electrification Programs and can be downloaded from: www.cpuc.ca.gov/WorkArea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=6442458882

- 6.13. **Customer-Side Infrastructure:** See “Make-Ready Infrastructure.”
- 6.14. **Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate:** The rebate intended to offset a portion of the Participant’s costs if Participant elects to perform the Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure work, following the completed installation of the Make-Ready Infrastructure and submission of required documentation.
- 6.15. **Demand Response:** Demand Response (DR) programs encourage a reduction of electricity use during certain time periods, typically during on-peak hours or when demand for electricity is high, and/or can provide incentives to use electricity during periods of excess generation or when demand for electricity is lower.
- 6.16. **Disadvantaged Communities (DACs):** Census tracts in SCE’s service territory with a top quartile score according to California Environmental Protection Agency’s California Communities Environmental Health Screening Tool. SCE will use the current applicable version of the CalEnviroScreen tool to verify site status.
- 6.17. **Enrollment Portal:** The website where Program Participants can apply for the Program, check application status, and upload most required documents.
- 6.18. **Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program (EVITP)**
Certification: The document certifying an electrician has gone through the Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program process. For more information, please visit <https://www.evitp.org>.
- 6.19. **Fortune 1000:** Fortune 1000 companies include companies listed on the Fortune 1000 list, subsidiaries of Fortune 1000 companies, corporate stores of Fortune 1000 companies, and international companies with annual revenue at or above the lowest cutoff point in Fortune 1000.
- 6.20. **Final Design:** Map and related documents, as applicable, that show the proposed layout of the Infrastructure and Charging Equipment, including but not limited to, conduit routing and equipment placement. The Final Design is the engineered construction drawing submitted for permitting and will be completed after this Agreement is executed and prior to start of construction.

- 6.21. **Final Invoice:** Statement of the total amount paid by Program Participant to Charging Equipment Supplier(s) for the purchase, and installation of the Charging Equipment.
- 6.22. **Grant of Easement:** A contractual agreement to grant right of way for SCE to construct, maintain, operate, and repair any SCE-installed infrastructure. (see Appendix A [link](#))
- 6.23. **In-Service Date:** The earliest date on which the EV Charging Equipment is installed and operational.
- 6.24. **Infrastructure:** The necessary Infrastructure on both the utility-side and customer-side of the electric meter (i.e., “make-ready”) that SCE will design, construct, and install at no cost to the Program Participant pursuant to this Program. Infrastructure, as defined herein, does NOT include (1) purchase or installation of the Charging Equipment; or (2) the customer-side portion of the Make-Ready Infrastructure, if the Program Participant elects the self-installed Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure option.
- 6.25. **Make-Ready Infrastructure:** Infrastructure located on both the utility-side and customer-side of the meter is also referred to as the Make-Ready Infrastructure. The Utility-Side Infrastructure includes all infrastructure work from SCE’s distribution system to a new circuit panel that will be installed to support EV charging. SCE will always be responsible for designing, procuring, installing, and maintaining the necessary infrastructure located on the utility side of the meter. The Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure includes all infrastructure from the new panel that will be set as part of the Utility-Side Infrastructure work, up to the first point of interconnection with the Participant’s Charging Equipment. Participants will have the option to have SCE perform the Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure work or perform that work themselves and qualify to receive the Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate.
- 6.26. **Make-Ready Rebate:** See Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate.
- 6.27. **Multi-Family Property** (also referred to as multi-unit dwelling, or MUD).
The definition for enhance rebate qualifying sites include:
- 6.27.1. **Residential properties** – Structures that are designed to accommodate two or more tenants with shared parking areas.
- 6.27.2. **Apartment Buildings** – Structure(s) containing two or more dwelling units that may also include common areas and facilities,

e.g., entrances, lobby, elevators or stairs, mechanical space, walks, grounds, recreational facilities, and parking both covered and open.

6.27.3. Retirement Communities, Townhomes, Condominiums –

Residential communities with shared parking areas managed by an HOA or an equivalent association.

6.27.4. Mobile Home Parks – Residential mobile home communities with shared parking areas.

6.27.5. University & Military Housing – Student or military housing units or apartments with individual cooking facilities (except conventional dormitories and barracks with cafeteria type kitchens).

6.27.6. Timeshares – Vacation property communities with shared parking areas managed by an HOA or an equivalent association.

6.27.7. Public Parking with Dedicated Overnight Resident Passes –

Public parking lots designated for nearby multi-family residents for overnight parking. Charging Stations can be open for public use during day-time hours.

6.28. Network Service Provider: The third-party entity that will provide Network Services for the Charging Equipment. The Network Service Provider will be required to transmit port level data and other information to SCE complying with Program requirements.

6.29. Ports: See Charging Stations.

6.30. Power Levels: Charging Equipment Power Levels.

Level 1 (L1) Charging: Low power charging, typically at or below 120 volts.

Level 2 (L2) Charging: Medium power charging, typically delivered between 220 and 240 volts.

Direct Current Fast Charging (DCFC): Charging equipment that provide a high-power DC current, and for this program at least 50 kW, to the electric vehicle's battery without passing through any onboard AC/DC converter, which means the current is connected directly to the battery.

6.31. Preliminary Design: The set of engineered, working drawings of the Infrastructure. The design includes project specifications, conduit routing, electrical equipment specifications and calculations, project related Site improvements and construction details

- 6.32. **Program:** Also referred to as the Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Program. This Program is designed to help Program Participants install the charging infrastructure needed to enable drivers to refuel their light-duty electric vehicles.
- 6.33. **Program Guidelines:** Program reference documents developed by SCE that provide program information, including but not limited to the program participation requirements.
- 6.34. **Program Participant:** The SCE non-residential entity that enters into this Agreement.
- 6.35. **Property Owner/Site Owner:** Individual or entity authorized representative of entity holding title in the Site where the Charging Equipment and Infrastructure will be located.
- 6.36. **Rebate Payment:** The payment made by SCE to Program Participant, or its designated assignee, after the eligible Program Participant procures and installs the Charging Equipment, meets the qualification requirements for the Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate, and/or the Maintenance and Networking Rebate, in accordance with this Agreement, as verified by SCE, in SCE's sole discretion.
- 6.37. **Site:** The premises, owned, leased or operated by Program Participant, where the Charging Equipment will be installed.
- 6.38. **Time-of-Use (TOU) Rate Plans:** Rate plans which feature energy charges that vary based on the time of day, the day of the week, and the season. Some plans also include demand charges that are based on the maximum amount of electricity your business uses at once.
- 6.39. **Utility-Side Infrastructure:** See Make-Ready Infrastructure.
- 7. **Eligibility.**

Program Participant certifies that it meets, and will continue to meet throughout its participation in the Program, all eligibility requirements of the Program, including, but not limited to:

 - 7.1. Program Participant is a non-residential SCE entity with at least one active service account.
 - 7.2. The installation site is located in SCE's service territory.
 - 7.3. Program Participant agrees to provide, or cause the Site Owner to provide, SCE with the rights of way across public or private property (as applicable) and to obtain any necessary permits to install Charging Equipment, without cost to SCE.

- 7.4. Program Participant will comply with all Program requirements outlined in the Charge Ready Program Guidelines.
8. **Additional Representations of Program Participant during the Term of the Agreement.**

Program Participant:

- 8.1. Program Participant agrees to purchase and install the Charging Equipment, as set forth in this Agreement. Program Participant agrees that the number of Charging Ports and their charging power level set forth in Section 1 cannot be modified after execution of this Agreement, without express written consent of SCE, at SCE's discretion.
- 8.2. All charging equipment must be approved by SCE for installation under this Program, in a quantity approved by SCE.
- 8.3. Program Participant agrees to have APL listed charging equipment installed by a qualified C-10 licensed and insured contractor.
- 8.4. Agrees to ensure their EVSE equipment installer follows all relevant State and local codes, and AHJ permitting requirements. All installed equipment must be correctly rated for the location where it will be installed (outdoor rated if applicable, conforming with ventilation requirements). The EV charging current shall not exceed 80% of the branch circuit rating. All EVSE installations must comply with the SB350 safety requirement checklist.
- 8.5. Agrees to ensure their EVSE equipment installer will not install and energize any EVSE or associated equipment capable of generation or bidirectional operation without Permission to Operate from SCE.
- 8.6. Agrees to procure, own, install, operate, and maintain the Charging Equipment in good working order at the site for a minimum of ten (10) years from the In-Service Date of Charging Equipment ("Commitment Period").
- 8.7. Agrees that, if at any time during the Commitment Period the Charging Equipment is replaced, only SCE approved EVSE will be installed and all associated costs will be the responsibility of the Program Participant.
- 8.8. Agrees to contract with a qualified electric vehicle charging equipment Network Service Provider approved by SCE to record and transmit EV charging usage and other data to SCE.

- 8.9. Program Participant authorizes SCE to act on Program Participant's behalf to voluntarily grant a Third Party access to receive information relating to Charging Station data, billing records, billing history, pricing information, and all meter usage data used for bill calculation for all meters participating in this Program. This authorization expires ten (10) years from the Charging Equipment's In-Service Date.
- 8.10. Program participant authorizes the use of the collected Charging Station and related meter and billing data for regulatory reporting, program evaluation, industry forums, case studies or other similar activities, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
- 8.11. Acknowledges and agrees that the actual Make-Ready Infrastructure may vary from the Conceptual Design, if, in SCE's sole discretion, actual Site conditions or AHJ direction requires such changes.
- 8.12. Acknowledges that funding pursuant to this Agreement is only reserved after SCE receives a copy of this Agreement signed by Program Participant and Property Owner (if different from Program Participant). The Program Participant also acknowledges that reserved funding may be withdrawn, and SCE may terminate this Agreement, both in SCE's sole discretion, if Program Participant breaches the Agreement.
- 8.13. Agrees to comply with the established timelines and required documentation set forth in the Program Guidelines.
- 8.14. Represents and warrants that if Program Participant has applied for or received any other incentives or rebates for the Charging Equipment, Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure, or Charging Equipment Maintenance and Networking program Participant shall notify SCE of any such incentives or rebates as soon as reasonably practicable. In the event that any such incentives or rebates, when combined with Program rebates, would reimburse Program Participant for more than 100 percent of their costs, SCE shall decrease the issued rebate amount if not yet paid, or if already paid, submit a reimbursement request to the Program Participant for the amount of the Rebate Payment exceeding 100 percent of the Participants costs.
- 8.15. Program Participant agrees that the electricity meter(s) associated with the EV charging equipment will be provided service under a TOU rate plan.

- 8.16. Participants must enroll in at least one qualifying Demand Response Program.
- 8.17. Agrees to ensure information of newly installed Charging Equipment, if accessible to the general public, will be registered with the US Department of Energy's Alternative Fuel Data Center (<https://afdc.energy.gov/stations/#/analyze>), and with the US Department of Energy's EV Charging Station Locations mapping tool, accessible at (https://www.afdc.energy.gov/fuels/electricity_locations.html#/find/nearest?fuel=ELEC), and that only one set of information is reported between the Program Participant and Charging Equipment Supplier.
- 8.18. Agrees to submit a completed IRS tax form W-9, and California Franchise Tax Board form 590 if applicable, or to provide line items from those forms as SCE may request, in order for SCE to process any Rebate Payment.
- 8.19. Represents and warrants that the execution and delivery of this Agreement, and the performance by Program Participant of its obligations under this Agreement, have been duly and validly authorized, and this Agreement is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Program Participant.
- 8.20. SCE, at its sole discretion and in accordance with its applicable tariffs, design standards, and AHJ permitting requirements, will locate, design, and install the utility-side, and possibly the customer-side Infrastructure depending on the Participants choice. SCE is responsible for all costs associated with Infrastructure deployed by SCE pursuant to this Agreement.
- 8.21. SCE will pay the Charging Equipment Rebate, if applicable, after SCE has verified correct installation of the Charging Equipment, consistent with this Agreement, subject to Program Participant meeting all Program requirements. The actual Charging Equipment Rebate Payment amount shall not exceed the actual reasonable costs of the Charging Equipment, and its installation, as set forth in the Final Invoice(s) and consistent with the Program Participant's contract with the Charging Equipment Supplier(s) and installers.
- 8.22. SCE will pay the Maintenance and Networking Rebate to qualifying participants following the installation of the Charging Equipment and subject to Program Participant meeting all Program requirements.

- 8.23. For sites that qualify to participate under the Multi-Family Property sites definition by providing Public Parking with Dedicated Overnight Resident Passes, Participant agrees to ensure that overnight parking will be reserved and dedicated for nearby multi-family residents for the duration of the commitment period.
- 8.24. Agrees to participate in SCE sponsored customer satisfaction and other surveys following completion of the Project, upon request of SCE.
9. **Term and Termination:**
- 9.1. Term: The term of this Agreement shall begin upon the date that both Parties have signed the Agreement and end ten (10) years from the In-Service Date of the Charging Equipment, unless otherwise terminated earlier pursuant to this Agreement (“Term”).
- 9.2. Termination: If the Program Participant fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, SCE, in its sole discretion, may terminate this Agreement after sending Program Participant a notice of default that remains uncured for five (5) business days from receipt, except in the case of a safety or security violation, in which case, SCE may terminate the Agreement immediately and take all other necessary actions, including but not limited to, disconnecting power to the Charging Equipment, in SCE’s sole discretion, to cure such safety or security violation(s).
- 9.3. Termination Costs: If this Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the Term because (1) Program Participant terminates its participation in this Program, (2) Program Participant, prior to the end of the Commitment Period, fails to install, or removes without replacing, the Charging Equipment or Program Participant-owned make-ready infrastructure, if applicable; or (3) SCE terminates this Agreement due to Program Participant’s failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the Agreement, in accordance with Section 9.b. (Termination) hereof, the Program Participant shall pay (a) all costs actually incurred, or committed to be incurred, by SCE, as of the termination date, in connection with designing and deploying the Infrastructure at the Site; and (b) the Rebate Payment (if already paid). If the Charging Equipment or the Make-Ready Infrastructure, if applicable, are installed, the amount due to SCE for both (a) and (b) above will be prorated over a ten-year period, beginning from the In-Service Date of the Charging Equipment. SCE will invoice the

Program Participant for such costs, and Program Participant shall pay such invoice within sixty (60) days of receipt.

10. Indemnification and Liability; No Representations or Warranties

- 10.1. Program Participant understands that SCE makes no representations regarding manufacturers, dealers, contractors, materials or workmanship of the Charging Equipment. Further, SCE makes no warranty, whether express or implied, including without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose, use, or application of the products and services under the Program. Program Participant agrees that SCE has no liability whatsoever concerning (1) the quality, safety or installation of such products, including their fitness for any purpose, (2) the workmanship of any third parties, (3) the installation or use of the products. Program Participant hereby waives any and all claims against SCE, its parent companies, directors, officers, employees, or agents, arising out of activities conducted by or on behalf of SCE under the Program. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Neither SCE nor Program Participant shall be liable hereunder for any type of damages, whether direct, or indirect, incidental, consequential, exemplary, reliance, punitive or special damages, including damages for loss of use, regardless of the form of action, whether in contract, indemnity, warranty, strict liability or tort, including negligence of any kind.
- 10.2. Indemnification of SCE. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Program Participant shall, at SCE's request, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless SCE, and its parent company, subsidiaries, affiliates, and their respective shareholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives, successors, and assigns (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties"), from and against any and all claims, actions, suits, proceedings, losses, liabilities, penalties, fines, damages, costs, or expenses, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees (a "Claim"), resulting from (a) any breach of the representations, warranties, covenants, or obligations of Program Participant under this Agreement, (b) any act or omission of Program Participant, whether based upon Program Participant's negligence, strict liability, or otherwise, in connection with the performance of this Agreement, or (c) any third-party claims of any kind, whether based upon negligence, strict liability, or otherwise, arising out of or connected in any way to Program Participant's performance or nonperformance under this

Agreement. This indemnification obligation shall not apply to the extent that such injury, loss, or damage is caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of SCE.

- 10.3. Responsibility for Repairs. If Participant -installed equipment damages SCE-owned Infrastructure, Participant will be responsible for any costs associated with making any necessary repairs. If SCE identifies an improper installation of Participant-installed equipment, Participant agrees to pay for and be responsible for making any necessary corrections in the manner requested by SCE.
- 10.4. Defense of Claim. If any Claim is brought against the Indemnified Parties, Program Participant, at SCE's request, shall assume the defense of such Claim, with counsel reasonably acceptable to the Indemnified Parties, unless in the opinion of counsel for the Indemnified Parties a conflict of interest between the Indemnified Parties and Program Participant may exist with respect to such Claim. If a conflict precludes Program Participant from assuming the defense, then Program Participant shall reimburse the Indemnified Parties on a monthly basis for the Indemnified Parties' defense costs through separate counsel of the Indemnified Parties' choice. If Program Participant assumes the defense of the Indemnified Parties with acceptable counsel, the Indemnified Parties, at their sole option and expense, may participate in the defense with counsel of their own choice without relieving Program Participant of any of its obligations hereunder.

11. **Miscellaneous**

All Applicable Tariffs Apply. All applicable SCE tariffs apply to service provided pursuant to this Agreement, with the following exceptions:

- 11.1. Rules 15 and 16. Distribution Line and Service Extensions: Because SCE will design and install the Infrastructure at no cost to Program Participant, sections in Rules 15 and 16 that address applicant responsibilities or options are not applicable to Program Participants while participating in the Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Program. This may include, but is not limited to, allowances, contributions or advances, payments, refunds, and design and installation options. This exception does not apply to certain responsibilities found in Rule 16, such as, but not limited to, Section A.10, providing rights of way or easements; Section

- A.11, providing access to the location; and Section D.1, providing a clear route for the Service Extension.
- 11.2. Survival. Program Participant's obligation to pay Termination Costs and to indemnify the Indemnified Parties shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
 - 11.3. Assignment. Program Participant shall not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of SCE; to be granted or denied in SCE's sole discretion. Any assignment and assumption shall be in a form acceptable to SCE, in SCE's sole discretion.
 - 11.4. All applicable SCE tariffs apply to service provided pursuant to this Agreement including, but not limited to, the applicable provisions of SCE's Charge Ready Program (CRP) Tariff Schedule filed with the California Public Utilities Commission. This Agreement shall be subject to such changes or modifications by the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California, as said Commission may, from time to time, direct in the exercise of its jurisdiction.
 - 11.5. Should a conflict exist between the Charge Ready Program Guidelines and this Agreement, then this Agreement shall control with respect to such conflict.
 - 11.6. Incentives and Rebates are taxable and if greater than \$600 will be reported to the IRS unless the payee is exempt. SCE will report the rebate as income on IRS Form 1099. The payee should consult its tax advisor concerning the taxability of the Rebate Payment.

This Agreement can be signed electronically. If wet signature required, this Agreement can be downloaded and signed. Following signature, the Program Participant can upload the completed Agreement. SCE will verify for completeness and accuracy and will execute the Agreement and reserve funding accordingly.

AGREEMENT BY PROGRAM PARTICIPANT

By signing this document, you represent that the information provided in this Agreement is true, accurate and complete, and that you will comply with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. You also represent and warrant that you are a duly authorized representative of Program Participant with the requisite authority to enter into this Agreement. For federal government Program Participants, you must be a Contracting Officer authorized to enter into this Agreement.

Name of Program Participant: GARDENA, CITY OF

Name of Program Participant Representative:

Title of Program Participant Representative:

I certify that the information provided is accurate and complete and that I have authority to sign this Agreement on behalf of Applicant.

Signature

Date:

AGREEMENT BY PROPERTY OWNER (If Program Participant is the Property Owner, no separate signature is required.)

By signing this document, you represent and warrant that you are a duly authorized representative of the owner of the property on which the Site is located and that you have the requisite authority to consent to the use of the property in the manner set forth in this Agreement. You also represent that Property Owner hereby approves the installation and operation of the Infrastructure and the Charging Equipment, as well as any other necessary equipment to deploy the Charging Equipment pursuant to the Program as described in this Agreement. You further agree to execute the Easement Agreement (see Appendix A [link](#)) within thirty (30) calendar days after Easement Agreement is provided by SCE.

Name of Property Owner Representative:

Title of Property Owner Representative:

I certify that I have authority to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Property Owner.

Signature

Date:

Endnotes

Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Participation Agreement

This Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Participation Agreement (Agreement) sets forth the terms and conditions for Program Participant to participate in the Program. Pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, SCE will (1) install the Infrastructure (as defined herein) at no cost to the Program Participant; and, (2) if applicable, remit the Charging Equipment Rebate, and/or the Maintenance and Networking Rebate after all terms and conditions have been met by the Program Participant.

All Program Participants are eligible for no-cost installation of the utility-side and Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure.

Program Participant hereby agrees to the following terms and conditions of the Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Program (the "Program").

APPROVED CHARGING PORTS

1. Total Number of Approved Charging Ports:

The commitment to procure and install the number of approved Charging Ports applies whether or not the Program Participant is eligible to also receive a rebate for the installed charging equipment, as SCE will design and install the Infrastructure based on this commitment.

The Program Participant is required to install the quantity and power level of approved Charging Ports set forth in this Agreement. Failure to procure and install the agreed upon number may lead to termination of this Agreement, at SCE's discretion.

Number of Charging Ports and Power Levels approved by SCE.

Power Level (L2) Port count: 18

2. Rebates (if applicable):

2.1. Charging Equipment Rebate (not applicable)

APPROVED SITE LOCATION AND DESIGN

3. **Description of Approved Location at the Site:**

Brief description of the mutually approved location on the Program Participant's Site where Infrastructure will be installed.

Site Description: Police Department Parking Lot

Site Address: 1718 W 162ND ST, GARDENA, CA, 90247

4. **Conceptual Design of the Infrastructure deployment at Program Participant's Site:**

Program participant has reviewed and approved the Conceptual Design, as provided by SCE, showing the location within the Site where SCE will deploy the charging infrastructure. MAKE-READY INFRASTRUCTURE WORK

5. **The Make-Ready Infrastructure:**

If the Program Participant elects to have SCE install the entire Make-Ready Infrastructure, SCE will do so at no cost to the Program Participant. In this case, the Make-Ready Infrastructure will be part of the "Infrastructure" as defined in this Agreement.

☒ SCE-installed Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure.

PROGRAM PARTICIPATION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Program Participant agrees that its participation in the Program is subject to the following terms and conditions:

6. **Definitions:**

- 6.1. **AHJ – Authority Having Jurisdiction:** The responsible government entity having geographically-based jurisdiction that typically approves, inspects, and permits construction projects (e.g., City, County, Fire, Division of State Architect, etc.).
- 6.2. **Approved Product List:** The list of Charging Equipment meeting SCE's technical requirements and approved by SCE for use in its Charge Ready Programs. Program Participant must select Charging Equipment from the Approved Product List to receive applicable Charging Equipment Rebate (if available).
- 6.3. **CalEnviroScreen:** see Disadvantaged Communities.

- 6.4. **Charging Equipment:** Qualifying Charging Equipment that meets the technical specifications set forth by SCE. Charging Equipment that qualifies for the Rebate, if available. See also Power Levels.
- 6.5. **Charging Equipment Supplier:** The entity from which the Charging Equipment is purchased.
- 6.6. **Charging Equipment Rebate:** Financial reimbursement paid to an eligible Program Participant, or its designee, pursuant to this Agreement, to off-set a portion of the purchase of approved Charging Equipment.
- 6.7. **Charging Ports:** See Charging Stations.
- 6.8. **Charging Stations – EV Charging Equipment:** EV Charging Equipment interconnects with the electricity grid at a charging site to an electric vehicle, whether using alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC). An individual charging station unit may contain one or more charging ports for the purpose of connecting the electric vehicle to a grid connected power source capable of recharging the vehicle's battery pack. The individual connectors of the Charging Station are referred to as ports (referred to in this agreement as Charging Ports). Each charging station may charge one or more vehicles depending on the number of ports with which each unit is equipped. For dual-port stations, each port must be capable of delivering full power to both vehicles that are charging simultaneously. . For example, a dual-port L2 station rated at 7.2 kW must be able to deliver 7.2 kW of power to both vehicles when two vehicles are charging simultaneously.
- 6.9. **Commitment Period:** The ten (10) year period where Program Participant must maintain all Charging Equipment in working order at the Site. The Commitment Period will commence on the In-Service Date of the Charging Equipment.
- 6.10. **Conceptual Design:** Map and related documents, as applicable, that show the proposed layout of the Infrastructure and Charging Equipment, including but not limited to, conduit routing and equipment placement.
- 6.11. **California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC):** The California state regulatory agency that is responsible for regulating privately owned electric, natural gas, telecommunications, water, railroad, rail transit, and passenger transportation companies.
- 6.12. **CPUC's Transportation Electrification Safety Requirements Checklist:** The Safety Requirements Checklist applies to CPUC-

Approved Transportation Electrification Programs and can be downloaded from: www.cpuc.ca.gov/WorkArea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=6442458882

- 6.13. **Customer-Side Infrastructure:** See “Make-Ready Infrastructure.”
- 6.14. **Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate:** The rebate intended to offset a portion of the Participant’s costs if Participant elects to perform the Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure work, following the completed installation of the Make-Ready Infrastructure and submission of required documentation.
- 6.15. **Demand Response:** Demand Response (DR) programs encourage a reduction of electricity use during certain time periods, typically during on-peak hours or when demand for electricity is high, and/or can provide incentives to use electricity during periods of excess generation or when demand for electricity is lower.
- 6.16. **Disadvantaged Communities (DACs):** Census tracts in SCE’s service territory with a top quartile score according to California Environmental Protection Agency’s California Communities Environmental Health Screening Tool. SCE will use the current applicable version of the CalEnviroScreen tool to verify site status.
- 6.17. **Enrollment Portal:** The website where Program Participants can apply for the Program, check application status, and upload most required documents.
- 6.18. **Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program (EVITP)**
Certification: The document certifying an electrician has gone through the Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program process. For more information, please visit <https://www.evitp.org>.
- 6.19. **Fortune 1000:** Fortune 1000 companies include companies listed on the Fortune 1000 list, subsidiaries of Fortune 1000 companies, corporate stores of Fortune 1000 companies, and international companies with annual revenue at or above the lowest cutoff point in Fortune 1000.
- 6.20. **Final Design:** Map and related documents, as applicable, that show the proposed layout of the Infrastructure and Charging Equipment, including but not limited to, conduit routing and equipment placement. The Final Design is the engineered construction drawing submitted for permitting and will be completed after this Agreement is executed and prior to start of construction.

- 6.21. **Final Invoice:** Statement of the total amount paid by Program Participant to Charging Equipment Supplier(s) for the purchase, and installation of the Charging Equipment.
- 6.22. **Grant of Easement:** A contractual agreement to grant right of way for SCE to construct, maintain, operate, and repair any SCE-installed infrastructure. (see Appendix A [link](#))
- 6.23. **In-Service Date:** The earliest date on which the EV Charging Equipment is installed and operational.
- 6.24. **Infrastructure:** The necessary Infrastructure on both the utility-side and customer-side of the electric meter (i.e., “make-ready”) that SCE will design, construct, and install at no cost to the Program Participant pursuant to this Program. Infrastructure, as defined herein, does NOT include (1) purchase or installation of the Charging Equipment; or (2) the customer-side portion of the Make-Ready Infrastructure, if the Program Participant elects the self-installed Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure option.
- 6.25. **Make-Ready Infrastructure:** Infrastructure located on both the utility-side and customer-side of the meter is also referred to as the Make-Ready Infrastructure. The Utility-Side Infrastructure includes all infrastructure work from SCE’s distribution system to a new circuit panel that will be installed to support EV charging. SCE will always be responsible for designing, procuring, installing, and maintaining the necessary infrastructure located on the utility side of the meter. The Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure includes all infrastructure from the new panel that will be set as part of the Utility-Side Infrastructure work, up to the first point of interconnection with the Participant’s Charging Equipment. Participants will have the option to have SCE perform the Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure work or perform that work themselves and qualify to receive the Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate.
- 6.26. **Make-Ready Rebate:** See Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate.
- 6.27. **Multi-Family Property** (also referred to as multi-unit dwelling, or MUD).
The definition for enhance rebate qualifying sites include:
- 6.27.1. **Residential properties** – Structures that are designed to accommodate two or more tenants with shared parking areas.
- 6.27.2. **Apartment Buildings** – Structure(s) containing two or more dwelling units that may also include common areas and facilities,

e.g., entrances, lobby, elevators or stairs, mechanical space, walks, grounds, recreational facilities, and parking both covered and open.

6.27.3. Retirement Communities, Townhomes, Condominiums –

Residential communities with shared parking areas managed by an HOA or an equivalent association.

6.27.4. Mobile Home Parks – Residential mobile home communities with shared parking areas.

6.27.5. University & Military Housing – Student or military housing units or apartments with individual cooking facilities (except conventional dormitories and barracks with cafeteria type kitchens).

6.27.6. Timeshares – Vacation property communities with shared parking areas managed by an HOA or an equivalent association.

6.27.7. Public Parking with Dedicated Overnight Resident Passes –

Public parking lots designated for nearby multi-family residents for overnight parking. Charging Stations can be open for public use during day-time hours.

6.28. Network Service Provider: The third-party entity that will provide Network Services for the Charging Equipment. The Network Service Provider will be required to transmit port level data and other information to SCE complying with Program requirements.

6.29. Ports: See Charging Stations.

6.30. Power Levels: Charging Equipment Power Levels.

Level 1 (L1) Charging: Low power charging, typically at or below 120 volts.

Level 2 (L2) Charging: Medium power charging, typically delivered between 220 and 240 volts.

Direct Current Fast Charging (DCFC): Charging equipment that provide a high-power DC current, and for this program at least 50 kW, to the electric vehicle's battery without passing through any onboard AC/DC converter, which means the current is connected directly to the battery.

6.31. Preliminary Design: The set of engineered, working drawings of the Infrastructure. The design includes project specifications, conduit routing, electrical equipment specifications and calculations, project related Site improvements and construction details

- 6.32. **Program:** Also referred to as the Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Program. This Program is designed to help Program Participants install the charging infrastructure needed to enable drivers to refuel their light-duty electric vehicles.
- 6.33. **Program Guidelines:** Program reference documents developed by SCE that provide program information, including but not limited to the program participation requirements.
- 6.34. **Program Participant:** The SCE non-residential entity that enters into this Agreement.
- 6.35. **Property Owner/Site Owner:** Individual or entity authorized representative of entity holding title in the Site where the Charging Equipment and Infrastructure will be located.
- 6.36. **Rebate Payment:** The payment made by SCE to Program Participant, or its designated assignee, after the eligible Program Participant procures and installs the Charging Equipment, meets the qualification requirements for the Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate, and/or the Maintenance and Networking Rebate, in accordance with this Agreement, as verified by SCE, in SCE's sole discretion.
- 6.37. **Site:** The premises, owned, leased or operated by Program Participant, where the Charging Equipment will be installed.
- 6.38. **Time-of-Use (TOU) Rate Plans:** Rate plans which feature energy charges that vary based on the time of day, the day of the week, and the season. Some plans also include demand charges that are based on the maximum amount of electricity your business uses at once.
- 6.39. **Utility-Side Infrastructure:** See Make-Ready Infrastructure.
- 7. **Eligibility.**

Program Participant certifies that it meets, and will continue to meet throughout its participation in the Program, all eligibility requirements of the Program, including, but not limited to:

 - 7.1. Program Participant is a non-residential SCE entity with at least one active service account.
 - 7.2. The installation site is located in SCE's service territory.
 - 7.3. Program Participant agrees to provide, or cause the Site Owner to provide, SCE with the rights of way across public or private property (as applicable) and to obtain any necessary permits to install Charging Equipment, without cost to SCE.

- 7.4. Program Participant will comply with all Program requirements outlined in the Charge Ready Program Guidelines.
8. **Additional Representations of Program Participant during the Term of the Agreement.**

Program Participant:

- 8.1. Program Participant agrees to purchase and install the Charging Equipment, as set forth in this Agreement. Program Participant agrees that the number of Charging Ports and their charging power level set forth in Section 1 cannot be modified after execution of this Agreement, without express written consent of SCE, at SCE's discretion.
- 8.2. All charging equipment must be approved by SCE for installation under this Program, in a quantity approved by SCE.
- 8.3. Program Participant agrees to have APL listed charging equipment installed by a qualified C-10 licensed and insured contractor.
- 8.4. Agrees to ensure their EVSE equipment installer follows all relevant State and local codes, and AHJ permitting requirements. All installed equipment must be correctly rated for the location where it will be installed (outdoor rated if applicable, conforming with ventilation requirements). The EV charging current shall not exceed 80% of the branch circuit rating. All EVSE installations must comply with the SB350 safety requirement checklist.
- 8.5. Agrees to ensure their EVSE equipment installer will not install and energize any EVSE or associated equipment capable of generation or bidirectional operation without Permission to Operate from SCE.
- 8.6. Agrees to procure, own, install, operate, and maintain the Charging Equipment in good working order at the site for a minimum of ten (10) years from the In-Service Date of Charging Equipment ("Commitment Period").
- 8.7. Agrees that, if at any time during the Commitment Period the Charging Equipment is replaced, only SCE approved EVSE will be installed and all associated costs will be the responsibility of the Program Participant.
- 8.8. Agrees to contract with a qualified electric vehicle charging equipment Network Service Provider approved by SCE to record and transmit EV charging usage and other data to SCE.

- 8.9. Program Participant authorizes SCE to act on Program Participant's behalf to voluntarily grant a Third Party access to receive information relating to Charging Station data, billing records, billing history, pricing information, and all meter usage data used for bill calculation for all meters participating in this Program. This authorization expires ten (10) years from the Charging Equipment's In-Service Date.
- 8.10. Program participant authorizes the use of the collected Charging Station and related meter and billing data for regulatory reporting, program evaluation, industry forums, case studies or other similar activities, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
- 8.11. Acknowledges and agrees that the actual Make-Ready Infrastructure may vary from the Conceptual Design, if, in SCE's sole discretion, actual Site conditions or AHJ direction requires such changes.
- 8.12. Acknowledges that funding pursuant to this Agreement is only reserved after SCE receives a copy of this Agreement signed by Program Participant and Property Owner (if different from Program Participant). The Program Participant also acknowledges that reserved funding may be withdrawn, and SCE may terminate this Agreement, both in SCE's sole discretion, if Program Participant breaches the Agreement.
- 8.13. Agrees to comply with the established timelines and required documentation set forth in the Program Guidelines.
- 8.14. Represents and warrants that if Program Participant has applied for or received any other incentives or rebates for the Charging Equipment, Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure, or Charging Equipment Maintenance and Networking program Participant shall notify SCE of any such incentives or rebates as soon as reasonably practicable. In the event that any such incentives or rebates, when combined with Program rebates, would reimburse Program Participant for more than 100 percent of their costs, SCE shall decrease the issued rebate amount if not yet paid, or if already paid, submit a reimbursement request to the Program Participant for the amount of the Rebate Payment exceeding 100 percent of the Participants costs.
- 8.15. Program Participant agrees that the electricity meter(s) associated with the EV charging equipment will be provided service under a TOU rate plan.

- 8.16. Participants must enroll in at least one qualifying Demand Response Program.
- 8.17. Agrees to ensure information of newly installed Charging Equipment, if accessible to the general public, will be registered with the US Department of Energy's Alternative Fuel Data Center (<https://afdc.energy.gov/stations/#/analyze>), and with the US Department of Energy's EV Charging Station Locations mapping tool, accessible at (https://www.afdc.energy.gov/fuels/electricity_locations.html#/find/nearest?fuel=ELEC), and that only one set of information is reported between the Program Participant and Charging Equipment Supplier.
- 8.18. Agrees to submit a completed IRS tax form W-9, and California Franchise Tax Board form 590 if applicable, or to provide line items from those forms as SCE may request, in order for SCE to process any Rebate Payment.
- 8.19. Represents and warrants that the execution and delivery of this Agreement, and the performance by Program Participant of its obligations under this Agreement, have been duly and validly authorized, and this Agreement is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Program Participant.
- 8.20. SCE, at its sole discretion and in accordance with its applicable tariffs, design standards, and AHJ permitting requirements, will locate, design, and install the utility-side, and possibly the customer-side Infrastructure depending on the Participants choice. SCE is responsible for all costs associated with Infrastructure deployed by SCE pursuant to this Agreement.
- 8.21. SCE will pay the Charging Equipment Rebate, if applicable, after SCE has verified correct installation of the Charging Equipment, consistent with this Agreement, subject to Program Participant meeting all Program requirements. The actual Charging Equipment Rebate Payment amount shall not exceed the actual reasonable costs of the Charging Equipment, and its installation, as set forth in the Final Invoice(s) and consistent with the Program Participant's contract with the Charging Equipment Supplier(s) and installers.
- 8.22. SCE will pay the Maintenance and Networking Rebate to qualifying participants following the installation of the Charging Equipment and subject to Program Participant meeting all Program requirements.

- 8.23. For sites that qualify to participate under the Multi-Family Property sites definition by providing Public Parking with Dedicated Overnight Resident Passes, Participant agrees to ensure that overnight parking will be reserved and dedicated for nearby multi-family residents for the duration of the commitment period.
- 8.24. Agrees to participate in SCE sponsored customer satisfaction and other surveys following completion of the Project, upon request of SCE.
9. **Term and Termination:**
- 9.1. Term: The term of this Agreement shall begin upon the date that both Parties have signed the Agreement and end ten (10) years from the In-Service Date of the Charging Equipment, unless otherwise terminated earlier pursuant to this Agreement (“Term”).
- 9.2. Termination: If the Program Participant fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, SCE, in its sole discretion, may terminate this Agreement after sending Program Participant a notice of default that remains uncured for five (5) business days from receipt, except in the case of a safety or security violation, in which case, SCE may terminate the Agreement immediately and take all other necessary actions, including but not limited to, disconnecting power to the Charging Equipment, in SCE’s sole discretion, to cure such safety or security violation(s).
- 9.3. Termination Costs: If this Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the Term because (1) Program Participant terminates its participation in this Program, (2) Program Participant, prior to the end of the Commitment Period, fails to install, or removes without replacing, the Charging Equipment or Program Participant-owned make-ready infrastructure, if applicable; or (3) SCE terminates this Agreement due to Program Participant’s failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the Agreement, in accordance with Section 9.b. (Termination) hereof, the Program Participant shall pay (a) all costs actually incurred, or committed to be incurred, by SCE, as of the termination date, in connection with designing and deploying the Infrastructure at the Site; and (b) the Rebate Payment (if already paid). If the Charging Equipment or the Make-Ready Infrastructure, if applicable, are installed, the amount due to SCE for both (a) and (b) above will be prorated over a ten-year period, beginning from the In-Service Date of the Charging Equipment. SCE will invoice the

Program Participant for such costs, and Program Participant shall pay such invoice within sixty (60) days of receipt.

10. Indemnification and Liability; No Representations or Warranties

- 10.1. Program Participant understands that SCE makes no representations regarding manufacturers, dealers, contractors, materials or workmanship of the Charging Equipment. Further, SCE makes no warranty, whether express or implied, including without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose, use, or application of the products and services under the Program. Program Participant agrees that SCE has no liability whatsoever concerning (1) the quality, safety or installation of such products, including their fitness for any purpose, (2) the workmanship of any third parties, (3) the installation or use of the products. Program Participant hereby waives any and all claims against SCE, its parent companies, directors, officers, employees, or agents, arising out of activities conducted by or on behalf of SCE under the Program. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Neither SCE nor Program Participant shall be liable hereunder for any type of damages, whether direct, or indirect, incidental, consequential, exemplary, reliance, punitive or special damages, including damages for loss of use, regardless of the form of action, whether in contract, indemnity, warranty, strict liability or tort, including negligence of any kind.
- 10.2. Indemnification of SCE. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Program Participant shall, at SCE's request, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless SCE, and its parent company, subsidiaries, affiliates, and their respective shareholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives, successors, and assigns (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties"), from and against any and all claims, actions, suits, proceedings, losses, liabilities, penalties, fines, damages, costs, or expenses, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees (a "Claim"), resulting from (a) any breach of the representations, warranties, covenants, or obligations of Program Participant under this Agreement, (b) any act or omission of Program Participant, whether based upon Program Participant's negligence, strict liability, or otherwise, in connection with the performance of this Agreement, or (c) any third-party claims of any kind, whether based upon negligence, strict liability, or otherwise, arising out of or connected in any way to Program Participant's performance or nonperformance under this

Agreement. This indemnification obligation shall not apply to the extent that such injury, loss, or damage is caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of SCE.

- 10.3. Responsibility for Repairs. If Participant -installed equipment damages SCE-owned Infrastructure, Participant will be responsible for any costs associated with making any necessary repairs. If SCE identifies an improper installation of Participant-installed equipment, Participant agrees to pay for and be responsible for making any necessary corrections in the manner requested by SCE.
- 10.4. Defense of Claim. If any Claim is brought against the Indemnified Parties, Program Participant, at SCE's request, shall assume the defense of such Claim, with counsel reasonably acceptable to the Indemnified Parties, unless in the opinion of counsel for the Indemnified Parties a conflict of interest between the Indemnified Parties and Program Participant may exist with respect to such Claim. If a conflict precludes Program Participant from assuming the defense, then Program Participant shall reimburse the Indemnified Parties on a monthly basis for the Indemnified Parties' defense costs through separate counsel of the Indemnified Parties' choice. If Program Participant assumes the defense of the Indemnified Parties with acceptable counsel, the Indemnified Parties, at their sole option and expense, may participate in the defense with counsel of their own choice without relieving Program Participant of any of its obligations hereunder.

11. **Miscellaneous**

All Applicable Tariffs Apply. All applicable SCE tariffs apply to service provided pursuant to this Agreement, with the following exceptions:

- 11.1. Rules 15 and 16. Distribution Line and Service Extensions: Because SCE will design and install the Infrastructure at no cost to Program Participant, sections in Rules 15 and 16 that address applicant responsibilities or options are not applicable to Program Participants while participating in the Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Program. This may include, but is not limited to, allowances, contributions or advances, payments, refunds, and design and installation options. This exception does not apply to certain responsibilities found in Rule 16, such as, but not limited to, Section A.10, providing rights of way or easements; Section

- A.11, providing access to the location; and Section D.1, providing a clear route for the Service Extension.
- 11.2. Survival. Program Participant's obligation to pay Termination Costs and to indemnify the Indemnified Parties shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
 - 11.3. Assignment. Program Participant shall not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of SCE; to be granted or denied in SCE's sole discretion. Any assignment and assumption shall be in a form acceptable to SCE, in SCE's sole discretion.
 - 11.4. All applicable SCE tariffs apply to service provided pursuant to this Agreement including, but not limited to, the applicable provisions of SCE's Charge Ready Program (CRP) Tariff Schedule filed with the California Public Utilities Commission. This Agreement shall be subject to such changes or modifications by the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California, as said Commission may, from time to time, direct in the exercise of its jurisdiction.
 - 11.5. Should a conflict exist between the Charge Ready Program Guidelines and this Agreement, then this Agreement shall control with respect to such conflict.
 - 11.6. Incentives and Rebates are taxable and if greater than \$600 will be reported to the IRS unless the payee is exempt. SCE will report the rebate as income on IRS Form 1099. The payee should consult its tax advisor concerning the taxability of the Rebate Payment.

This Agreement can be signed electronically. If wet signature required, this Agreement can be downloaded and signed. Following signature, the Program Participant can upload the completed Agreement. SCE will verify for completeness and accuracy and will execute the Agreement and reserve funding accordingly.

AGREEMENT BY PROGRAM PARTICIPANT

By signing this document, you represent that the information provided in this Agreement is true, accurate and complete, and that you will comply with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. You also represent and warrant that you are a duly authorized representative of Program Participant with the requisite authority to enter into this Agreement. For federal government Program Participants, you must be a Contracting Officer authorized to enter into this Agreement.

Name of Program Participant: GARDENA, CITY OF

Name of Program Participant Representative:

Title of Program Participant Representative:

I certify that the information provided is accurate and complete and that I have authority to sign this Agreement on behalf of Applicant.

Signature

Date:

AGREEMENT BY PROPERTY OWNER (If Program Participant is the Property Owner, no separate signature is required.)

By signing this document, you represent and warrant that you are a duly authorized representative of the owner of the property on which the Site is located and that you have the requisite authority to consent to the use of the property in the manner set forth in this Agreement. You also represent that Property Owner hereby approves the installation and operation of the Infrastructure and the Charging Equipment, as well as any other necessary equipment to deploy the Charging Equipment pursuant to the Program as described in this Agreement. You further agree to execute the Easement Agreement (see Appendix A [link](#)) within thirty (30) calendar days after Easement Agreement is provided by SCE.

Name of Property Owner Representative:

Title of Property Owner Representative:

I certify that I have authority to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Property Owner.

Signature

Date:

Endnotes

Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Participation Agreement

This Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Participation Agreement (Agreement) sets forth the terms and conditions for Program Participant to participate in the Program. Pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, SCE will (1) install the Infrastructure (as defined herein) at no cost to the Program Participant; and, (2) if applicable, remit the Charging Equipment Rebate, and/or the Maintenance and Networking Rebate after all terms and conditions have been met by the Program Participant.

All Program Participants are eligible for no-cost installation of the utility-side and Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure.

Program Participant hereby agrees to the following terms and conditions of the Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Program (the "Program").

APPROVED CHARGING PORTS

1. Total Number of Approved Charging Ports:

The commitment to procure and install the number of approved Charging Ports applies whether or not the Program Participant is eligible to also receive a rebate for the installed charging equipment, as SCE will design and install the Infrastructure based on this commitment.

The Program Participant is required to install the quantity and power level of approved Charging Ports set forth in this Agreement. Failure to procure and install the agreed upon number may lead to termination of this Agreement, at SCE's discretion.

Number of Charging Ports and Power Levels approved by SCE.

Power Level (L2) Port count: 28

2. Rebates (if applicable):

2.1. Charging Equipment Rebate (not applicable)

APPROVED SITE LOCATION AND DESIGN

3. **Description of Approved Location at the Site:**

Brief description of the mutually approved location on the Program Participant's Site where Infrastructure will be installed.

Site Description: Rowley Park

Site Address: 13220 VAN NESS AVE, GARDENA, CA, 90249

4. **Conceptual Design of the Infrastructure deployment at Program Participant's Site:**

Program participant has reviewed and approved the Conceptual Design, as provided by SCE, showing the location within the Site where SCE will deploy the charging infrastructure. MAKE-READY INFRASTRUCTURE WORK

5. **The Make-Ready Infrastructure:**

If the Program Participant elects to have SCE install the entire Make-Ready Infrastructure, SCE will do so at no cost to the Program Participant. In this case, the Make-Ready Infrastructure will be part of the "Infrastructure" as defined in this Agreement.

☒ SCE-installed Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure.

PROGRAM PARTICIPATION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Program Participant agrees that its participation in the Program is subject to the following terms and conditions:

6. **Definitions:**

- 6.1. **AHJ – Authority Having Jurisdiction:** The responsible government entity having geographically-based jurisdiction that typically approves, inspects, and permits construction projects (e.g., City, County, Fire, Division of State Architect, etc.).
- 6.2. **Approved Product List:** The list of Charging Equipment meeting SCE's technical requirements and approved by SCE for use in its Charge Ready Programs. Program Participant must select Charging Equipment from the Approved Product List to receive applicable Charging Equipment Rebate (if available).
- 6.3. **CalEnviroScreen:** see Disadvantaged Communities.

- 6.4. **Charging Equipment:** Qualifying Charging Equipment that meets the technical specifications set forth by SCE. Charging Equipment that qualifies for the Rebate, if available. See also Power Levels.
- 6.5. **Charging Equipment Supplier:** The entity from which the Charging Equipment is purchased.
- 6.6. **Charging Equipment Rebate:** Financial reimbursement paid to an eligible Program Participant, or its designee, pursuant to this Agreement, to off-set a portion of the purchase of approved Charging Equipment.
- 6.7. **Charging Ports:** See Charging Stations.
- 6.8. **Charging Stations – EV Charging Equipment:** EV Charging Equipment interconnects with the electricity grid at a charging site to an electric vehicle, whether using alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC). An individual charging station unit may contain one or more charging ports for the purpose of connecting the electric vehicle to a grid connected power source capable of recharging the vehicle's battery pack. The individual connectors of the Charging Station are referred to as ports (referred to in this agreement as Charging Ports). Each charging station may charge one or more vehicles depending on the number of ports with which each unit is equipped. For dual-port stations, each port must be capable of delivering full power to both vehicles that are charging simultaneously. . For example, a dual-port L2 station rated at 7.2 kW must be able to deliver 7.2 kW of power to both vehicles when two vehicles are charging simultaneously.
- 6.9. **Commitment Period:** The ten (10) year period where Program Participant must maintain all Charging Equipment in working order at the Site. The Commitment Period will commence on the In-Service Date of the Charging Equipment.
- 6.10. **Conceptual Design:** Map and related documents, as applicable, that show the proposed layout of the Infrastructure and Charging Equipment, including but not limited to, conduit routing and equipment placement.
- 6.11. **California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC):** The California state regulatory agency that is responsible for regulating privately owned electric, natural gas, telecommunications, water, railroad, rail transit, and passenger transportation companies.
- 6.12. **CPUC's Transportation Electrification Safety Requirements Checklist:** The Safety Requirements Checklist applies to CPUC-

Approved Transportation Electrification Programs and can be downloaded from: www.cpuc.ca.gov/WorkArea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=6442458882

- 6.13. **Customer-Side Infrastructure:** See “Make-Ready Infrastructure.”
- 6.14. **Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate:** The rebate intended to offset a portion of the Participant’s costs if Participant elects to perform the Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure work, following the completed installation of the Make-Ready Infrastructure and submission of required documentation.
- 6.15. **Demand Response:** Demand Response (DR) programs encourage a reduction of electricity use during certain time periods, typically during on-peak hours or when demand for electricity is high, and/or can provide incentives to use electricity during periods of excess generation or when demand for electricity is lower.
- 6.16. **Disadvantaged Communities (DACs):** Census tracts in SCE’s service territory with a top quartile score according to California Environmental Protection Agency’s California Communities Environmental Health Screening Tool. SCE will use the current applicable version of the CalEnviroScreen tool to verify site status.
- 6.17. **Enrollment Portal:** The website where Program Participants can apply for the Program, check application status, and upload most required documents.
- 6.18. **Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program (EVITP)**
Certification: The document certifying an electrician has gone through the Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program process. For more information, please visit <https://www.evitp.org>.
- 6.19. **Fortune 1000:** Fortune 1000 companies include companies listed on the Fortune 1000 list, subsidiaries of Fortune 1000 companies, corporate stores of Fortune 1000 companies, and international companies with annual revenue at or above the lowest cutoff point in Fortune 1000.
- 6.20. **Final Design:** Map and related documents, as applicable, that show the proposed layout of the Infrastructure and Charging Equipment, including but not limited to, conduit routing and equipment placement. The Final Design is the engineered construction drawing submitted for permitting and will be completed after this Agreement is executed and prior to start of construction.

- 6.21. **Final Invoice:** Statement of the total amount paid by Program Participant to Charging Equipment Supplier(s) for the purchase, and installation of the Charging Equipment.
- 6.22. **Grant of Easement:** A contractual agreement to grant right of way for SCE to construct, maintain, operate, and repair any SCE-installed infrastructure. (see Appendix A [link](#))
- 6.23. **In-Service Date:** The earliest date on which the EV Charging Equipment is installed and operational.
- 6.24. **Infrastructure:** The necessary Infrastructure on both the utility-side and customer-side of the electric meter (i.e., “make-ready”) that SCE will design, construct, and install at no cost to the Program Participant pursuant to this Program. Infrastructure, as defined herein, does NOT include (1) purchase or installation of the Charging Equipment; or (2) the customer-side portion of the Make-Ready Infrastructure, if the Program Participant elects the self-installed Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure option.
- 6.25. **Make-Ready Infrastructure:** Infrastructure located on both the utility-side and customer-side of the meter is also referred to as the Make-Ready Infrastructure. The Utility-Side Infrastructure includes all infrastructure work from SCE’s distribution system to a new circuit panel that will be installed to support EV charging. SCE will always be responsible for designing, procuring, installing, and maintaining the necessary infrastructure located on the utility side of the meter. The Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure includes all infrastructure from the new panel that will be set as part of the Utility-Side Infrastructure work, up to the first point of interconnection with the Participant’s Charging Equipment. Participants will have the option to have SCE perform the Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure work or perform that work themselves and qualify to receive the Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate.
- 6.26. **Make-Ready Rebate:** See Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate.
- 6.27. **Multi-Family Property** (also referred to as multi-unit dwelling, or MUD).
The definition for enhance rebate qualifying sites include:
- 6.27.1. **Residential properties** – Structures that are designed to accommodate two or more tenants with shared parking areas.
- 6.27.2. **Apartment Buildings** – Structure(s) containing two or more dwelling units that may also include common areas and facilities,

e.g., entrances, lobby, elevators or stairs, mechanical space, walks, grounds, recreational facilities, and parking both covered and open.

6.27.3. Retirement Communities, Townhomes, Condominiums –

Residential communities with shared parking areas managed by an HOA or an equivalent association.

6.27.4. Mobile Home Parks – Residential mobile home communities with shared parking areas.

6.27.5. University & Military Housing – Student or military housing units or apartments with individual cooking facilities (except conventional dormitories and barracks with cafeteria type kitchens).

6.27.6. Timeshares – Vacation property communities with shared parking areas managed by an HOA or an equivalent association.

6.27.7. Public Parking with Dedicated Overnight Resident Passes –

Public parking lots designated for nearby multi-family residents for overnight parking. Charging Stations can be open for public use during day-time hours.

6.28. Network Service Provider: The third-party entity that will provide Network Services for the Charging Equipment. The Network Service Provider will be required to transmit port level data and other information to SCE complying with Program requirements.

6.29. Ports: See Charging Stations.

6.30. Power Levels: Charging Equipment Power Levels.

Level 1 (L1) Charging: Low power charging, typically at or below 120 volts.

Level 2 (L2) Charging: Medium power charging, typically delivered between 220 and 240 volts.

Direct Current Fast Charging (DCFC): Charging equipment that provide a high-power DC current, and for this program at least 50 kW, to the electric vehicle's battery without passing through any onboard AC/DC converter, which means the current is connected directly to the battery.

6.31. Preliminary Design: The set of engineered, working drawings of the Infrastructure. The design includes project specifications, conduit routing, electrical equipment specifications and calculations, project related Site improvements and construction details

- 6.32. **Program:** Also referred to as the Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Program. This Program is designed to help Program Participants install the charging infrastructure needed to enable drivers to refuel their light-duty electric vehicles.
- 6.33. **Program Guidelines:** Program reference documents developed by SCE that provide program information, including but not limited to the program participation requirements.
- 6.34. **Program Participant:** The SCE non-residential entity that enters into this Agreement.
- 6.35. **Property Owner/Site Owner:** Individual or entity authorized representative of entity holding title in the Site where the Charging Equipment and Infrastructure will be located.
- 6.36. **Rebate Payment:** The payment made by SCE to Program Participant, or its designated assignee, after the eligible Program Participant procures and installs the Charging Equipment, meets the qualification requirements for the Customer-Side Make-Ready Rebate, and/or the Maintenance and Networking Rebate, in accordance with this Agreement, as verified by SCE, in SCE's sole discretion.
- 6.37. **Site:** The premises, owned, leased or operated by Program Participant, where the Charging Equipment will be installed.
- 6.38. **Time-of-Use (TOU) Rate Plans:** Rate plans which feature energy charges that vary based on the time of day, the day of the week, and the season. Some plans also include demand charges that are based on the maximum amount of electricity your business uses at once.
- 6.39. **Utility-Side Infrastructure:** See Make-Ready Infrastructure.
- 7. **Eligibility.**

Program Participant certifies that it meets, and will continue to meet throughout its participation in the Program, all eligibility requirements of the Program, including, but not limited to:

 - 7.1. Program Participant is a non-residential SCE entity with at least one active service account.
 - 7.2. The installation site is located in SCE's service territory.
 - 7.3. Program Participant agrees to provide, or cause the Site Owner to provide, SCE with the rights of way across public or private property (as applicable) and to obtain any necessary permits to install Charging Equipment, without cost to SCE.

- 7.4. Program Participant will comply with all Program requirements outlined in the Charge Ready Program Guidelines.
8. **Additional Representations of Program Participant during the Term of the Agreement.**

Program Participant:

- 8.1. Program Participant agrees to purchase and install the Charging Equipment, as set forth in this Agreement. Program Participant agrees that the number of Charging Ports and their charging power level set forth in Section 1 cannot be modified after execution of this Agreement, without express written consent of SCE, at SCE's discretion.
- 8.2. All charging equipment must be approved by SCE for installation under this Program, in a quantity approved by SCE.
- 8.3. Program Participant agrees to have APL listed charging equipment installed by a qualified C-10 licensed and insured contractor.
- 8.4. Agrees to ensure their EVSE equipment installer follows all relevant State and local codes, and AHJ permitting requirements. All installed equipment must be correctly rated for the location where it will be installed (outdoor rated if applicable, conforming with ventilation requirements). The EV charging current shall not exceed 80% of the branch circuit rating. All EVSE installations must comply with the SB350 safety requirement checklist.
- 8.5. Agrees to ensure their EVSE equipment installer will not install and energize any EVSE or associated equipment capable of generation or bidirectional operation without Permission to Operate from SCE.
- 8.6. Agrees to procure, own, install, operate, and maintain the Charging Equipment in good working order at the site for a minimum of ten (10) years from the In-Service Date of Charging Equipment ("Commitment Period").
- 8.7. Agrees that, if at any time during the Commitment Period the Charging Equipment is replaced, only SCE approved EVSE will be installed and all associated costs will be the responsibility of the Program Participant.
- 8.8. Agrees to contract with a qualified electric vehicle charging equipment Network Service Provider approved by SCE to record and transmit EV charging usage and other data to SCE.

- 8.9. Program Participant authorizes SCE to act on Program Participant's behalf to voluntarily grant a Third Party access to receive information relating to Charging Station data, billing records, billing history, pricing information, and all meter usage data used for bill calculation for all meters participating in this Program. This authorization expires ten (10) years from the Charging Equipment's In-Service Date.
- 8.10. Program participant authorizes the use of the collected Charging Station and related meter and billing data for regulatory reporting, program evaluation, industry forums, case studies or other similar activities, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
- 8.11. Acknowledges and agrees that the actual Make-Ready Infrastructure may vary from the Conceptual Design, if, in SCE's sole discretion, actual Site conditions or AHJ direction requires such changes.
- 8.12. Acknowledges that funding pursuant to this Agreement is only reserved after SCE receives a copy of this Agreement signed by Program Participant and Property Owner (if different from Program Participant). The Program Participant also acknowledges that reserved funding may be withdrawn, and SCE may terminate this Agreement, both in SCE's sole discretion, if Program Participant breaches the Agreement.
- 8.13. Agrees to comply with the established timelines and required documentation set forth in the Program Guidelines.
- 8.14. Represents and warrants that if Program Participant has applied for or received any other incentives or rebates for the Charging Equipment, Customer-Side Make-Ready Infrastructure, or Charging Equipment Maintenance and Networking program Participant shall notify SCE of any such incentives or rebates as soon as reasonably practicable. In the event that any such incentives or rebates, when combined with Program rebates, would reimburse Program Participant for more than 100 percent of their costs, SCE shall decrease the issued rebate amount if not yet paid, or if already paid, submit a reimbursement request to the Program Participant for the amount of the Rebate Payment exceeding 100 percent of the Participants costs.
- 8.15. Program Participant agrees that the electricity meter(s) associated with the EV charging equipment will be provided service under a TOU rate plan.

- 8.16. Participants must enroll in at least one qualifying Demand Response Program.
- 8.17. Agrees to ensure information of newly installed Charging Equipment, if accessible to the general public, will be registered with the US Department of Energy's Alternative Fuel Data Center (<https://afdc.energy.gov/stations/#/analyze>), and with the US Department of Energy's EV Charging Station Locations mapping tool, accessible at (https://www.afdc.energy.gov/fuels/electricity_locations.html#/find/nearest?fuel=ELEC), and that only one set of information is reported between the Program Participant and Charging Equipment Supplier.
- 8.18. Agrees to submit a completed IRS tax form W-9, and California Franchise Tax Board form 590 if applicable, or to provide line items from those forms as SCE may request, in order for SCE to process any Rebate Payment.
- 8.19. Represents and warrants that the execution and delivery of this Agreement, and the performance by Program Participant of its obligations under this Agreement, have been duly and validly authorized, and this Agreement is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Program Participant.
- 8.20. SCE, at its sole discretion and in accordance with its applicable tariffs, design standards, and AHJ permitting requirements, will locate, design, and install the utility-side, and possibly the customer-side Infrastructure depending on the Participants choice. SCE is responsible for all costs associated with Infrastructure deployed by SCE pursuant to this Agreement.
- 8.21. SCE will pay the Charging Equipment Rebate, if applicable, after SCE has verified correct installation of the Charging Equipment, consistent with this Agreement, subject to Program Participant meeting all Program requirements. The actual Charging Equipment Rebate Payment amount shall not exceed the actual reasonable costs of the Charging Equipment, and its installation, as set forth in the Final Invoice(s) and consistent with the Program Participant's contract with the Charging Equipment Supplier(s) and installers.
- 8.22. SCE will pay the Maintenance and Networking Rebate to qualifying participants following the installation of the Charging Equipment and subject to Program Participant meeting all Program requirements.

- 8.23. For sites that qualify to participate under the Multi-Family Property sites definition by providing Public Parking with Dedicated Overnight Resident Passes, Participant agrees to ensure that overnight parking will be reserved and dedicated for nearby multi-family residents for the duration of the commitment period.
- 8.24. Agrees to participate in SCE sponsored customer satisfaction and other surveys following completion of the Project, upon request of SCE.
9. **Term and Termination:**
- 9.1. Term: The term of this Agreement shall begin upon the date that both Parties have signed the Agreement and end ten (10) years from the In-Service Date of the Charging Equipment, unless otherwise terminated earlier pursuant to this Agreement (“Term”).
- 9.2. Termination: If the Program Participant fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, SCE, in its sole discretion, may terminate this Agreement after sending Program Participant a notice of default that remains uncured for five (5) business days from receipt, except in the case of a safety or security violation, in which case, SCE may terminate the Agreement immediately and take all other necessary actions, including but not limited to, disconnecting power to the Charging Equipment, in SCE’s sole discretion, to cure such safety or security violation(s).
- 9.3. Termination Costs: If this Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the Term because (1) Program Participant terminates its participation in this Program, (2) Program Participant, prior to the end of the Commitment Period, fails to install, or removes without replacing, the Charging Equipment or Program Participant-owned make-ready infrastructure, if applicable; or (3) SCE terminates this Agreement due to Program Participant’s failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the Agreement, in accordance with Section 9.b. (Termination) hereof, the Program Participant shall pay (a) all costs actually incurred, or committed to be incurred, by SCE, as of the termination date, in connection with designing and deploying the Infrastructure at the Site; and (b) the Rebate Payment (if already paid). If the Charging Equipment or the Make-Ready Infrastructure, if applicable, are installed, the amount due to SCE for both (a) and (b) above will be prorated over a ten-year period, beginning from the In-Service Date of the Charging Equipment. SCE will invoice the

Program Participant for such costs, and Program Participant shall pay such invoice within sixty (60) days of receipt.

10. Indemnification and Liability; No Representations or Warranties

- 10.1. Program Participant understands that SCE makes no representations regarding manufacturers, dealers, contractors, materials or workmanship of the Charging Equipment. Further, SCE makes no warranty, whether express or implied, including without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose, use, or application of the products and services under the Program. Program Participant agrees that SCE has no liability whatsoever concerning (1) the quality, safety or installation of such products, including their fitness for any purpose, (2) the workmanship of any third parties, (3) the installation or use of the products. Program Participant hereby waives any and all claims against SCE, its parent companies, directors, officers, employees, or agents, arising out of activities conducted by or on behalf of SCE under the Program. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Neither SCE nor Program Participant shall be liable hereunder for any type of damages, whether direct, or indirect, incidental, consequential, exemplary, reliance, punitive or special damages, including damages for loss of use, regardless of the form of action, whether in contract, indemnity, warranty, strict liability or tort, including negligence of any kind.
- 10.2. Indemnification of SCE. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Program Participant shall, at SCE's request, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless SCE, and its parent company, subsidiaries, affiliates, and their respective shareholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives, successors, and assigns (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties"), from and against any and all claims, actions, suits, proceedings, losses, liabilities, penalties, fines, damages, costs, or expenses, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees (a "Claim"), resulting from (a) any breach of the representations, warranties, covenants, or obligations of Program Participant under this Agreement, (b) any act or omission of Program Participant, whether based upon Program Participant's negligence, strict liability, or otherwise, in connection with the performance of this Agreement, or (c) any third-party claims of any kind, whether based upon negligence, strict liability, or otherwise, arising out of or connected in any way to Program Participant's performance or nonperformance under this

Agreement. This indemnification obligation shall not apply to the extent that such injury, loss, or damage is caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of SCE.

- 10.3. Responsibility for Repairs. If Participant -installed equipment damages SCE-owned Infrastructure, Participant will be responsible for any costs associated with making any necessary repairs. If SCE identifies an improper installation of Participant-installed equipment, Participant agrees to pay for and be responsible for making any necessary corrections in the manner requested by SCE.
- 10.4. Defense of Claim. If any Claim is brought against the Indemnified Parties, Program Participant, at SCE's request, shall assume the defense of such Claim, with counsel reasonably acceptable to the Indemnified Parties, unless in the opinion of counsel for the Indemnified Parties a conflict of interest between the Indemnified Parties and Program Participant may exist with respect to such Claim. If a conflict precludes Program Participant from assuming the defense, then Program Participant shall reimburse the Indemnified Parties on a monthly basis for the Indemnified Parties' defense costs through separate counsel of the Indemnified Parties' choice. If Program Participant assumes the defense of the Indemnified Parties with acceptable counsel, the Indemnified Parties, at their sole option and expense, may participate in the defense with counsel of their own choice without relieving Program Participant of any of its obligations hereunder.

11. **Miscellaneous**

All Applicable Tariffs Apply. All applicable SCE tariffs apply to service provided pursuant to this Agreement, with the following exceptions:

- 11.1. Rules 15 and 16. Distribution Line and Service Extensions: Because SCE will design and install the Infrastructure at no cost to Program Participant, sections in Rules 15 and 16 that address applicant responsibilities or options are not applicable to Program Participants while participating in the Charge Ready Charging Infrastructure and Rebate Program. This may include, but is not limited to, allowances, contributions or advances, payments, refunds, and design and installation options. This exception does not apply to certain responsibilities found in Rule 16, such as, but not limited to, Section A.10, providing rights of way or easements; Section

- A.11, providing access to the location; and Section D.1, providing a clear route for the Service Extension.
- 11.2. Survival. Program Participant's obligation to pay Termination Costs and to indemnify the Indemnified Parties shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
 - 11.3. Assignment. Program Participant shall not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of SCE; to be granted or denied in SCE's sole discretion. Any assignment and assumption shall be in a form acceptable to SCE, in SCE's sole discretion.
 - 11.4. All applicable SCE tariffs apply to service provided pursuant to this Agreement including, but not limited to, the applicable provisions of SCE's Charge Ready Program (CRP) Tariff Schedule filed with the California Public Utilities Commission. This Agreement shall be subject to such changes or modifications by the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California, as said Commission may, from time to time, direct in the exercise of its jurisdiction.
 - 11.5. Should a conflict exist between the Charge Ready Program Guidelines and this Agreement, then this Agreement shall control with respect to such conflict.
 - 11.6. Incentives and Rebates are taxable and if greater than \$600 will be reported to the IRS unless the payee is exempt. SCE will report the rebate as income on IRS Form 1099. The payee should consult its tax advisor concerning the taxability of the Rebate Payment.

This Agreement can be signed electronically. If wet signature required, this Agreement can be downloaded and signed. Following signature, the Program Participant can upload the completed Agreement. SCE will verify for completeness and accuracy and will execute the Agreement and reserve funding accordingly.

AGREEMENT BY PROGRAM PARTICIPANT

By signing this document, you represent that the information provided in this Agreement is true, accurate and complete, and that you will comply with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. You also represent and warrant that you are a duly authorized representative of Program Participant with the requisite authority to enter into this Agreement. For federal government Program Participants, you must be a Contracting Officer authorized to enter into this Agreement.

Name of Program Participant: GARDENA, CITY OF

Name of Program Participant Representative:

Title of Program Participant Representative:

I certify that the information provided is accurate and complete and that I have authority to sign this Agreement on behalf of Applicant.

Signature

Date:

AGREEMENT BY PROPERTY OWNER (If Program Participant is the Property Owner, no separate signature is required.)

By signing this document, you represent and warrant that you are a duly authorized representative of the owner of the property on which the Site is located and that you have the requisite authority to consent to the use of the property in the manner set forth in this Agreement. You also represent that Property Owner hereby approves the installation and operation of the Infrastructure and the Charging Equipment, as well as any other necessary equipment to deploy the Charging Equipment pursuant to the Program as described in this Agreement. You further agree to execute the Easement Agreement (see Appendix A [link](#)) within thirty (30) calendar days after Easement Agreement is provided by SCE.

Name of Property Owner Representative:

Title of Property Owner Representative:

I certify that I have authority to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Property Owner.

Signature

Date:

Endnotes



City of Gardena

Gardena City Council Meeting

AGENDA REPORT SUMMARY

Agenda Item No. 19.A
Section: COUNCIL ITEMS
Meeting Date: July 11, 2023

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE GARDENA CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA TITLE: Designation of Voting Delegate / Representative for the League of California Cities Annual Conference and Expo - September 20-22, 2023

COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED:

Staff Recommendation: Designate Voting Delegate

RECOMMENDATION AND STAFF SUMMARY:

Staff respectfully recommends that the City Council designate a member of the City Council to serve as the City of Gardena's Voting Delegate during the September 20-22, 2023, League of California Cities Annual Conference and Expo.

Consistent with League bylaws, a city's voting delegate must be designated by its City Council.

As Gardena's Delegate to the Los Angeles County League of California Cities, Council Member Rodney G. Tanaka is available to attend and represent the City of Gardena at the Annual Conference and Expo and will be available to serve in this capacity. Therefore, Staff recommends that the City Council designate Council Member Tanaka to represent the City of Gardena as its official Voting Delegate during the League's Annual Conference and Expo in September. Council Action regarding selection of Voting Delegate is advised by August 28, 2023. The

Selection information, attested by the City Clerk, will be submitted to the League of California Cities Office by the required 2023 deadline.

FINANCIAL IMPACT/COST:

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

[2023 Voting Delegate Packet.pdf](#)

APPROVED:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Clint Osorio", is centered within a light gray rectangular box.

Clint Osorio, City Manager



Council Action Advised by August 28, 2023

DATE: Wednesday, June 21, 2023

TO: Mayors, Council Members, City Clerks, and City Managers

**RE: DESIGNATION OF VOTING DELEGATES AND ALTERNATES
League of California Cities Annual Conference and Expo, Sept. 20-22, 2023,
Sacramento SAFE Credit Union Convention Center**

Every year, the League of California Cities convenes a member-driven General Assembly at the [Cal Cities Annual Conference and Expo](#). The General Assembly is an important opportunity where city officials can directly participate in the development of Cal Cities policy.

Taking place on Sept. 22, the General Assembly is comprised of voting delegates appointed by each member city; every city has one voting delegate. Your appointed voting delegate plays an important role during the General Assembly by representing your city and voting on resolutions.

To cast a vote during the General Assembly, your city must designate a voting delegate and up to two alternate voting delegates, one of whom may vote if the designated voting delegate is unable to serve in that capacity. Voting delegates may either be an elected or appointed official.

Please complete the attached voting delegate form and email it to Cal Cities office no later than Monday, August 28.

New this year, we will host a pre-conference information session for voting delegates to explain their role. Submitting your voting delegate form by the deadline will allow us time to establish voting delegate/alternate records prior to the conference and provide pre-conference communications with voting delegates.

Please view Cal Cities' [event and meeting policy](#) in advance of the conference.

Action by Council Required. Consistent with Cal Cities bylaws, a city's voting delegate and up to two alternates must be designated by the city council. When completing the attached Voting Delegate form, please attach either a copy of the council resolution that reflects the council action taken or have your city clerk or mayor sign the form affirming that the names provided are those selected by the city council.

Please note that designating the voting delegate and alternates **must** be done by city council action and cannot be accomplished by individual action of the mayor or city manager alone.



Conference Registration Required. The voting delegate and alternates must be registered to attend the conference. They need not register for the entire conference; they may register for Friday only. Conference registration is open on the [Cal Cities](https://calcities.org) website.

For a city to cast a vote, one voter must be present at the General Assembly and in possession of the voting delegate card and voting tool. Voting delegates and alternates need to pick up their conference badges before signing in and picking up the voting delegate card at the voting delegate desk. This will enable them to receive the special sticker on their name badges that will admit the voting delegate into the voting area during the General Assembly.

Transferring Voting Card to Non-Designated Individuals Not Allowed. The voting delegate card may be transferred freely between the voting delegate and alternates, but *only* between the voting delegate and alternates. If the voting delegate and alternates find themselves unable to attend the General Assembly, they may *not* transfer the voting card to another city official.

Seating Protocol during General Assembly. At the General Assembly, individuals with a voting card will sit in a designated area. Admission to the voting area will be limited to the individual in possession of the voting card and with a special sticker on their name badge identifying them as a voting delegate.

The voting delegate desk, located in the conference registration area of the SAFE Credit Union Convention Center in Sacramento, will be open at the following times: Wednesday, Sept. 20, 8:00 a.m.- 6:00 p.m. and Thursday, Sept. 21, 7:30 a.m.- 4:00 p.m. On Friday, Sept. 22, the voting delegate desk will be open at the General Assembly, starting at 7:30 a.m., but will be closed during roll calls and voting.

The voting procedures that will be used at the conference are attached to this memo. Please share these procedures and this memo with your council and especially with the individuals that your council designates as your city's voting delegate and alternates.

Once again, thank you for completing the voting delegate and alternate form and returning it to Cal Cities office by Monday, Aug. 28. If you have questions, please contact Zach Seals at zseals@calcities.org.

Attachments:

- General Assembly Voting Guidelines
- Voting Delegate/Alternate Form
- Information Sheet: Cal Cities Resolutions and the General Assembly

General Assembly Voting Guidelines

1. **One City One Vote.** Each member city has a right to cast one vote on matters pertaining to Cal Cities policy.
2. **Designating a City Voting Representative.** Prior to the Cal Cities Annual Conference and Expo, each city council may designate a voting delegate and up to two alternates; these individuals are identified on the voting delegate form provided to the Cal Cities Credentials Committee.
3. **Registering with the Credentials Committee.** The voting delegate, or alternates, may pick up the city's voting card at the voting delegate desk in the conference registration area. Voting delegates and alternates must sign in at the voting delegate desk. Here they will receive a special sticker on their name badge and thus be admitted to the voting area at the General Assembly.
4. **Signing Initiated Resolution Petitions.** Only those individuals who are voting delegates (or alternates), and who have picked up their city's voting card by providing a signature to the credentials committee at the voting delegate desk, may sign petitions to initiate a resolution.
5. **Voting.** To cast the city's vote, a city official must have in their possession the city's voting card and voting tool; and be registered with the credentials committee. The voting card may be transferred freely between the voting delegate and alternates but may not be transferred to another city official who is neither a voting delegate nor alternate.
6. **Voting Area at General Assembly.** At the General Assembly, individuals with a voting card will sit in a designated area. Admission to the voting area will be limited to the individual in possession of the voting card and with a special sticker on their name badge identifying them as a voting delegate.
7. **Resolving Disputes.** In case of dispute, the credentials committee will determine the validity of signatures on petitioned resolutions and the right of a city official to vote at the General Assembly.



CITY: _____

2023 ANNUAL CONFERENCE VOTING DELEGATE/ALTERNATE FORM

Please complete this form and return it to Cal Cities office by Monday, August 28, 2023. Forms not sent by this deadline may be submitted to the Voting Delegate Desk located in the Annual Conference Registration Area. Your city council may designate one voting delegate and up to two alternates.

To vote at the General Assembly, voting delegates and alternates must be designated by your city council. Please attach the council resolution as proof of designation. As an alternative, the Mayor or City Clerk may sign this form, affirming that the designation reflects the action taken by the council.

Please note: Voting delegates and alternates will be seated in a separate area at the General Assembly. Admission to this designated area will be limited to individuals (voting delegates and alternates) who are identified with a special sticker on their conference badge. This sticker can be obtained only at the voting delegate desk.

1. VOTING DELEGATE

Name: _____

Email: _____

Title: _____

2. VOTING DELEGATE - ALTERNATE

Name: _____

Title: _____

Email: _____

3. VOTING DELEGATE - ALTERNATE

Name: _____

Title: _____

Email: _____

ATTACH COUNCIL RESOLUTION DESIGNATING VOTING DELEGATE AND ALTERNATES OR

ATTEST: I affirm that the information provided reflects action by the city council to designate the voting delegate and alternate(s).

Name: _____ Email: _____

Mayor or City Clerk: _____ Date: _____ Phone: _____
(circle one) (signature)

Please complete and email this form to votingdelegates@calcities.org by Monday, August 28, 2023.

How it works: Cal Cities Resolutions and the General Assembly

Developing League of California Cities policy is a dynamic process that engages a wide range of members to ensure that we are representing California cities with one voice. These policies directly guide Cal Cities advocacy to promote local decision-making, and lobby against statewide policy that erodes local control.

The resolutions process and General Assembly is one way that city officials can directly participate in the development of Cal Cities policy. If a resolution is approved at the General Assembly, it becomes official Cal Cities policy. Here's how Resolutions and the General Assembly works.

Prior to the Annual Conference and Expo

General Resolutions



Sixty days before the Annual Conference and Expo, Cal Cities members may submit policy proposals on issues of importance to cities. The resolution must have the concurrence of at least five additional member cities or individual members.

Policy Committees



The Cal Cities President assigns general resolutions to policy committees where members review, debate, and recommend positions for each policy proposal. Recommendations are forwarded to the Resolutions Committee.

During the Annual Conference and Expo

Petitioned Resolutions



The petitioned resolution is an alternate method to introduce policy proposals during the annual conference. The petition must be signed by voting delegates from 10% of member cities, and submitted to the Cal Cities President at least 24 hours before the beginning of the General Assembly.

Resolutions Committee



The Resolutions Committee considers all resolutions. General Resolutions approved¹ by either a policy committee or the Resolutions Committee are next considered by the General Assembly. General resolutions not approved, or referred for further study by both a policy committee and the Resolutions Committee do not go the General Assembly. All Petitioned Resolutions are considered by the General Assembly, unless disqualified.²

General Assembly



During the General Assembly, voting delegates debate and consider general and petitioned resolutions forwarded by the Resolutions Committee. Potential Cal Cities bylaws amendments are also considered at this meeting.

Who's who

Cal Cities policy development is a member-informed process, grounded in the voices and experiences of city officials throughout the state.

The **Resolutions Committee** includes representatives from each Cal Cities diversity caucus, regional division, municipal department, policy committee, as well as individuals appointed by the Cal Cities president.

Voting delegates are appointed by each member city; every city has one voting delegate.

The **General Assembly** is a meeting of the collective body of all voting delegates — one from every member city.

Seven **Policy Committees** meet throughout the year to review and recommend positions to take on bills and regulatory proposals. Policy committees include members from each Cal Cities diversity caucus, regional division, municipal department, as well as individuals appointed by the Cal Cities president.

What's new in 2023?



- Voting delegates will receive increased communications to prepare them for their role during the General Assembly.
- The General Assembly will take place earlier to allow more time for debate and discussion.
- Improvements to the General Assembly process will make it easier for voting delegates to discuss and debate resolutions.

¹ The Resolution Committee can amend a general resolution prior to sending it to the General Assembly.

² Petitioned Resolutions may be disqualified by the Resolutions Committee according to Cal Cities Bylaws Article VI. Sec. 5(f).